The Wachovia Moravian.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths, and the like, to The Rt. Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D. D., Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or general communications to The Rev. H. H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL NOTE.—Believing that the news from the field is of more general interest to our readers than are editorial reflections, we have suffered the News Department to crowd out the Editorial Department in this issue.

The Church at Home.

KERNERSVILLE.

The pastor's December visit to this congregation was, by far, the most encouraging of the year. The morning service was unusually well attended, and the largest audience that ever greeted the present pastor at this place. In the evening one hundred partook of the communion.

MACEDONIA.

The first preaching service of the new year was held on the 1st Saturday in January, bringing together a much larger congregation than usual. The outside of the church has been much improved in appearance by a coat of white paint, which will preserve the wood until the whole building can be painted.

MIZPAH.

The brethren F. H. Vogler and C. E. Crist paid a visit to this place on the Tuesday night preceding Christmas, and New Year. They were greatly rejoiced to meet the brethren again whose acquaintance they had formed during the protracted meeting of last summer. The membership at Mizpah is holding fast to the pledges made during that blessed pouring of the Holy Spirit, and they are quick to testify in praise and prayer for the Lord Jesus Christ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

On the day of Christmas Eve the happy season brought together a large congregation in the church, which was beautifully decorated for the occasion. The Sunday School Christmas entertainment was first given. The songs and recitations were all good, and tended to revive the spirit of Christmas in one's heart. The usual Christmas service was then held. Love-feast was served to all, and all were delighted, both of the smaller children on this, as of all. The annual lovefeast was held on New Year's Day afternoon, and was a most auspicious opening of the new year. A collection was taken toward a bell for the church, amounting to $3.41.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

At a meeting of the Christian Endeavor Society, at Providence Moravian church, Jan. 3d, 1897, a Committee was appointed to draft Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The great Arbiter of the affairs of man, has seen fit, in his infinite judgment, to remove from our midst, on the 27th of December, 1896, T. N. Marshall, our beloved brother, who was an honored member;

WHEREAS, FURTHER, In his removal a pall has been cast over the hearts of the people in this community; and his place in their profound respect can never be filled;

Be it resolved, That we, the members of the Christian Endeavor Society, while we humbly bow in submission to the will of the Allwise One, do hereby express our heartfelt regrets at the sudden demise of our brother, and that, in his death, we lose a friend for whom the warmest feelings shall ever live.

And, be it further resolved: That to the bereaved family of the deceased we extend our deepest sympathy, and send them the hope that it has been said of their beloved one: "Well done, thou good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

STATISTICS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE.

CONGREGATIONS.

Bethania .................................................................................. 47 3 19 65
Bethania .................................................................................. 258 11 127 366 7 5 13 1 1 1
Alpha ...................................................................................... 16 3 7 26
Mizpah ...................................................................................... 35 4 19 58
Friedberg .................................................................................. 414 32 194 630 28 15 34 11 2 4 7 4 6 17 187 204
Hope Sunday School .................................................................. 7 58
Enterprise .................................................................................. 10 150
Friedland .................................................................................. 117 12 61 190 3 3 6 2 1
Pulp .......................................................................................... 50 20 70
Kernersville .............................................................................. 69 4 29 102 3 1 2
" Bluff Sunday School ..................................................................
Macedonia .................................................................................. 129 6 101 235 18 3 3 1 2 2 6 8 8 94
Mayodan ...................................................................................... 19 5 24
Mayoda ...................................................................................... 10 5 5
Mt. Bethel, Va. ........................................................................... 106 8 40 154 13 2 1
Willow Hill Sunday School ..................................................................
New Philadelphia ........................................................................ 157 18 107 282 4 24 20 3 1 3 1 2 2 10 81 149
Hamburg Sunday School .............................................................. 4 5 58
Oak Grove .................................................................................... 125 6 84 215 2 5 1
Oak Ridge Sunday School ........................................................... 5 58
Providence .................................................................................. 97 78 173
Salem, Home .............................................................................. 152 62 359 1241 24 12 9 27 3 5 22 20 383 351
" Academy Sunday School .......................................................... 14 120 134
Calvary ....................................................................................... 80 4 35 128
" Centerville .............................................................................. 78 6 45 129 1
" Christ Church ......................................................................... 30 30
" East Salem .............................................................................. 36 32 88 3 3 6 3
" Elm Street Sunday School ........................................................ 12 4 140 153
" Fairview Sunday School ......................................................... 14 175 189
" Colored .................................................................................... 51 10 61
Wachovia Arber ......................................................................... 27 11 14 62 2 2 2
Total, 1866 .............................................................................. 2827 196 1394 4417 84 151 123 68 31 13 10 22 48 349 679 2621
Total, 1895 .............................................................................. 2567 165 1097 3829 67 121 134 84 84 16 16 11 41 351 3484 3999
Increase ..................................................................................... 260 31 297 588 17 30 11 16 25 3 4 11 7 2 24
Decrease ....................................................................................... 3 0

Memoir of John H. Kapp.

(Contributed.)

Our departed brother, John Henry Kapp, was the eldest of four children born to Thomas J. and Mary Paulina Kapp, (n. Miller). He was born near Bethania, October 20th, 1843. In infancy he was baptized into the death of Jesus according to the faith of the Moravian Church. At the age of twenty-two years he confirmed his baptismal covenant, and sealed it at the age of 22, by word and deed. Many have been helped by his sympathy, advice and gen-

The five children which the Lord gave him were to be for Christ. Bro. Kapp spent his boyhood and youth with his parents, being carefully trained at home and at school, for the activities of life. For several years he was engaged in the millinery business at home, and, for awhile, in the State of Indiana. His success in this line of business was very marked, and led to something better.

In the year 1871 he united himself with O. J. Lehman and F. A. Butner, in the mercantile and tobacco business, under the firm name of O. J. Lehman & Co. Bro. Kapp continued a member of this reliable and successful firm until his death, and the surviving partners are one in saying, that the twenty-five years of their association with him proved to them a gentleman and a Christian.

Bro. Kapp's marriage to Sarah E. Lehman was solemnized on March 2d, 1870. This union was the source of much happiness and blessing.

Though our departed brother was a thorough business man, deeply, engaged in business, he possessed traits of character seldom found in one so actively engaged. The loveliest part of his character was his love for his home and family. Bro. Kapp did a great deal of good during his life. He was ever ready to help by word and deed. Many have been helped by his sympathy, advice and gen-

Many are, to-day, blessing his memory, because his life was a blessing.

Bro. Kapp's death is a great loss to the Moravian Church. His abilities were such as to make him of great value. He served a term of three years on the Financial Board of the Prov-

ince, and his re-election was hindered only by his physical condition.

Bethania congregation mourns deeply over the loss of her most progressive member, her strongest friend, her most ardent supporter. The pastor of this congregation is grieved bey-

Although he has sustained.

We have noticed for several years that our brother's health was failing. In the early summer it became apparent that the end was not far off. During the last months he was com-

pelled to leave off his business pursuits, and remain at home, under the careful attention of physician and loved ones. All the skilled med-

ical attention and tender care proved futile. Prayer, earnest and heartfelt, was offered in the house of God, and in private, that he might be spared, but John Kapp's life work was done.

It was God's will that he should be with us no longer. The call came: "Come unto me and rest!" so, on Sunday, November 29th, as the day declined, without apparent pain or struggle, the loved one fell sweetly to rest, at the age of 53 years, 11 months and 9 days. It is hard to understand why one so useful should be taken from us, but God knows best.

—"What matter if you have but one talent? Use it and it will grow. What matter if the world calls you a crank? The cranks of to-day are the heroes of to-morrow. What matter if ignorance and prejudice oppose? Strong in the courage of your convictions, overcome. What matter if you never attain perfection? Hitch your wagon to a star."—Brown, at the Boston S. S. Convention.

—"Came from anger and for sake wrath: first not thyself in any wise to do evil. For evil doers shall be cut off : but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth. For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be: yes, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be. But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace."—Ps. 37. 8-11.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Joshua.

TEXT:—"Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed; for the Lord thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest."—Joshua 1:9.

East of the Jordan river, as seen from the top of the Mount of Olives, there runs a straight line of mountains, deeply furrowed, and sprinkled over with light-colored patches of stone. These are the mountains of Moab. From one of their slightly raised summits, above the ordinary ridge line, Balaam, the false prophet, viewed the camp of Israel, spread out on the shaded plain between the mountain and the river, and tried to curse what God compelled him to bless.

On the broad plain, between river and mountain, Joshua was staying at the time when the words of our text came to him. He had recently been ordained as Moses' successor. The great lawyer was now dead. Everybody felt that a vast vacancy had been created, now that the greatest man in all early history had gone to rest. Nobody would feel it as deeply as Joshua did, when trying, as the new leader, to tread in the footsteps of the man who had gone before him.

He had a hard task on his hands. A people numbering several millions had been put under his direction. They were not easy to control. This he had often seen during Moses' lifetime, when all the resources of force of the great lawyer was barely enough to keep them in check; and even then would have failed sometimes to do it, if God had not directly interfered with the shining forth of his awful cloud.

It is true that the old stiff-necked generation had died in the wilderness, but the young race had already shown, on more than one occasion, that they were the real children of those parents. They had murmured at Kadesh, and in the wilderness of the fiery serpents, and many of them had quite recently perished in the wanton dealings with the children of Moab. Even if Joshua should have nothing more to do than govern them in their East Jordan camps, it would have been a hard thing for him.

But there was more to be done. He was to lead them across Jordan, and conquer Canaan for them. Few people realize what an undertaking this was. The Canaanites were as numerous as the Israelis, and more so, and were highly gifted, living under very civilized circumstances, and desperately brave. It was with an offhand of Canaan, the single city of Carthage, that great Rome waged its long wars, and was time and again almost beaten in the gigantic struggle. The Israelis had, in Moses' time, been terribly afraid of these Canaanites. The twelve spies came back, laying of the land. "There we saw the giants, the sons of Anak; and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so were we in their sight." Across the river, Joshua could see the walls of Jericho, gleaming forth among the palm trees. For people like the Israelis, unaccustomed with battering rams and other warlike engines, a strongly-walled and towered city Jericho was a perfect Gibraltar. And then Jericho was one of a multitude of similar cities, many of them built on hills and cliffs, as strong as they could be, both by nature and by art. To cross over into Canaan was like starting a country dotted with a hundred Gibralters, and defended by a people stronger than themselves. In fact, on the only occasion that the people of Israel had tried issues with them, the Canaanites had come out of their strongholds like hordes, and had driven back the invaders headlong into their old camp at Kadesh.

But, even if Joshua should be able, with his foot-soldiers, to beat the great armies of Canaan, equipped as they were with chariots of iron and cavalry, and, even if he could capture their cities without having any artillery to do it with, his difficulties would not yet be over. He would be obliged, after that, to divide out the land among his people. They were far from being entirely one nation; there were twelve tribes, or, rather, thirteen. There had been fierce jealousies already, before Joshua was even shown. In after times there were desolating wars between the different leading tribes, and Joshua well knew that some little thing might lead to so fierce an outbreak, as to make the task of a peaceful division impossible.

This, then, was his task, to control a self-willed people, whom even Moses had not always been able to rule, to conquer a country whose people were stronger than his own, and far better located, and then to divide the land among 13 tribes, each one jealous for its own rights, and ready to fight for them with all the bitterness of civil war.

Would it have been any wonder if he had needed to be encouraged for such a task? That he did need it is quite plain from the statements made in the course of the history. First, God told Moses expressively to encourage Joshua for his coming work, and, then, when Moses was gone, the Lord himself undertook the matter. In the first chapter of the Book of Joshua, God encourages the new leader of Israel and over again, thus, the book which is filled with the record of the labors and struggles, begins with the strongest encouragements. Any body who has a hard task before him will do well to read the first chapter of Joshua, from which our text is taken, in order to get courage for whatever lies before him.

Let us see how God did it,—how he encouraged Joshua for his tremendous tasks. For, dear friends, we, too, have our life-tasks which often seem to be too hard for us, and God wants to help us, with the very consolations which he gave to the ancient leader of Israel.

As I look the congregation over, I see many middle-aged and older people in it. There are men who have their business to conduct. It is a difficult thing to do, and a very large percentage of men make a failure at it. Every week the statistics are published on the subject of business failures: so many hundred in the U. S.; so many in Canada; so many as compared with the week before, or with the same week in the last year. When the figures are given in a language, without thinking of the wretchedness involved in many of these failures, for the man himself and for his family. Nor do we realize how many of these in business lie outside of the circle of down-right failure. The fact is, that business is hard, and men need to be encouraged, strong and bold in the struggle.

But, even if Joshua should be able, with his foot-soldiers, to beat the great armies of Canaan, equipped as they were with chariots of iron and cavalry, and, even if he could capture their cities without having any artillery to do it with, his difficulties would not yet be over. He would be obliged, after that, to divide out the land among his people. They were far from being entirely one nation; there were twelve tribes, or, rather, thirteen. There had been fierce jealousies already, before Joshua was even shown. In after times there were desolating wars between the different leading tribes, and Joshua well knew that some little thing might lead to so fierce an outbreak, as to make the task of a peaceful division impossible.

The problem of life as it lies before a girl is more complex; there are more uncertain elements in it; she is to get ready she knows not yet for what. Her choice is limited by the circumstances of her case. But, if she is not ready for her lot in life, whatever it may be, her failure is going to be a very sad one. Ah, there is many a gay, thoughtless girl, whose senseless way of living casts a long shadow of trouble before her. As the minister sees her come up the aisle, in her loud-toned finery, sees her smirk and smile, her very look showing that she exercises little power of mind and less of conscience; he remembers the women of the same sort who have gone before her, and on whom there seemed to be no other resource save to slip from the vexations of their life into these dark and lonesome graves. Girls have tasks as hard before them, as was Joshua's when Jordan swept between him and the uncertain land on the other side.

Let us, then, all, boys and girls, men and women, lay to heart the encouragement which God has given his servant at the beginning of his great, and, humiliating tasks.

The comfort is as good for you as it was for Joshua. It promises you guidance, help, success,—everything that his presence can secure for you amid the difficulties of life: "Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee; turn not from it to the right hand or to the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest." This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth, but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein; for thou shalt
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

make thy way prosperous, and thou shalt have good success.”

A Bible Christian is always a successful one. If a man or woman is willing to take the pains to read their Bible daily, in order to get directions from it, they will never fail in their life-work. If such a man is set to preach he will be able to do it; if his steps are directed toward spiritual keeping, he will be able to accomplish his duty there. Whatever the calling may be which God sets before such a person, he cannot fail in it any more than God can make a failure in anything. In every department of life a Bible-Christian is bound to be what Joshua was—a success. Amen.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES T. LINNEBACK, SALEM, N. C.

From Guilford we have the following:—

“The readers of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN will not be sorry to hear that Moravia is improving. The school last year was more successful than ever, was well attended, and the recitations and exercises were also rendered, in great part, by the Primary scholars, the simple Bible story of our Saviour's birth, life, death, resurrection and ascension was illustrated with scipotion pictures.

East Salem, Christ Church, Fairview, Castorville, Oak Grove and many other Schools from which we have not heard, have had their Christmas joys. And, while all this has been going on, other work has not languished. The new church at Enterprise has been pushed vigorously. Bluff is progressing. The Friedberg brethren are getting in the materials for the new church near Pleasant Fork, and the very latest proposition is to build a new church on or near the Clemmons Nursery, for the two schools at Oak Ridge and Hamburg.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS EDOLASON FIELDS, SALEM, N. C.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

About the time that Salem was established in the centre of the Wachovia Tract, several other towns sprang up near the borders of what was to become Forsyth County.

Clemmonsville, the largest of these, was not originally laid out as a town, but grew gradually to such a size. About 1746, Caleb Story, a native of Ireland, bought 400 acres of land, about 12 miles east of Salem, near the Guilford County line. Tradition says he paid for it with a gillon of rum. This tract he sold to a certain Dobson, and from this the place was called "Dobson's Credit Roads," a name it retained for many years. Mr. Dobson sold the 400 acres to Gottlieb Shober, of Salem, who sold it, in 1817, to Joseph Kerner, a German by birth, but then living near Friedland. During the succeeding years, Kerner bought more land in the neighborhood, and, at his death in 1830, left 110 acres to be divided between his two orphaned children, and his wife. Of these, John F. received the portion to the west of what is now Main Street; Philip took the homestead, and land to the east; and the daughter, Salome, who had married Apollos Harmon, had a share to the south. In course of time, a thriving town grew up, some of the land being sold to new settlers, the rest remaining with the Kerner family; and, in 1869, Kernerville was incorporated, and Joseph Armfield was elected the first Mayor.

Friedberg, on the lower edge of the county, had a similar small beginning. In August, 1734, Adam Spach, a native of Pfaffenhain, Alsatia, settled about three miles south of the Wachovia line. He speedily made the acquaintance of the Moravians, taking refuge at Bethabara during the Indian War, and, afterward, buying the Brethren's farm, came and held services at his home. This was done, at intervals, until 1766, and, meanwhile, several families from Pennsylvania had settled in the neighborhood. Then a meeting-house was erected March 27, 1769; Rev. L. G. Bachof became their first resident minister on February 18th, 1770.

In January, 1772, the Friedberg Congregation of the Unitas Fratrum was formally established. In 1774, Frederick William Marshall bought (from Chris. Syberg) the land on which the Friedberg School-house was to be placed. The corner-stone was laid in a larger church, which was consecrated May 11th, 1788, and served until 1827, when the present church was built.

The settlement at Friedland, near the eastern line of the Wachovia survey, was differently begun. In 1759, six German families arrived in Wachovia. They were part of a company of emigrants from the Palatinate and Wurtemberg, who, about 1718, had settled near Blue Bay, in Maine. They became acquainted with one of the Moravian brethren, and wished to establish a Moravian congregation, but there were legal difficulties concerning their title deeds, so they resolved to move to North Carolina. Having been shipwrecked on the coast of Virginia, they came by way of Wilmington, and arrived in Wachovia, poor, way worn, and many of them ill health. They were given temporary homes in Bethabara and Salem, and the next year were joined by eight more families. As they did not wish to remain in Salem, 1500 acres of the Unity's land were sold to them, the Administration reserving 30 acres in the centre of the tract for a church and school-house. In February, 1772, the cornerstone of the church was laid, and the building was consecrated on February 18th, 1775, with Rev. Tycho Nissen as the first pastor, and the Friedland congregation was formally recognized in September, 1780.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES H. HALL, FRIEDBERG, N. C.

Christian Missions.

Mission-work is a world-wide enterprise. The field is the world. What is the ever-enlarging commission this of our Saviour to his disciples: "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature?" As discoveries are pushed forward, and new nations and tribes are brought to our notice, this commission is being renewed, and demands of Christians enlarged compliance. Our knowledge of the earth's inhabitants is being steadily widened, and with this widening of the circle of our knowledge comes a steady enhancement of our privilege and duty, to care for their spiritual needs.

Is the Christian Church coming up to the full measure of her privilege and duty in evangelizing the world? No, she is not. Many doors are open, but she enters not; many fields are "white unto the harvest," but she does not occupy them. Retrenchment is rather the order of the day. Several of the larger denominations of the Church of Christ have found it necessary, in the course of recent years, to curtail their efforts, and decrease their force of missionaries in the foreign field. The same is true of some of the great mission societies of our and other lands. The cause is not due to a lack of consecrated and suitable men and women to enter the mission service, but to the lack of means with which to support them.

How about our own Church? Thank God!
The Wachovia Moravian.

there has been no reenforcement. Our work has been maintained in all our fields, and commendable advance made in several of them. It is also a matter of great cheerfulness that when our brethren of the Mission Board have gone forward in faith, the Church at large has nobly sustained them by cancelling large deficiencies in our mission accounts. Still, while our old fields have been cultivated, new fields, which have been opened up, could easily be entered upon. Overtures have recently been made to our Mission Board to take up work in China, Peru and other lands, but, owing to lack of funds, these openings were declined. May our liberality be found equal to our opportunities!

These are weighty problems which present themselves, from time to time, in our extended mission endeavors. These rest, oftentimes, like a mighty incus upon the hearts of our brethren of the Mission Board. They need our untiring sympathy, support and prayers. Self-support in the West Indies, Eastern and Western Provinces, has been a consumption earnestly strive for these many years, but, as yet, seems to be no nearer than it was ten years ago, owing to the poverty of our people. Political affairs in Nicaragua very seriously retard and endanger our work on the Mosquito Coast. In South Africa, grave difficulties respecting certain land-grants for Mission purposes have been decided in our favor by the Colonial Government at Cape Town. Sickness and deaths, in East Africa, among our missionaries, has greatly increased the labors of the workers there, and for the present, prevented the further development of a very promising undertaking. Our London Society for the furtherance of the Gospel finds it necessary to replace the Mission-ship, Harmony, which has served for thirty-five years, with a new vessel, at a cost of $5,000; and, at the same time, they are establishing a new station, Makhotovits, on the coast of Labrador.

The Bohemian Mission, though, strictly speaking not a foreign mission, will be referred to, now and then, in this department of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. This is a work of the whole Brethren's Church. It seeks to re-occupy the countries in which the Church of our spiritual forefathers, the Ancient Brethren's Church, once flourished, like a green bay tree. When first begun, about 30 years ago, our missionaries and Bible readers were opposed by the Austrian government, but concessions were made from time to time, which make the work much easier now, and enable our laborers to carry forward their work publicly and successfully. The day may be near at hand when we shall be a mighty power for good in this spiritually dark land.

The Church at Home.

By Rev. Howard R. Rootthaler, Salem, N. C.

Calvary.

The first day in December was marked, at Calvary, with a blessed season of meetings, intended, primarily, for the deepening of the spiritual life among the members. Bad weather interfered considerably with the attendance in the first part of the season. But good weather, in the second, brought out many who had not been able to come before. The collection, taken up on the 6th, was for the Poor Fund, and amounted to $15.61. This is an interesting and encouraging thermometer of the congregation, and the steady rise of the monthly contributions shows the deepening of the spiritual life of its members.

On the 17th, the Sunday School had the largest attendance of the year, 144 being present. The same afternoon, a very happy communion service was held, during which Mrs. Martha Jane Swain was baptized.

On the 20th, a large congregation listened to the Children's Day sermon, on "Preparation for Christmas." The Christmas Concert of the Sunday School was held on the evening of the 23d, and was of a missionary character, each nation represented by costumed speakers, pleading for the Gospel Light to be sent to it. A special feature of the occasion was the appropriateness of the decorations in the church. Four large stars and an abundance of smaller, star-like lights, emphasizing the idea of the "Light of the World." The school also gave a collection on this day, to be sent as a Christmas offering to Armenia.

One week later, the annual lovefeast for the Sunday School took place, and was one of the most enjoyable events of the whole year. Thanks are due to the committee who so ably attended to all the arrangements.

Bethania.

The second Sunday was a happy one in this congregation. The preaching service in the morning was unusually well attended. In the afternoon, two hundred partook of the Communion, and eighteen were received into the Church, making a total of sixty-one received into the congregation this year. This month, though in many respects, a very happy one, has likewise brought great sorrow to our congregation in the death of Bro. J. H. Kapp.

Eden Chapel.

On Sunday afternoon, after Christmas, a Christmas meeting was held, in the course of which candles were freely distributed to the children and young people.

Elm Street.

A pleasing occurrence in December was the C. E. Social, given on the 29th, and restricted to our congregation in the death of Bro. J. H. Kapp.

Hope.

The Christmas Sunday School entertainment was served on Second Christmas Day. Lovefeast was served to the large congregation filling the church, and also to those outside who could not find seats within. On Second Christmas Day the church was again filled, on the occasion of the Sunday School entertainment. The exercises reflected much credit on the Sunday School. At the close, the Christmas tree was made bare of its contents. Among the presents distributed the pastor received a full share. The neatly decorated church added all the more to the joy of the season.

Eden Chapel.

On Sunday afternoon, after Christmas, a Christmas meeting was held, in the course of which candles were freely distributed to the children and young people.

Elm Street.

A pleasant occasion in December was the C. E. Social, given on the 29th, and restricted to our congregation in the death of Bro. J. H. Kapp.

Hope.

The Christmas Sunday School entertainment was given on Second Christmas Day. The programme was well rendered and the large gathering of members and friends went away with many complimentary expressions. The pastor made an address in the course of the exercise, and, at the close, a very bountiful treat of candy, raisins and apples was distributed to the school.

Calvary.

The first day in December was marked, at Calvary, with a blessed season of meetings, intended, primarily, for the deepening of the spiritual life among the members. Bad weather interfered considerably with the attendance in the first part of the season. But good weather, in the second, brought out many who had not been able to come before. The collection, taken up on the 6th, was for the Poor Fund, and amounted to $15.61. This is an interesting and encouraging thermometer of the congregation, and the steady rise of the monthly contributions shows the deepening of the spiritual life of its members.

On the 17th, the Sunday School had the largest attendance of the year, 144 being present. The same afternoon, a very happy communion service was held, during which Mrs. Martha Swain was baptized.

On the 20th, a large congregation listened to the Children's Day sermon, on "Preparation for Christmas." The Christmas Concert of the Sunday School was held on the evening of the 23d, and was of a missionary character, each nation represented by costumed speakers, pleading for the Gospel Light to be sent to it. A special feature of the occasion was the appropriateness of the decorations in the church. Four large stars and an abundance of smaller, star-like lights, emphasizing the idea of the "Light of the World." The school also gave a collection on this day, to be sent as a Christmas offering to Armenia.

One week later, the annual lovefeast for the Sunday School took place, and was one of the most enjoyable events of the whole year. Thanks are due to the committee who so ably attended to all the arrangements.

Bethania.

The second Sunday was a happy one in this congregation. The preaching service in the morning was unusually well attended. In the afternoon, two hundred partook of the Communion, and eighteen were received into the Church, making a total of sixty-one received into the congregation this year. This month, though in many respects, a very happy one, has likewise brought great sorrow to our congregation in the death of Bro. J. H. Kapp.

Eden Chapel.

On Sunday afternoon, after Christmas, a Christmas meeting was held, in the course of which candles were freely distributed to the children and young people.

Elm Street.

A pleasant occurrence in December was the C. E. Social, given on the 29th, and restricted to our congregation in the death of Bro. J. H. Kapp.

Hope.

The Christmas Sunday School entertainment was served on Second Christmas Day. Lovefeast was served to the large congregation filling the church, and also to those outside who could not find seats within. On Second Christmas Day the church was again filled, on the occasion of the Sunday School entertainment. The exercises reflected much credit on the Sunday School. At the close, the Christmas tree was made bare of its contents. Among the presents distributed the pastor received a full share. The neatly decorated church added all the more to the joy of the season.

Hope.

The Christmas Sunday School entertainment was given on Second Christmas Day. The programme was well rendered and the large gathering of members and friends went away with many complimentary expressions. The pastor made an address in the course of the exercise, and, at the close, a very bountiful treat of candy, raisins and apples was distributed to the school.

Calendar.

January 14th, 1795.—First house occupied at Bethania, N. C. 17th, 1897.—Second Sunday after Epiphany. 17th, 1772.—First Communion at Friedberg. 18th, 1733.—Departure of first missionaries to Green- land.

February 14th, 1797.—Third Sunday after Epiphany. 24th, 1897.—Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.

February 1st, 1795.—Consecration of second place of worship in Bethabara, N. C. 1897.—Partial eclipse of sun towards sunset. 7th, 1795.—Fifth Sunday after Epiphany. 14th, 1896.—September Sunday, or 3d Sunday before Leos. 14th, 1765.—Site of Salem, N. C., selected. 14th, 1770.—Original "society" of Friedberg organized.

Subscriptions.

Rev. J. E. Woosley, Rev. E. S. Wolfe, Lewis Weemer, Frank Spaugh, John C. Crouch, Mrs Lucy Mock, Mrs Elias Hampton, Miss Maria Shore, Mrs J. S. Miller, A. S. Sheek, Geo P. Brox, O. J. Lehman, Wm. House, Rubeon Listonback, Dr. N. S. Siwerer, Artemus Barton, Miss Lavinia Brown, Mrs. L. C. Sprouse, Lorenzo Hemandal, A. E. Spaugh, Dr. E. F. Sheek, O. J. Lehman, Mrs. Louisa H. Smith, Mrs. Grunew, Miss Christina Peterson, Bishop C. L. Reinke, Mrs. A. J. Rominger.
REBELLION ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

We hear a great deal of the rebellion on the Island of Cuba, because of its proximity to us. Spain has another rebellion in progress, in connection with a larger country and a larger population. On just the other side of the world, and bearing the same general relation to China that the West Indies do to the United States, are the Philippine Islands. There are 2000 of these islands, ranging in size from a mere rock in the ocean to islands 40,000 square miles in size. Cuba has less than two million inhabitants, the Philippines have ten millions. The population is made up of heathen, Mohammedans and Roman Catholics. The largest city has 270,000 inhabitants, and the exports amount to probably $20,000,000. These islands were discovered in 1521, and were annexed to Spain in 1565. Misrule has caused a wide-spread rebellion, and Spain is having much difficulty in suppressing it. Some weeks since, Rigal, the leader, was captured and executed; he was married to a Miss Bracken a few hours before his death. The natives believed that he was possessed of the power to defy death. Spain seems to be gaining ground in putting down this rebellion, just as her soldiers seem to be making progress in Cuba.

FOREIGN.

It is said that Sir Julian Paunceforte, the British ambassador at Washington, and Secretary of State Olney have settled upon a plan by which all future disputes between England and the United States shall be settled by arbitration.

The New York Alumni of Bethlehem (Pa.) Seminary and College for Young Women held a banquet at the Hotel Majestic. 80 plates were spread and the welfare of the Alma Mater discussed.

WINSTON-SALEM.

By far the most important event of the month for our towns was the completion of our new court house. It is a structure beautiful in design, first-class in construction, well chosen in the matter of material, large in size, practically fire-proof, well adapted to the purposes for which it is intended, and reflecting great credit on those who designed the structure, on those who constructed it, and on those who ordered its erection. The delay in building the court house has, doubtless, resulted beneficially in the end.

The colored people of Winston-Salem had a large and creditable parade on New Year's Day, in commemoration of the emancipation of their race in the United States.

An accident in the new court-house resulted in the injury of several men, but none fatally. A scaffold in the new court-room gave way.

A concert was given recently for the benefit of the Library Fund of the Winston Graded School. A number of the artists of both towns took part.

The month of December was an unusually dry month, only 1.14 inches of rain having fallen, against nearly 4 inches during December of the previous year.

A very beautiful snow fell about the middle of December, and, as it remained on the ground several days, it afforded much fun for the average small boy.

Coasting, bicycling and loafing have been prohibited in the beautiful Cedar Avenue, just in front of the graveyard.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. N. CLUNWILL, SALEM, N. C.

REBELLION ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

We hear a great deal of the rebellion on the Island of Cuba, because of its proximity to us. Spain has another rebellion in progress, in connection with a larger country and a larger population. On just the other side of the world, and bearing the same general relation to China that the West Indies do to the United States, are the Philippine Islands. There are 2000 of these islands, ranging in size from a mere rock in the ocean to islands 40,000 square miles in size. Cuba has less than two million inhabitants, the Philippines have ten millions. The population is made up of heathen, Mohammedans and Roman Catholics. The largest city has 270,000 inhabitants, and the exports amount to probably $20,000,000. These islands were discovered in 1521, and were annexed to Spain in 1565. Misrule has caused a wide-spread rebellion, and Spain is having much difficulty in suppressing it. Some weeks since, Rigal, the leader, was captured and executed; he was married to a Miss Bracken a few hours before his death. The natives believed that he was possessed of the power to defy death. Spain seems to be gaining ground in putting down this rebellion, just as her soldiers seem to be making progress in Cuba.

FOREIGN.

It is said that Sir Julian Paunceforte, the British ambassador at Washington, and Secretary of State Olney have settled upon a plan by which all future disputes between England and the United States shall be settled by arbitration.

The New York Alumni of Bethlehem (Pa.) Seminary and College for Young Women held a banquet at the Hotel Majestic. 80 plates were spread and the welfare of the Alma Mater discussed.

WINSTON-SALEM.

By far the most important event of the month for our towns was the completion of our new court house. It is a structure beautiful in design, first-class in construction, well chosen in the matter of material, large in size, practically fire-proof, well adapted to the purposes for which it is intended, and reflecting great credit on those who designed the structure, on those who constructed it, and on those who ordered its erection. The delay in building the court house has, doubtless, resulted beneficially in the end.

The colored people of Winston-Salem had a large and creditable parade on New Year's Day, in commemoration of the emancipation of their race in the United States.

An accident in the new court-house resulted in the injury of several men, but none fatally. A scaffold in the new court-room gave way.

A concert was given recently for the benefit of the Library Fund of the Winston Graded School. A number of the artists of both towns took part.

The month of December was an unusually dry month, only 1.14 inches of rain having fallen, against nearly 4 inches during December of the previous year.

A very beautiful snow fell about the middle of December, and, as it remained on the ground several days, it afforded much fun for the average small boy.

Coasting, bicycling and loafing have been prohibited in the beautiful Cedar Avenue, just in front of the graveyard.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. N. CLUNWILL, SALEM, N. C.

REBELLION ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

We hear a great deal of the rebellion on the Island of Cuba, because of its proximity to us. Spain has another rebellion in progress, in connection with a larger country and a larger population. On just the other side of the world, and bearing the same general relation to China that the West Indies do to the United States, are the Philippine Islands. There are 2000 of these islands, ranging in size from a mere rock in the ocean to islands 40,000 square miles in size. Cuba has less than two million inhabitants, the Philippines have ten millions. The population is made up of heathen, Mohammedans and Roman Catholics. The largest city has 270,000 inhabitants, and the exports amount to probably $20,000,000. These islands were discovered in 1521, and were annexed to Spain in 1565. Misrule has caused a wide-spread rebellion, and Spain is having much difficulty in suppressing it. Some weeks since, Rigal, the leader, was captured and executed; he was married to a Miss Bracken a few hours before his death. The natives believed that he was possessed of the power to defy death. Spain seems to be gaining ground in putting down this rebellion, just as her soldiers seem to be making progress in Cuba.

FOREIGN.

It is said that Sir Julian Paunceforte, the British ambassador at Washington, and Secretary of State Olney have settled upon a plan by which all future disputes between England and the United States shall be settled by arbitration.

The New York Alumni of Bethlehem (Pa.) Seminary and College for Young Women held a banquet at the Hotel Majestic. 80 plates were spread and the welfare of the Alma Mater discussed.

WINSTON-SALEM.

By far the most important event of the month for our towns was the completion of our new court house. It is a structure beautiful in design, first-class in construction, well chosen in the matter of material, large in size, practically fire-proof, well adapted to the purposes for which it is intended, and reflecting great credit on those who designed the structure, on those who constructed it, and on those who ordered its erection. The delay in building the court house has, doubtless, resulted beneficially in the end.

The colored people of Winston-Salem had a large and creditable parade on New Year's Day, in commemoration of the emancipation of their race in the United States.

An accident in the new court-house resulted in the injury of several men, but none fatally. A scaffold in the new court-room gave way.

A concert was given recently for the benefit of the Library Fund of the Winston Graded School. A number of the artists of both towns took part.

The month of December was an unusually dry month, only 1.14 inches of rain having fallen, against nearly 4 inches during December of the previous year.

A very beautiful snow fell about the middle of December, and, as it remained on the ground several days, it afforded much fun for the average small boy.

Coasting, bicycling and loafing have been prohibited in the beautiful Cedar Avenue, just in front of the graveyard.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

BAPTISMS.

Friedberg, N. C., December 12th, 1896,
PEARL ELIZABETH MILLER, infant daughter of Daniel and Elia Miller, m. n. Lashmit.
Winston, N. C., December 13th, 1896,
Calvary Parsonage, Mrs. MARIAH JANE SWAIN.
Salen, N. C., December 9th, 1896,
JOHN EGGAR, CLYMER EDWARD, NELLIE LUCILLA, KOHAN LAFAYETTE, children of Charles E. and Emma H. Bennett, m. n. AXUM.
Salen, N. C., January 10th, 1897,
HERBERT WALTER, infant son of Rufus A. and Lula Spaugh, m. n. Hege.

MARRIAGES.

Winston, N. C., December 12th, 1896,
at Calvary Parsonage, William F. Tesh and DELLA GARDEN, both of Salem.
Near Wachovia Arbor, N. C., December 23rd, 1896,
PARMENTS FISHER & NELLIE LUTTER, by Rev. Mr. Potree.
Near Wachovia Arbor, N. C., November 25th, 1896,
ROBERT DILWORTH and MRS. MARY LANSH.
Salem, N. C., December 16th, 1896,
S. CICERO O'DOHRAN and EMMA KAPP.

DEATHS.

Friedberg, N. C., December 18th, 1896,
LUCY MOSS, m. n. Crochi, aged 69 years, 1 month and 21 days.
Friedberg, N. C., December 25, 1896,
CHRISTIANA KATHERINE MILLER, m. n. Spaugh, aged 77 years, 4 months and 17 days.
Providence, N. C., December 29th, 1896,
T. N. MARSHALL, aged 65 years.
Winston, N. C., December 30th, 1896,
JOHN AGERS STARK, son of Judge Henry R. and Mrs. Nannie Starbuck, m. n. Agers, aged 5 years, 2 months and 2 days.
Winston, N. C., January 8th, 1897,
SANFORD FRANK STERNER, aged 1 year, 4 months and 12 days.
Bethania, N. C., November 29th, 1896,
JOHN KAPP, aged 55 years and 2 months.
Salen, N. C., December 20th, 1896,
EDWIN T. CLEMSON, aged 70 years, 2 months and 3 days.

Cedar Cove
Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Fall Planting in 1896.

APPLE TREES, Pears, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Currants, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, &c., including all best known leading sorts.

An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock usually well rooted. Your orders are solicited. Catalogue free. Address,

W. N. CRAFT.
Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.

WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK
Winston, N. C.

Established 1870.

CAPITAL...

$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS...

150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS...

350,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTORS:

Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler,
C. H. Fogle, W. A. Spaugh, m. n. Hegg.

SAVINGS FUND
OF THE
WACHOVIA LOAN AND TRUST COMPANY
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up.

Your business solicited.

D. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, Notions, Confectioneries, Produce, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c.
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

ATTENTION!

C. J. JONES, SALEM, N. C.,
Has Fine Single Comb Brown Leghorn Chickens and Eggs for sale.

Ex. $1.00 per 13.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DEPARTMENT
W. T. VOGLER & SON,
Winston, North Carolina.

ROSENBAUCHER BROS.,
The One Price Store,
are now exhibiting

SPRING NOVELTIES
in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Styles and Fabrics at Prices to suit every Purse.

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!

The largest line of Silks for DRESS, WAIST, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILES at 30c. up. We have the largest line of LACES, LACE COLLARS AND HABERDASHERY ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasoles, Fans, Fine Handkerchiefs, Hose, of the Noblistit Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT
We have just received a full line of LADIES', MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBAUCHER BROS.

SALEM'S LEADING DRY GOODS STORE.

THE C.A. HENDRICKS,
WINSTON, N. C.

B.A.G. Stock of New Goods, at Lowest Possible Prices. We are the only regular wholesale house supplying communities in the neighborhood.

If you are Satisfied, and
Have no Desire to do Any Better,

Our Store is not the Store you are looking for, but it's your fault if you don't like it.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

THE COMETIAN. Published monthly during the college year by the student of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary. 50 cents a year. Address THE COMETIAN, Bethlehem, Pa.

L. M. SWINK, ATTORNEY - AT - LAW, WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

H. W. SHORE has in stock a complete line of RELIABLE GROCERIES, Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

S&F: Fine Mantles and other Cabinet Work a Specialty.

HOTEL JONES, J. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop., WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Tables abundantly supplied with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.

At Depot ask for Hotel Jones' Bus. Reference: Salem Female Academy.

Salem Boys' School, SALEM, N. C.

THis School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typewriting. Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost. Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FRANK C. BROWN, cor. 4th and Main Streets, WINSTON, N. C.

Agent for LEWIS A. CROSSETTS Shoes for Men, and DREW, SELBY & CO's Shoes for Ladies.

Also carry a Big Stock of Dry Goods, notions and Groceries.

Buy SUGAR in 100 bbl. lots, and sell New York Prices, freight added.

Brown & McCrary, Fancy Grocers, Agents for WHITMAN'S Fine Candies and LUCILLE Flour.

Fresh Fruits of every kind every week.

SENNERMAN & BRICKENSTEIN, PLUMBING, Steam and Hot Water Heating, Corunese Work. SALEM, N. C.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize HOME INDUSTRY buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR, WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR, NIECE BREAD MEAL, HORSE OR COW FEED from
Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to CUSTOM DEPARTMENT. Call and see us.

F. & H. FRIES.

Salem Iron Works, SALEM, N. C., U. S. A.

Founders, Machinists, MANUFACTURERS OF Engines, Saw Mills & Wood Working Machinery.

Wachovia Mills. 408-410 Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

H. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS AND Furniture Dealers, SALEM, N. C.

A. C. Vogler & Son, 1875. 1895.

Smith's Drug Store.

408 LIBERTY STREET, WINSTON, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds.

Filling Physician's Prescriptions a Specialty.

Cigars and Tobaccos. SODA DRINKS, the best in town at

Smith's Drug Store.

HINE & SHIPLEY, Manufacturer of HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c and dealer in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Prends, Hose Clothing, Whips, Main Street, Winston, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
The Wachovia Moravian

Volume IV.

SALEM, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1897.

Number 49.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like, to The Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D. D., Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

CO-OPERATION! This is what THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN needs. We will do our best to send you a good, new, helpful paper every month, if you will do your best to gather in the 50 cent subscriptions. The beginning of the year is the natural time to subscribe.

May we leave with you these two questions with the barbs out?

Are you a subscriber?

Have you paid up?

Have you gotten your "Text Book" for 1897? No Moravian household is complete without "The Text Book." Two Scripture passages for each day, together with suitable hymns, as well as a considerable amount of valuable Church information are contained within the two hundred pages. These books may be obtained from Jas. T. Lineback, Salem, at 25c. (paper), 35c. (cloth), Soc. (interleaved).

WITH the new year a new department appears in THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. In each issue, a column or more will be devoted to the "Mission Department," in charge of Rev. James E. Hall, Mission Advocate for the Southern Province. Bro. Hall’s deep interest in Mission work is well known to most of our readers. The "Church at Home" will be conducted by Rev. Howard Rondthaler, to whom correspondents will please send all items for this department.

Our annual table of statistics appeared in the January issue. You will do well to preserve it for future reference and comparison. While, in spiritual matters, numbers are, by no means, an infallible index, still, they may, in some measure, at least, be taken as an indication of spiritual growth, under the blessing of God.

The most significant figures in the table for 1896 are 260 and 588. The former indicates the year’s increase in communicant membership; the latter, 588, is the total increase. Expressing it a little differently, the increase of communicants, during 1896, has been 10 per cent.; total increase, 15 per cent. The Sunday School columns are of interest. Three new schools have been added during the year, but the increase of scholars is shown to be but twenty-two. This is not due to any decrease of energy in the prosecution of our Sunday School work, but is explained by the fact that, in nearly every case, the list of scholars, tally printed before being submitted, and, indeed, in the case of several schools, the figures submitted were not the enrollment, but the attendance.

"So then, neither is he that planteth anything, neither he that watereth, but God that giveth the increase."—1 Cor. 3:7.

LETTER FROM THE BISHOP.

We herewith reprint an important letter from Bishop Rondthaler, which has appeared in several of our State papers, and which we commend to the careful reading of our members. A notice recently appeared in one of the North Carolina dailies regarding the great wealth of the Moravian Church. As the Moravian cause suffers great injury from just such notices, and inasmuch as an erroneous impression of this nature exists in many minds, the Bishop has issued the following statement:

1. With regard to the real estate of the Salem Church, no reliable estimate can be made. It owns several hundred acres of land, in or near Winston-Salem, which lie in the shape of woodland, field or meadow. Of this property, the most available portion is known as the Winston Reservation. This property has been offered for sale, but has not found purchasers. To estimate Moravian, or any other wealth, by unsaleable land is, therefore, a very precarious undertaking.

2. With regard to invested funds it is but fair to state that, along with the subscriptions of the members of the Salem congregation, the income barely suffices to meet the expenses of its religious, educational and charitable work. In fact, there is, in some years, a deficit.

3. The Moravian Bishop draws no salary for his episcopal services, which are often of an onerous character. He would be no income at all available to aid in building Moravian Chapels. He supports himself solely by means of pastoral and other labors.

4. The Moravian Church, we are happy to say, is moving forward; but it is doing so on precisely the same principles on which other churches are progressing. Many of the members are both working hard and giving liberally. The progress made has been determined by and is dependent upon the liberality of members and friends. This is the policy of the Moravian Church, as of all other churches, runoms to the contrary notwithstanding.

If friends of the Church would kindly mention these facts, many erroneous impressions may be happily corrected.

EDWARD RONDTHALER,
Bishop Southern Province Moravian Church.

LETTER FROM KERNERSVILLE.

Editor Wachovia Moravian:

Again, after a lapse of some months, it gives us a little pleasure to write a line for THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, and make some mention of the workings and doings of our church here.

We feel happy in the statement, and justified in making it, that we are not at all stagnating, nor retrograding in the cause, but that we are slowly, yet surely, moving onward and upward, hoping and praying for more glorious results and still happier seasons than we have ever yet experienced.

Turning back a little,—our Christmas entertainment was a very happy occasion. Superintendent, teachers, and Sunday School scholars each manifested the deepest interest throughout, and it proved, as a result, the most successful, perhaps, in the history of the church. Nearly 70 children participated in the exercises, and it was a lovely spectacle to see them marching across the great stage, prepared for the occasion, and hear them sing the sweet Christmas carols, and proclaim the advent of Jesus, with happy hearts and sunny countenances.

New Year’s Eve we had, first, a very interesting prayer-meeting; after that, about 9 o’clock, we enjoyed a good, old-fashioned lovefeast, which seemed to bind us all in a bundle of love, and thus we remained until the hour for watching meeting had arrived. The watch services were very entertaining and appropriate, having been provided over by Bro. James Adkins, who was earnestly speaking of the dying old year, as the horns in the gallery pealed forth the fact that we had crossed the threshold and were living Anno Domini 1897. In these three services we had large audiences, the best of interest, and all, apparently, were happy, that it was their lot and good fortune to be thus surrounded, and to participate in honoring God.

We hope we have entered the new year with greater resolve to do His will than we have ever had before, and taken a stronger hold upon his promises. During the year gone by we have sat under the gospel teachings, the pleadings and earnest persuasions of our dear pastor, and we feel that his work has not been in vain, but that we have been edified, strengthened, built up in the faith, and constrained to walk more closely with our blessed Saviour.

The work at Bluff, too, has not lost interest. The Sunday School is kept up, and our pastor visits them and preaches for them when he can. On the 5th Sunday in January a large and attentive audience was gathered in the old church, when the site has been cleaned off, and, in the near future the erection of a new church will be commenced.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE TWO SPIES SENT.

The two young men who undertook to be spies had a difficult task upon their hands. They would have seen a great number of persons who have not been taught in the rear end of the church, with about 15 or 18 pupils, there having been two or three accessions to the number within the last week, and it is hoped and anticipated that, ere many months are elapsed, it will have increased in size, and advance in popularity that assistant teachers may be employed, a new and larger school building erected, and greater advantages and conveniences thrown around it.

Our pastor, Bro. Croland, was here the 4th Sabbath in January, and preached two most excellent and edifying sermons to large and listening congregations. We learn to love him more each time he visits us, and each sermon seems to be delivered with greater zeal and earnestness than any previous one, and thus, people and pastor, at the Moravian church in Kernerville, are being drawn together by cords of love.

Before I conclude this letter I am forced yet to say, that, quite recently, the messenger of death has entered our church, and taken one of our loved members in the person of Malissa A. Kerner, the wife of Joseph E. Kerner. Her death occurred on the morning of Feb. 1st, 1867, at her home here, where she had lived for a number of years. Bro. Croland was here when she died, and remained and preached her funeral sermon in a large and sympathizing congregation. Her remains were placed to rest in the Moravian G. a.c, she to sleep till the resurrection.

There are yet other things that might be mentioned in connection with our church, but space forbids in this letter, and hence we defer till a later date.

MEMBER.

Joshua.

TEXT—"And Joshua, the Son of Nun, sent out of Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go, view the land, even Jericho.—Joshua 2: 1.

FAITH, AND THE USE OF MEANS.

The more a man confines in God, the more he will use the proper means which God puts within his reach. It is a deceit and a great general who said to his men: "Trust God and keep your powder dry." To depend upon the Lord in such a way as to do nothing oneself, is not faith; it is fanaticism, and there is no blessing in it. The more thoroughly we believe that God will help us, the more watchful and diligent we will be in the use of our opportunities. This we see in Joshua's case, as set forth in the text. God had mightily encouraged him with the promise of his constant help. He, therefore, at once began to bear him in the matter of getting possession of Canaan for his people. One of the first things that he did was to seek for full information about the state of the country on the other side of the Jordan, and, particularly, about the strong city of Jericho, which stood only five miles from the river, and guarded the entrance on that side of the land. If he could know what the Canaanites were doing in the way of defense, he would be able the better to prepare for making the attack.

THE REALITY OF HER FAITH.

Rahab took the first opportunity to show the reality of her faith by her works. It came to her in that visit of the two spies. Providentially they had been brought under her roof;
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CONCLUSION.

After three days the brave young men were back in the camp of Israel. They had hid in the mountain while the pursuit was hot, and the fords of the river were being held for their arrest. They had swum the swollen stream, which, at that time, was rushing far outside of its usual banks. Their sending was justified by the report which they brought back, very different from that which their cowardly predecessors had brought in Moses' day. They said: "Truly, the Lord hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants do faint because of us." The means which Joshua had used were blessed. Every heart was stirred, in their coming crossing of the Jordan, to trust God in every step of their undertaking. Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

It is with a sense of deep gratitude to God, that we note the progress of our Mission work in Alaska. Both the Bethel and Carmel districts have made encouraging progress through another year. The money used in the development of this field has been more than repaid in the salvation of precious souls. The total number connected with the two districts is 625, a gain over last year of 224. A very trying duty which our missionaries need perform is the making of long journeys to distant villages in the winter season. Such journeys made from Bethel last winter amounted to 1950 miles. Bro. Schoechert, of Carmel, makes mention of a journey made by him of 800 miles, requiring 23 days.

Letters from our Greenland Mission, received last fall, spoke of the preceding winter as being a very long one, but not as cold as some times. A great deal of drift-ice blocked up the harbors, and the ships had difficulty in landing. The snow was very deep. At the end of May there were banks of snow at New Hennabut 12 feet high. The Greenlanders are a very poor people, and a long, severe winter brings upon them much suffering. When they have sealskins and dried herrings to sell at the trading posts, their money must be at once laid out in the purchase of ammunition, building materials and clothing, so they never have a surplus. It is gratifying to know that they cannot spend their money for strong drink. The Danish government prohibits the introduction of all kinds of alcoholic drinks into Greenland, and, in consequence, there are no drunkards there.

* * * * *

Since the occupation of the Mosquito Coast by the Nicaraguan Government, our Missionaries in Central America have been brought face to face with some very trying difficulties. Increased revenue duties and taxes have been levied. The trade of the coast has greatly declined. The Romish Church has begun work in Bluefields, the chief town, where our Mission headquarters are located. In Bluefields, also, a gambling institution has been established by the Government, and Sabbath-breaking has come to be very widespread. But, notwithstanding all difficulties, our work is showing manifest signs of prosperity, especially in the North, among the Indian tribes living along the rivers.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

Conducted by REV. JAMES T. LANDRACE, SALEM, N. C.

Those boys! There were some six or seven in the class, between the ages of 12 and 14. Most of them bright enough, and ready to answer correctly, if they chose to do so, any question of their teacher. Some of them inconsiderate (enough to work with powder and gun, and to look distressingly stupid and absent-minded whenever the teacher endeavored to interest them in the "subject of the lesson," or the "Golden Text." Experts in the handling of pins, impertinent, abusive even, when reprimanded by the teacher. Uncontrollable, vicious, bad! What should be
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THAVERD, WINSTON, N.C.

"For Christ and the Church."

THE Missionary Lantern Slide Bureau.

When we know where we are putting our money we are usually willing to give, but when it seems simply to sink in some great chasm, we begin to be less generous. With nine out of every ten people—said not to have even the slightest regard for the Missionary Lantern Slides, and, in this way, the least possible remembrance of their existence, we may think they are not worth our attention. The truth is, it is the only way to reach the minds of the people. The Missionary Lantern Slide Bureau has been established for the purpose of delivering the things that are important to us to the people, and so make them know that we are not only interested, but that we are working for the propagation of the Gospel in every part of the world. The Missionary Lantern Slide Bureau has been established for the purpose of delivering the things that are important to us to the people, and so make them know that we are not only interested, but that we are working for the propagation of the Gospel in every part of the world.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY REV. A. D. THAVERD, WINSTON, N.C.

FOURTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

The first English congregation in Wachovia was

HOPE, in the southwestern corner of the tract. Several settlements were in progress in that part of the country when the protection of the "Dutch Fort" during the Indian War, and had, afterward, joined the congregation at Friedberg, but that was purely German, and they desired an English-speaking church of their own. Meetings had been held for them as early as 1778; and, in 1775, several English families from Carroll's Manor, Maryland, and elsewhere, having located in that section of Wachovia—a church was begun, which was consecrated March 28, 1780, and Rev. John Christian Frits was placed in charge of the little company which was, on the 28th of August, fully constituted a congregation of the Brethren's Church. The burial ground was laid out during the same year.

In January, 1849, as has been already stated [WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, April, 1896], the Legislature of North Carolina issued a charter of incorporation to the Bureau by a friend in Bethlehem, Pa. Other sets will be forth coming, as soon as their cost can be secured, for the Bureau means to be self-supporting, and does not wish to go into even temporary debt. The rate at which slides can be secured is $2 for each set and the express charges both ways. A collection taken during the meeting is sure to cover this slight expense and leave some surplus for the mission treasury.

Now, the point is this. Why should not our Southern Endeavor Societies throughout our District have, in each congregation, a series of missionary meetings, a set of pictures being used on each occasion? The editor of this column will be glad to send the lantern for the same, and even operate it if necessary, in order to begin such a course. The slides are being made here in the South, and, if used before being sent to the Brethren, to whom the Bureau, the express charges can be saved. A printed lecture accompanies each set of pictures, giving some of the history of that particular field, a brief sketch of the present outlook, and a description of each picture used. When the conditions of the work among the Gospel-bearers among the heathen are thus freely learned, and the eye sees the actual faces of missionaries and converts, and views of the lands and scenes in which they live and labor, we will find that the importance of the great mission-work is being borne in upon us more and more. Therefore, what we need, all along the line, is a campaign of education, and in this the use of lantern pictures can be made a most important agent. Of course, Christian Endeavor Societies are not the only ones that can rent the slides, but all circles of workers, Missionary Societies, Sunday Schools, congregations. The money received from the rent is applied to the making of new slides, and in this way a hearty support of the Bureau will result in its expansion and development. The editor of this column is ready to cooperate at any time with those who would like to have such an illustrated Missionary Meeting, and invites correspondence from any one on the matter.

"Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God. But exhort one another daily, while it is called to day; lest any of you be hardened through the deceitfulness of sin. For we are made partakers of Christ, if we hold the beginning of our confidence steadfast unto the end."—Heb. 3:12, 13, 14.
THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. HENRY R. RODGERS, SALISBURY, N. C.

ADVENT.

We have decided to name the new church to be built in the forks of the Salisbury and Naugatuck roads, Advent. A bit of history, just here, may be interesting to many.

Bro. Henry A. Shultz, pastor of Friedberg, says, in the diary, Monday, July 20th, 1883: "At 4 p. m., I held a prayer-meeting for the first time in the school-house, near Jacob Shore's, where, for some time, a Sunday School has been in operation. Some of the Most Excellent were organized, and the school house on the Salisbury road, 5 miles south of Salem. On the 9th of the following month a regularly monthly preaching service was begun in this Cool Spring School House, which was kept up for the next ten years by the Friedberg pastor. On the 25th of May, 1845, the Cool Spring work was transferred, by Bro. Edward T. Senechal, to Pleasant Fork. The Pleasant Fork church and school, however, were undenominational, and, in consequence, the work at Pleasant Fork was carried on, in a more or less uncertain and undefined manner, by ministers and laity of several denominations.

Several years ago the present pastor of Friedberg began to work in a systematic manner by holding monthly preaching services and special meetings in the fall of the year. This led to the expression of a desire on the part of some to form a Moravian Circle, affiliated with Friedberg. Now it happened that this movement arose and began to shape itself not more than five years after the move from Cool Spring, and 60 years after the commencement of Christian work there. It soon became evident that if a circle of Moravians were organized it would be impossible to control the work at Pleasant Fork from a Moravian standpoint, untrammeled by other denominational influences, and, hence, a location was looked for upon which to build for ourselves. We have been fortunate in securing 2 acres of ground in the forks of the Salisbury roads,—a most beautiful and admirable location. The material for the church is being gathered, and, in the course of the coming Spring and Summer, it is hoped the large and substantial building may be completed.

ALPHA.

In most of the congregations the opening months of the year are, in many respects, the most difficult. It is the more gratifying, therefore, to hear from Alpha, that the attendance last month upon preaching was larger than at any previous time. Another encouraging sign is the growth of the Children's Sunday School meetings, which are held regularly in this neighborhood.

CHRIST CHURCH.

No falling off in connection with this work has been noticeable during the opening months of the year. Quite an important change has been effected in the appointment of the Ex- davor meeting for Sunday nights just before the preaching. This arrangement is merely experimental, and the outcome will be watched with interest. The Sunday School has lost one of its most efficient and faithful members, in the person of Mr. T. Saddal, who has been connected with the school ever since its organization. We can but hope that his absence from Salem is temporary.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ENTERPRISE.

Bro. Daniel Hine was re-elected Superintendent of the Sunday School. The school has begun the new year with encouraging indications for a good year's work.

SALEM.

Owing to the abundant supply of provincial news, which filled the January number of The Wachovia Moravian, there has been no report of Salem given in these columns, thus far in the year.

With New Year's day, a series of many church services closed, in which there was much interest, as the large attendances showed, both for old and young. The text of the New Year's day discourse was, as usual, the daily word of the Church for that day: "I did know thee in the wilderness. In the land of my pilgrimage, I saw thy works." Hosea 13:5. May the community richly experience, during this year, the benefits of our Saviour's gracious and sin-forgiving acquaintance with us.

Next came the re-opening of the Schools, which fill the neighborhood of the grave old church daily with a multitude of merry children, and which are matters for great gratitude that, in such hard times, the Schools are doing so very well. A number of prosperous years in the Female Academy have accustomed us to the sight of many scholars, but the new and stately Boys' School, with its large number of boys and young men, grouped around it at times of recess, is a welcome addition to our school-life, which still has something of the charm of novelty.

The prayer-week was observed, with the cooperation of all the pastors and that of a goodly number of the people. In the course of it came the remembrance of the seventy-five years which have passed since the founding of the Woman's Missionary Society. The honored sisters who formed the first body in this good work all have gone to their reward, but one who joined the Society only five years after its organization, we rejoice still to have with us, our venerable Sr. Kremers. The Young Men's Missionary Society also celebrated its anniversary in the course of January, thus closing the most successful year which it has ever had. The address by Bro. Howard E. Rondthaler was on the fresh and interesting theme of Alberta, our new Moravian Mission in the far North-west.

Next, in order came a siege of the Grippe, which was unusually prevalent. Besides the general inconvenience thus occasioned, it became the cause of the departure of several of our older or more infirm people. One touching instance was the death of our dear Sr. Theresa Meunung, and that of her invalid daughter, Emma, within two days of each other. As we write our aged Sr. Sophia Breitz has also entered into rest.

Notwithstanding much sickness the services have been very well attended. On Wednesday evenings we have commenced the exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Romans.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Received for the new Church at Springfield, Indiana: From Salem Woman's Mission Society $16.87 From Calvary Congregation $14 33

For Foreign Missions: From Ladies Mission Society $34 55 Salem congregation 73.34

Mission Agent in North Carolina.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Correspondence.

Bishop Reinkemeyer, of West Salem, Ill., writes in part:

"I desire to express my sympathy and interest in your times of spiritual refreshing, and in the blessed revivals in Salem, and in other of our congregations in the Southern Province. Next to Bro. Kluge, I am the oldest minister in active service of our Church in this country, but have hitherto been able to serve without the loss of a Sunday by sickness since I left college for Emmaus 17 years ago. What a sweet assurance it is: 'My grace is sufficient for thee, my strength is made perfect in weakness.'

"Your affectionate brother.

C. L. REINKEMEYER."

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. H. CUMMINS, SALEM, N. C.

BRUBOIC PLAQUE.

This is the name given to the scourge now causing the sufferings and death of so many thousands in India. The reader will remember that famine has been the progress in India for some time past, and this so-called brubonic plague usually follows a famine. It is supposed to be the same as the "black death" of the Middle Ages, and the same as that which caused the "London Plague." The germ of the disease, about which so little is known, is small, and of oblong form, develops in a short time, and is very fatal in its effects. The disease is not confined to man, but rats and other animals can contract it and take it from house to house. The quick growth of the germs, and the great distance of India from Europe and America, make it improbable that vessels will bring the disease to our land. On the other hand, the disease is not like yellow fever, which confines itself to low sections, but is alike at home on plain or mountain top. Bombay, a city of 800,000 inhabitants, has been the chief sufferer. It is said that half the people have fled from the city, and of those unable to get away many thousands have died. So numerous are the dead that the bodies cannot be buried fast enough. In the country, the dead are visible on all sides, there being no one to bury or burn them. A congress has been held in Europe to devise measures to prevent the spread of this terrible disease to our western lands.

GREECE AND TURKEY.

As we write these notes, the news reaches us that the Grecian fleet has sailed for Crete, the island in the Mediterranean Sea, which has recently been the scene of so much agitation and so many murders. Greece, small as it is, has stepped boldly to the front, and said to Turkey, "See, here, you shall stop this killing of men, women and children!" It was at first supposed that the Powers would not allow Greece to do this, but they have, and war between Turkey and Greece may be the result. Whether other countries will be drawn into the difficulty cannot now be seen, but the situation is very serious. This step is supposed to virtually annex the island of Crete to Greece.

FOREIGN.

Spain seems to be rapidly gaining ground in quelling the rebellion both in Cuba and on the Philippine Islands.

Minister Willis died in Hawaii. He was United States representative to that country.

General Weyler narrowly escaped capture by the Cuban insurgents end of January.

Pittman, the inventor of the system of shorthand bearing his name, died in England.

Forty British war vessels are cruising near the Dardanelles.

UNITED STATES.

J. Pierpont Morgan has given $1,000,000 to found a hospital for women in New York city.

John Sherman, of Ohio, at present United States Senator from that State, is the candidate of President-elect McKinley. Mr. Sherman says he thinks interference with Cuban matters is not the business of the United States.

The V. N. National Guard troops have had very successful training exercises at Madison Square Garden, New York City. The proceeds are for the founding of a home for the Guardsmen in that city.

There is great suffering in Chicago. It is claimed that 10,000 persons are in destitute circumstances, and many are starving and freezing. An appeal has been made to the Mayor of the city for immediate relief.

A great fire in Philadelphia destroyed between $1,500,000 and $2,500,000 worth of property. The great Wanamaker store had its clock tower burned and suffered a loss of $500,000.

President Roberts, of the Pennsylvania Railroad, died near Philadelphia.

Rev. Charles C. Latius, President of Nazareth Hall, Pennsylvania, died suddenly. Rev. Samuel J. Blum, a native of Salem, has been appointed to fill the vacancy.

Another nest of armory-pointed Secretaries of State from the Philadelphia legislature destroyed between $1,500,000 and $2,500,000 worth of property. The great Wanamaker store had its clock tower burned and suffered a loss of $500,000.

President Roberts, of the Pennsylvania Railroad, died near Philadelphia.

Rev. Charles C. Latius, President of Nazareth Hall, Pennsylvania, died suddenly. Rev. Samuel J. Blum, a native of Salem, has been appointed to fill the vacancy.

Another nest of armory-pointed Secretaries of State from the Philadelphia legislature destroyed between $1,500,000 and $2,500,000 worth of property. The great Wanamaker store had its clock tower burned and suffered a loss of $500,000.

President Roberts, of the Pennsylvania Railroad, died near Philadelphia.

Rev. Charles C. Latius, President of Nazareth Hall, Pennsylvania, died suddenly. Rev. Samuel J. Blum, a native of Salem, has been appointed to fill the vacancy.

Another nest of armory-pointed Secretaries of State from the Philadelphia legislature destroyed between $1,500,000 and $2,500,000 worth of property. The great Wanamaker store had its clock tower burned and suffered a loss of $500,000.

New Friedenberg, December 30th, 1896, Mr. CHARLES S. KONINGER and Miss MARY FISHEL.

At the bride’s home, Sunday, January 6th, 1897, by Rev. James E. Hall, Mr. Lewis W. Swan and Miss Sarah C. Mock.

At the Ocala House, Cleveland, Tenn., January 13, 1897, Mr. E. E. Napagan, of Friedenberg, N. C., to Miss Mary E. Kirby, of Bowling Green, Ky. The Rev. A. J. Berryhill officiating.

In Salem, February 3rd, 1897, by Rev. J. F. McQuiston, Mr. J. W. Engleb and Miss Lela Morley.

At the residence of the bride’s parents, South Salem, on February 4th, 1897, Mr. William Yorke and Miss Mame Knowle.

DEATHS.

In Salem, N. C., January 25, 1897, Ellen Elizabeth Morgan (Johnson), aged 62 years.

In Salem, N. C., January 31, 1897, Mrs. Theressa Amelia Meunung (Hegh), widow of the late Henry E. Meunung, aged 74 years and 27 days.

In Salem, N. C., February 4th, 1897, Miss Emma Elizabeth Madison, daughter of Henry E. and Theresa Amelia Meunung, aged 48 years, to months and 6 days.

In Winston, N. C., February 5th, 1897, Edward O’Connell Noss, aged 31 years, 1 month and 6 days.

In Salem, N. C., February 5th, 1897, George William Stock, infant son of Clemer and Julia Sink (Pos.)

In Salem, N. C., February 7th, 1897, Mrs. Carrol Davis (Kennedy), wife of Jesse Davis, aged 23 years, 6 months and 13 days.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Pazen Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Pears, Figs, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Currants, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, &c., including all best known leading sorts. An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock annually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue Free. Address.

N. W. CRAFT.

Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.
SPRING IS HERE.
EASTER IS COMING.

We wish you all the pleasures of a new season. While all nature is donning new plenmuge, why not you?

YOU NEED HATS,
Shirts, Neckwear,
and a general line of Men's Furnishings. Our prices are low.
Our house is full of bargains. Come and see for yourselves and be convinced.

Your Spring Samples for
SUITS and PANTS
now ready. Prices lower than ever and all work guaranteed.

Yours truly,
J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Opposite Jones Hotel. Winston, N. C.

O. F. BROWN, guarantees his
Groceries
to be of the very best and at lowest prices.

Opposite Salem Square, Main Street.
SALEM, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
Hardware, Paints, Oils and Yarnishes.
OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS.
Times Stores. - Cutaway Harness.

W. L. McCravy,
Fancy Groceries,
241 MAIN ST. 920 TRADEST.
WINSTON, N. C.

SEENCEMAN & BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating.
Corner Work.

SALEM, N. C.

Coal! Coal!!
J. B. MOSELY & CO.,
409 Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

Solice your orders for all grades of Domestic and Packmanching Coal.
Prompt delivery is our business.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

Established 1879.

CAPITAL.
-$150,000.00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS.
$150,000.00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS.
$300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY. President.
JAS. A. GRAY. Cashier.


SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND.

Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian, in Trust, at least cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.

M. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesales and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, Notions, Confectionaries, Provisions, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c.,
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

DENTISTS,
Offices over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

S. E. HUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBAUHER & BRO.

Salem Poulty Yards

SALEM, North Carolina.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweller and Optician,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.

POE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand
Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class
SAUSAGE.

Nearly opposite Post Office,
SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, BRIDLES, &c.,
and dealer in Saddlery Hardware,
Leather Goods, Horse Clothing, Whips,
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SONS,
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

HUNTER & JONES,
Dentists.

OFFICES: - In Hunter Block, Salem, over Hendrick's Store. In First National Bank Building, Winston, over Archbald's Store.

PLASTERING,
All Kinds of Cement Work Done.
Tile Laying, Grote Setting, Plasctoing
Also Cornice Work.
Address, DAN BARTON, Salem, N. C.

L. M. SWINK,
ATTORNEY.-AT-LAW,
WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

ROSENBAUHER & BRO.

 invite the attention of their friends and the public to their

ELEGANT LINE OF

Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

We have a fine assortment of

Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.

Laces — Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Vals, &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.

CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated makes.

Samples cheerfully furnished on application.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBAUHER & BRO.
Wachovia Mills.
If you wish to patronize HOME INDUSTRY buy your BEST PATENT FLOUR, WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR, NICE BREAD MEAL, HORSE OR COW FEED from Wachovia Mills.
Particular attention is paid to CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
Call and see us.
Respectfully,
F. H. Pries.

Winston Marble Works.
J. A. Bennett,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monu-
ments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
420 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. Shore
has in stock a complete line of RELIABLE GROCERIES, Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler's Racket.
408-410 Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-
price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1907.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods, price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases. Call and See Us Early and Often.
The Wachovia Moravian.

VOLUME V.

SALEM, N. C., MARCH, 1867.

Number 49.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.
Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to:

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to:

EDITORIAL.

March 27 and 28.—These two dates are to remind you of the important District Christian Endeavor Convention to be held in Salem, and which you cannot afford to miss. More about it in the Endeavor column.


Much attention has centred round the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the Woman's Missionary Society of Salem, which was celebrated on March 14th. A report of unusual interest was rendered by the Secretary, Miss Amelia Steiner, which we are glad to present in full, and recommend to the careful reading of our subscribers:

The Woman's Missionary Society, of Salem, has now reached its seventy-fifth year. We rejoice that the Lord has permitted the work to have been carried on all these years without interruption. We feel that it is a fitting time, on this happy occasion, to take a retrospective glance at the humble work done by the Society since 1822.

In that year, Sr. Susannah Kramsh, who had heard that a missionary society had been established in Pennsylvania, informed her friends in the Academy of the fact. After talking the matter over with each other they decided to organize a similar one in Salem, in aid of the Missions of the Moravian Church, and particularly of the Colored People of the neighborhood.

The Society was organized January 6th, 1822, when fifty-four sisters gave their names for membership, pledging themselves to pay, semi-annually, the sum of 25 cents. As some of these sisters were our mothers and grandmothers, it will be interesting to hear their names as copied from the original list:
r. Mary Wellare, Sr. Mary Schmidt,
" Susannah Kramsh, " Susannah Kramsh,
" Henriette Kretch, " Mary Denke,
" Susanne Schults, " Johann Christian,
" Catherine Steiner, " Dorothea Byman,
" S. Mary Welfare, " Catherine Steiner,
" Christina Vankl, " Catharine Stauber,
" Catharine Stauber, " Anna J. Breuning.

Among those who have gone to their reward since the above named sisters were living then: Sr. Christine Vankl, Sr. Justine Stockburger. Sr. Susan Zevely, Sr. Catharine Stauber, and Sr. Lydia Fries.

Since 1822 there have been 575 names entered on the list. The present membership numbers 146. Of this number, five sisters, Sr. Elizabeth Steiner, Sr. Mary Welfare, Sr. S. Elizabeth Steiner, and Sr. Lydia Fogle and Sr. Susan Kebblin, have been members for more than sixty years, and, when able, took great interest in the affairs of the Society, assisting in various ways. A grateful remembrance, at this time, is due to those who have in by-gone years served the Society as Presidents, Secretaries, Treasurers, and Collectors.

In 1872 the 50th anniversary was celebrated by a lovefeast, and the church was decorated with evergreens and inscriptions. Only five of the above named sisters were living then: Sr. Christiana Vankl, Sr. Justine Stockburger, Sr. Susan Zevely, Sr. Catharine Stauber, and Sr. Lydia Fries.

In closing, we would, as we have often done before, extend an invitation to the sisters of the congregation to unite with us. We ask you to assist us in carrying on the missionary work begun by our sisters in 1822. They, indeed, were not permitted to see great results, while to us it remains to carry on their work, emulating their zeal by our offerings and prayers.

A SUNDAY IN ALBERTA.

Agreeable to the suggestion of one of the ministers of the Southern Province, the following glimpse into a pastor's work in Alberta is submitted to our friends in the South, whose kindly interest in this work, reaching out over the nearly four thousand miles that intervene, entitles them not only to our warm gratitude for practical aid, but also to an occasional report on the progress of this new enterprise.

As typical of the varied experience a pastor encounters in this new field, we will briefly outline a Sunday's work in the Rabbit Hill District.

The ten-mile trip necessitates an early start. In December, when the days are shorter, and here much curtailed at both ends, the drive is begun in the gray of dawn. The thermometer registers, perhaps, a few degrees below zero, promising a pleasant trip. The clear, crisp, morning air is exhilarating. General but not oppressive quiet reigns. The road cuts across fields, farm-yards, meadows, winds over the undulating prairie, and occasionally dips into a patch of woods, or clump of taller trees, exhilarating....
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

“The Moravian Observance of Lent.”

SEASON BY REV. EDWARD KOCHESBAER, D. D.

TEXT—“Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us, let us therefore keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.”—I Cor. 5, 7, 8.

We are now entering into the time of the year, when, in olden time, Jewish families, in all parts of the world, were preparing to make their great Passover visit to Jerusalem.

For us, Christians, the Passover-time has passed into the season of Christ’s death and resurrection. As the text reminds us: “Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.” The ancient feast was but the shadow of the real feast which has now come, and which is the Christian’s feast with his once crucified but now risen and living Saviour.

The forty days of Lent have, from ancient times, served as a preparation for the Holy Week and for Easter. They commence with the last Sunday in February, and last until Palm Sunday. They have been copied from the 40 days which Jesus spent in the wilderness, the account of which will form the first Gospel lesson in the course of the Lenten Sunday School.

When we are about to enter into a season like this, the most solemn and interesting in the whole Church year, it is very helpful to talk it over together. There are always children with us, and older friends, for whom Lent is a thing more or less unknown, and who are glad to have information on the subject. And, even if most of us are well informed, we are glad to be reminded once more of the truths and of the blessings which underlie the season, so that we may the more profitably and the more happily engage in it together.

THE WORD “LENT” MEANS SPRINGTIME.

It will not be amiss, at the outset, to refer to the meaning of the word Lent. The custom of celebrating the season is an ancient one, carrying us back to the time of our Lord, to the days when Christians still used the Latin and the Greek tongues. But the name is a more modern term. “Lent” is the German “Lenz.” It means “Sprinz time.” It reminds us that the season comes when the winter is passing into spring; when the leaves are budding, and flowers are springing, and the blossoms cover the orchard trees. It is a pleasant season of the year outdoors; and, in its spiritual character, it may be made very happy likewise. And this is a keynote which should be struck especially for the benefit of children and of young people. Lent should be represented to them as a happy time; a time when we are glad, not sorry, that it covers a period as long as forty days. If it is our Saviour’s will that his religion, should, first of all, be counted as being a happy one, then the season which, more than any other, brings out the nature and the power of his religion, ought, also, to be very happy. It should be a Lent, indeed, all wreathed around with the blossoms of joy and pleasantness.

NOT A TIME OF FASTING.

There are several things which do not belong to the Moravian Lent. We do not keep the feast with fastings. The very terms are contradictory of each other. We, nowhere in the New Testament, find fasting set down as a general rule. Even in the Old Testament there is very little of it. When the people came to the prophet to ask whether they should keep the old fasts, connected with the destruction of Jerusalem, the Lord directed through his servant: “The fast of the fourth month, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the last of the tenth shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness and cheerful feasts; therefore, love truth and peace.”

Very similar was the answer which Jesus gave, when the disciples of John and of the Pharisees asked why the disciples of Jesus did not fast. “Can the sons of the bridechamber mourn as long as the bridegroom is with them? But the days will come when the bridegroom is taken from them, and then will they fast.”

The same is true in the way, Jesus was taught the principle with regard to fasting. There is to be no set and regular time for it. Only when special circumstances call for it is fasting to be at all times permitted. Then we fast not merely because we feel like it, and perhaps can not do otherwise. Especially when Christians feel happy in their view of the Saviour, as they ought to do in such a season like Lent, then the words of Jesus shut out the idea of fasting. “Can the children of the bridechamber mourn when the bridegroom is with them?”

MISCHIEVOUS DISTINCTIONS WITH REGARD TO AMUSEMENTS.

Nor do the Moravians draw the distinction between amusements which are wrong in Lent, but right at other times in the year. We hold that a ball is just as wrong on Easter Monday as it would be in the Lenten weeks. It is, according to our view, wrong at any time. We regard it as a mischievous distinction to make pleasures dependent, for their innocence, on the season. Let it rather be a question of right and wrong in the case of every amusement; and let that distinction hold good all the year round.

This is the only safe rule for our consciences, and this is the only way of keeping religion warm and hearty and happy from the first of January to the thirty-first of December. We therefore, lay down no rule for amusements during Lent. What is innocent and proper at other times of the year is innocent and proper now. A marriage, for instance, with all its happy surroundings, is just as proper in this time of the Church year as before or afterwards; Jesus will be ready, if invited, to be present now as he was at the feast in Cana in Galilee, which he graced with his first miracle. A social evening among younger or older people, if it does not interfere with the times of religious duty and has no improper features about it, is no more a sin in Lent, than it would be in the very sacred weeks after Easter, which commemorate the Saviour’s forty risen days with his disciples.

We are, as Moravians, so deeply impressed with the value and the need of an even and equal and happy religion all the year round, that we dare draw no such distinctions as between pleasures in Lent and pleasures out of Lent.

CONCENTRATION UPON LENTEN CHURCH SERVICES.

Why, then, some one may ask, does the Church discontinue concerts and entertain-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

attentions during the Lenten season? It does not do so because they are wrong, but simply because they are inexpedient. A concert, for instance, or an entertainment of any sort, in a church or school, requires a great deal of work and practice on the part of a good many people, and especially young people. Now, it is impossible to be engaged in such an enterprise, and to be interested in church services. There have been entertainments in Lent, to my knowledge, which, while perfectly right in themselves, have swept all special thought and profit of the season out of the minds of children and of a great many older people likewise.

Therefore, we say: "Better leave these things for the present." The concerts and entertainments will lose nothing by being postponed a little while. On the contrary, there will be more interest in them when they do come. And the Church will gain a great deal by concentrating the interest of its many places of worship which mark the commencement of the Ancient Brethren's Church in olden times. The fact that they have been instructed and confirmed does not, indeed, do away with the need of revivals; it simply makes the fruits of those revivals permanent, instead of transient. Older members, and friends who have united from other Churches, often get quite as much, or even more help out of the instruction than the children and the young people. It is an occasion of blessing for old and young.

CONCLUSION.

Finally, let us remember that we do not live in order to attend meetings, but we go to meetings in order that we may live the better. Every Lent should bring us nearer to the Saviour, and, therefore, root us more deeply in the moralities of the Christian life. To this practical course our text admonishes us: "Therefore, let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth." Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES H. HALL, PENDERGRASS, N. C.

THE BOHEMIAN MISSION.

March 1st is annually observed as the date which marks the commencement of the Ancient Brethren's Church in Bohemia and Moravia, in the year 1457. For this reason the American Members of the Bohemian-Moravian Committee issue a circular, about this time of the year, and send it out for gratuitous distribution in our congregations, and many of our American congregations make this occasion an offering towards the support of the Bohemian-Moravian Mission on the 1st Sunday in March.

We give, in this connection, an extract from the circular alluded to above, as follows:

"Since the founding, a few years ago, of a congregation in Prague, the capital of Bohemia, where Hus labored five hundred years ago, the most interesting and important step forward has been the commencement of work with a stationed minister at Jungbunzlau, long the chief center of the Brethren's Church in olden times, where even its venerable sanctuary, probably the only one of its many places of worship which remains, is yet standing, and may possibly again become the property of the Church from which it was wrested by the papal power more than two centuries ago.

"If the work in Bohemia and Moravia seems to move more slowly than we desire, and many without an adequate comprehension of the case, and forgetting that there is a difference between working in the Ancient Empire and in the United States of America, are inclined to criticise the fact, the following substantial causes must be considered:

1. The difficulties with which existing laws harm people who wish to connect themselves with a church other than that in which they are registered, hamper the circulation of evangelical literature, embarrass the addition of new men to the ministerial forces and especially among financial burdens the organisation of new congregations.

2. The unwarranted obstructions continually interposed by petty civil authorities, by the Roman Catholic government, and by hostile and jealous ministers of certain Protestant bodies, who, more intolerant in spirit than the Roman Catholic government which tolerates them, resist the efforts of the Brethren's Church to resume work in its ancient home.

3. The fact that the contributions of our members in Europe and America are not sufficient to enable those in control to push the work with the vigor urged at the last General Synod.

"This latter cause is the only one of the three mentioned which it is in our power to remove. Our American churches have been foremost in calling attention to the substantial cause, and therefore, be foremost in the effort to provide the money without which this is impossible.

"We hope that our congregations may show an increased disposition to do this, and thus reassure those who are burdened by the direction of the work with inadequate means and under the many difficulties peculiar to that field."

"We are glad to have some interesting extracts to present at this time, from the Minutes of the meeting of the Bohemian-Moravian Committee, held January 5th, 1857, as follows:

"The reports received from the different congregations state, unanimously, that the Church services and celebrations have been very well attended, and that special blessings have been received. At the same time, a generous gift, from a friend of our Church in England, has again enabled us to offer a welcome Christmas gift to some of our poorest and most faithful members, especially such as are incapable, owing tonow age, of procuring their own livelihood. We also feel deeply indebted to our friends in French Switzerland, who have again favored us with rich presents in money and in articles of clothing for our Orphans.

"The Daubra congregation was increased last year by 16 members. It seemed lately as if our newly commenced services at Galbonte were to be placed under a very severe control by the police; but we now think that, if the necessary precautions are taken, we shall not be seriously molested. The service held by Bro. Schmidt, soon after New Year's day, was attended by 60 persons, and the Christmas celebration, combined with the distribution of presents to poor Sunday School scholars, excited the interest of the whole town. A Mr. Jarosch, who is a candidate of theology in the Reformed Church, lends a helping hand to Bro. Friederick at Galbonte, and deserves our best thanks. The Bro. Vancura and Zachot will also pay more frequent visits to this new post. A newly received friend in French Switzerland, who has again favored us with rich presents in money and articles of clothing for our Orphans. This month the duty to be paid was exceptionally light. The Daubra congregation was increased last year by 16 members. It seemed lately as if our newly commenced services at Galbonte were to be placed under a very severe control by the police; but we now think that, if the necessary precautions are taken, we shall not be seriously molested. The service held by Bro. Schmidt, soon after New Year's day, was attended by 60 persons, and the Christmas celebration, combined with the distribution of presents to poor Sunday School scholars, excited the interest of the whole town. A Mr. Jarosch, who is a candidate of theology in the Reformed Church, lends a helping hand to Bro. Friederick at Galbonte, and deserves our best thanks. The Bro. Vancura and Zachot will also pay more frequent visits to this new post. A newly received friend in French Switzerland, who has again favored us with rich presents in money and articles of clothing for our Orphans. This month the duty to be paid was exceptionally light.

"The Daubra congregation was increased last year by 16 members. It seemed lately as if our newly commenced services at Galbonte were to be placed under a very severe control by the police; but we now think that, if the necessary precautions are taken, we shall not be seriously molested. The service held by Bro. Schmidt, soon after New Year's day, was attended by 60 persons, and the Christmas celebration, combined with the distribution of presents to poor Sunday School scholars, excited the interest of the whole town. A Mr. Jarosch, who is a candidate of theology in the Reformed Church, lends a helping hand to Bro. Friederick at Galbonte, and deserves our best thanks. The Bro. Vancura and Zachot will also pay more frequent visits to this new post. A newly received friend in French Switzerland, who has again favored us with rich presents in money and articles of clothing for our Orphans. This month the duty to be paid was exceptionally light. The Daubra congregation was increased last year by 16 members. It seemed lately as if our newly commenced services at Galbonte were to be placed under a very severe control by the police; but we now think that, if the necessary precautions are taken, we shall not be seriously molested. The service held by Bro. Schmidt, soon after New Year's day, was attended by 60 persons, and the Christmas celebration, combined with the distribution of presents to poor Sunday School scholars, excited the interest of the whole town. A Mr. Jarosch, who is a candidate of theology in the Reformed Church, lends a helping hand to Bro. Friederick at Galbonte, and deserves our best thanks. The Bro. Vancura and Zachot will also pay more frequent visits to this new post. A newly received friend in French Switzerland, who has again favored us with rich presents in money and articles of clothing for our Orphans. This month the duty to be paid was exceptionally light.

The singing, the preaching, are two great features of the Moravian Lent. The instruction is the third great feature. It is the time when young people are invited to listen to a connected account of the doctrines and the morals of the Christian faith. Experience has shown how precious this means of grace is. Especially have we learned to value it in connection with the revivals of recent years. Our best suicides, those who have held out best after the revival, have been the instructed ones, the persons who had been previously confirmed, or, who cordially 'fell in, afterwards, with this means of grace. We, therefore, never do much with uninstructed people. The fact that they have been instructed and confirmed does not, indeed, do away with the need of revivals; it simply makes the fruits of those revivals permanent, instead of transient. Older members, and friends who have united from other Churches, often get quite as much, or even more help out of the instruction than the children and the young people. It is an occasion of blessing for old and young.
THE CHRISTIAN ENDORVER.

BY REV. A. D. TRASKER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

THE STATE CONVENTION.

How many of our Endeavorers are going to be present at the State Convention, to be held in Charlotte, April 27th to 29th? Although it is some what further away from us than in the two preceding years, we should not let this Convention find us Moravians poorly represented. There are several of our Societies, in the country as well as in the town, that can, by a little special effort, make up the amount of money necessary to send one or more delegates. And then, also, let us remember that all who attend will be considered delegates, for there is no restriction as to numbers. Any one who is thinking of going will please at once inform Miss Adele Brenizer, Charlotte, N. C., of the fact, that the Entertainment Committee may know about how many delegates to expect. The railroad rates are granting reduced rates of fare, a fare and a third for the round trip, so that item of expense will not be very large. And lastly, Charlotte is being secured for Endeavorers at as low a rate as possible, in order that this item may also be inconsiderable. By all means make the attempt to go to the Charlotte Convention, and get part of the blessing we are all praying may come upon that gathering.

THE DISTRICT CONVENTION.

The Winston-Salem District, embracing Forsyth and the adjoining counties, will hold its Convention on Saturday evening and Sunday, March 27th and 28th, in Winston-Salem. Invitations have already been sent to all the known Societies, and it is hoped that none have been passed by. The first session of this District Convention will be held in the Elm Street Chapel, Salem, on Saturday evening, March 27th, at 7:30 o'clock. Then, on Sunday morning, at 11 o'clock, the second session will be held at Calvary Moravian Church, in Winston. And in the afternoon, at 3 o'clock, the third session will be held in the Home Church, closing probably a little before 5 o'clock. Now, it may not be possible for many of our Moravian Endeavorers to go to Charlotte, but there are none who cannot come to Winston-Salem. If those who would like to attend all the services will at once send their names to Mr. W. T. Spaugh, of Salem, Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements, free entertainment will be provided for them. The Convention has been put on Saturday and Sunday purposely to accommodate the Endeavorers in the country, who could not well attend at any other time. So it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity.

This Convention is designed to be the most helpful possible, and so the time is not simply filled up by addresses, but reports of success or difficulty will be called for from the Societies, and an open "question-box" will be a prominent feature. This is not only, let it be remembered, a Moravian gathering, but it is an interdenominational Convention, and the homes and hearts of Winston-Salem Endeavorers will, therefore, be wide open to welcome all their guests.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By Mrs. Ada Lucile Fried, Salem, N. C.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

The deed to the land for the Forsyth Court House, read as follows:

"Whereas the General Assembly of N. C. did at its last Session pass an act to divide the County of Stokes into two distinct Counties, and another supplemental thereto, and in said Act appoint 5 Commissioners to select a site for the erection of the public buildings of Forsythe Co. purchase land for the purpose lay off and sell town lots and so forth; and whereas said Commissioners have applied to me Charles F. Kluge of the County of Forsyth and State of N. C. for a tract of land adjoining the town of Salem, on which to erect said buildings, I have agreed to sell to them, or as the said Act requires to the Chairman of the County Court, the desired tract of land on the following Conditions; to wit: that said Chairman as soon as required to do so by the parties interested do make a deed in fee to the School Committee of the district including the town of Salem, for the lot on which the public schoolhouse now stands and marked No. 1 on the appended plot, which lot is to be used as a public school lot; and further do make a deed in fee simple to Thomas J. Wilson for the lot on which he now lives, being lot No. 45 on the appended plot, said Wilson paying a reasonable and moderate price for the same, which is to be paid one half to said Chairman and one half to me Charles F. Kluge.

Therefore

This Indenture witnesseth that I Charles F. Kluge of said County and State have bargained and sold, and by these presents do bargain and sell in consideration of the above agreement and further in consideration of the Sum of Two hundred and fifty-six dollars and one quarter Dollars secured to me this day by a bond given by Fr. Fries Chairman of the County Court of Forsyth Co. unto said Francis Fries Chairman as aforesaid and his successors forever, all that tract or parcel of land I now lying and being in the Co. of Forsyth State of N. C. and adjoining the town of Salem or rather being a part thereof. Beginning at a Stake the South East Corner of said tract, running North 10° West 41 poles and 21 links to a Stake, thence North 85° West 53 poles and 5 links to a Stake in V. Zevely's line, thence South 85° East 41 poles and 37 links to a Stake, thence North 80° East 47 poles and 4 links to the Beginning. Containing 51/4 acres, more or less.

To have and to hold unto the said Francis Fries Chairman as aforesaid and his Successors for the purposes herein before stated and as set forth in the Act of the General Assembly as first above mentioned.

And I do further promise forever to warrant and defend the title of the above tract of land unto the said F. Fries Chairman as aforesaid and his Successors against the Claim or Claims of all and every other person or persons what so ever.

In witness whereof I Charles F. Kluge do hereunto set my hand this 21st day of May in the year of our Lord 1877, at the thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

Charles F. Kluge.

F. C. Meinung.

S. Thos. Pfohl.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. H. W. RANDALD, SALEM, N. C.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The first infant baptism in Christ Church was held on Sunday morning, March 7th. Caroline Marie Britetz commenced what we trust will be a long list of infant baptisms in this sanctuary. A sermon, particularly directed towards the younger people, followed this sacrament, and was attentively heard by the many boys and girls in the congregation.

Busy preparations are being made for the Anniversary Programme, to be given Saturday night, March 27th, the fifteenth birthday of the Christ Church work.

FRIEDLAND.

The first lovefeast and communion season of the New Year was observed on the second Sunday in February. It was a very enjoyable occasion. Bro. S. A. Woosley delivered a thoughtful sermon, in the first service, on the text: "Jesus said unto his disciples. If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me." Matt. 16:24. In the lovefeast, the pastor spoke on the subject, "China." The attendance at the Lord's Table was very large for this season of the year.

FRIEDLAND.

The work, both at Friedland and Union Cross, goes on in about the usual manner through the winter months. A Sunday night prayer-meeting is held, alternating between the two places of worship. On Saturday night, before the monthly preaching Sunday, a prayer-meeting is held in the Friedland church preparatory to the services of the following day. In February, a collection, amounting to $3.14, was taken for the Bohemian Mission.

MACEDONIA.

Sickness and bad weather have interfered somewhat with the work in this congregation since Christmas. As the Spring season comes we hope to make all the greater efforts to push forward the work of the Church. Quite an interest is being manifested in learning new songs from Gospel Songs, No. 6.

MAYODAN.

On the last Sunday in February, the experiment of a Sunday night meeting was tried, and resulted happily, a considerable number of persons being reached who were not present in the morning. Work is being carried on upon the church cellar and grounds. Mrs. Poindexter, whose departure is noted in this issue, was greatly interested in the Mayodan work, and, whenever possible, attended the preaching services, seldom coming without a gift of flowers for the pulpit.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

A Children's Meeting has been started here. The attendance at the first meeting, on the afternoon of February 27th, both of children and of older people, was very encouraging; and quite a pleasant time was spent together. On Sunday following the members and friends were glad to hear an earnest sermon once more from their former pastor. The collection for the Bohemian Mission amounted to $2.30. In the afternoon the regular preaching service was held at 4 o'clock, and at night the pastor preached at Oak Ridge. On Thursday, March 4th, the very sad funeral services of Mrs. Susan Myers were held. She had been stricken with paralysis the Sunday previous.
OAK GROVE.

On the preaching Sunday in February, the weather was so unfavorable that only a small number gathered. The congregation, though small was a good one. As on this occasion, greater encouragement is sometimes derived from a small number than from a crowded house.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

The past month has made an unusually good record in regard to health. Colas have not been numerous, and, aside from one or two cases of illness in the ranks of the faculty, there has been great cause for thankfulness. The Eutenean and Hesperian Societies gave their annual entertainment on February 22, and the evening following, and both evenings were a success in the matter of a large audience, a good financial return, and what seemed to be a satisfactory and interesting programme. A number of boarding pupils have registered during the month, one from Iowa, one from Texas, and one from western Carolina. It is a little late in the term for boarders to arrive, but, as the school is open the year round, pupils are made welcome at any time of the year. The Memorial, Class of '89, will be an entrance to the Park, built of granite, and work has been begun. The contract has been let to Mr. Bennett, and will be finished by Commencement. The approach of Spring will call out the various physical culture clubs in full force, and great benefit will be derived by the pupils from this source of pleasure and instruction.

Fifty-two Good Reasons for Not Going to Prayer-Meeting.

"To be sure," said I to myself, one year ago, the last week in December, "to be sure this is the evening of our church prayer-meeting, but as I have not been there much this year it is scarcely worth while to begin now. I'll just wait until next week, and then begin the year right and get all the time."

Well, it so happened that the first evening of the year fell upon the evening of the regular prayer-meeting, and there was none. The next evening we had company. Of course, although I wanted to go, I couldn't. The next week my neighbor and particular friend, Mrs. Lamb, gave a party. Now, Mrs. Lamb is a member of our church, and unconditionally did wrong; but she is a dear friend of mine, and I can go to the prayer-meeting every week in the year, but it is not every week I can accept an invitation from Mrs. Lamb, therefore, sorry as I was, I felt as though I must go to the party. The next week Miss Kellogg was here. Now, I work pretty hard, and am fond of music, and I need some entertainment, so I really felt it to be my duty to go there. Miss Kellogg does not sing here every week. You see I was, at least, excusable. The next week it snowed; the next it rained; the next it was terribly cold; and the next it was warm and thawing, and so wet under the roof that not enough lectured, as I can go to prayer-meeting every morning. I thought I might, just for once, go to hear Mr. Gough. The next week I had a headache; the next a dressmaker; and the next, which was the twentieth, I was very, very, cold. So you see I could not go any the first quarter.

The following week it was very dark, and I had no company. The fourteenth I was going, but just as I was about to start I heard that our 'beloved pastor' was away, and that Deacon Quickset would lead the meeting. Now, I am not so fond of Deacon Quickset, I don't like Deacon Quickset. He was so unkind as to say, upon one occasion, that he believed that if I would make an effort I might get out to prayer-meeting every week, and that I was not constant in making an effort, and he ought to know that I always go when it is at all consistent. He would better remember that 'charity covers a multitude of sins.' I am sometimes obliged to be absent from prayer-meeting, but I do not talk about my neighbors. As Deacon Quickset was going to lead the meeting, I did not feel it my duty to go. The next week, I will confess, I forgot it until it was too late. The next week I started, but was vexed to find that my time was too slow, and I was again late.

The sixteenth I did not feel at all well, and the next I went to visit a sick friend. You know I was so much out of town that it was our duty to visit the sick as it is to attend meetings. The next week, unfortunately, there was a wedding in one of the other churches, to which I received an admission card, and as I was in prayer-meeting every week, and particularly as the bride's dress was said to be very elegant—the train at least four yards long—I just thought I would go to the wedding. The next week I was very tired. It was our house-cleaning, and Bridget took it into her head to take this time of all others to get the ague; and then, the week after, it was too warm to wear my hood, and my new hat was not trimmed. For the next two months I was out of town, and I never enjoy going to social meetings where I am a stranger. The first two weeks after I returned from my summer tour I was altogether too tired. One's health is of the first importance. The next Wednesday, which was the thirty-fourth of the year, was a happy day for me. Nothing interfered with regular and established plans, and I went to prayer-meeting. How pleasant it was! I really think Mrs. Lamb ought to make an effort to go. I mean to speak to her about it.

The thirty-fifth week my poor cousin wished me to stay at home with her. She was disappointed about going out herself. As I did not wish to seem ill-natured, of course, I could not refuse. Do you think I could? The next week there was a heavy thunder-storm, and I am afraid to go out when it lightens. The thirty-seventh, thunder again. I often wonder that Providence should interfere in this way with what really seems to be our duty. The thirty-eighth, it was excessively warm, and the thirty-ninth was the only evening in the week when my regular dress-maker could fit my dress. The fortieth there was a festival in another church, and as I am not sectarian at all, and think it our duty to visit the festival, I ought to go there. The next week I stayed at home to write to my dear mother. I went riding the night before, and I had an invitation to the theatre the next night, so was obliged to take this night for my letter, though I was sorry. The following week I was obliged to stay at home to finish a tidy I was making for the orphan's fair. Surely the orphans must not be neglected, and the next week I was at the fair.

I should have gone to meeting, but they had put me on a committee quite against my wish. The next week I was suffering from a severe cold, which I had contracted while working for Deacon Quickset. The following week I was obliged to go to another party, though I am opposed to such things generally. The forty-seventh, most unfortunately, occurred upon the evening of my birthday. I could of course, of course, a person's birthday only comes once a year, and you can go to prayer-meeting any time. So we thought it only right to be social, and we invited in a few particular friends. The next week I started, but at the gate I met my dear young friend who is just getting ready to be married, and she was so anxious I should go with her to give some orders respecting her wedding hat, that I could not refuse, particularly when she said she would trust no one's taste and judgment but mine. The two following weeks I was just as busy as I could be, for we had decided to have a Christmas tree, and I was getting ready for it. I finally resolved to go after Christmas.

Well, the last week of the year had come, and I was tired and blue, and it did seem to me that I might better wait for the new year again, and then go all the time. But you see I really intended to do so this year; and Mrs. Lamb says that she heard our minister say that God would give us credit for our really good intentions, and that is a great comfort I am sure, and much more charitable and sensible than the other really profane remark, which I have heard vulgar people quote from some old-fashioned fellow, that "the way to hell is paved with good intentions."—Watchword.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. B. CUBWELL, SALEM, N. C.

THE INAUGURATION.

As citizens of the United States, our interest was, on the 4th of March, turned toward the city of Washington, where Mr. Lincoln was made the head of our great nation. Standing in front of the Capitol, with distinguished men all about him, and with thousands and tens of thousands of visitors filling the large space in front of the building, the oath of office was administered. The various railroads leading into Washington all offered cheap excursion rates, and hence the numbers were so great that it was difficult to estimate them. It was safe to say that scores of thousands attended. The procession of civic and military orders was one of the finest to be witnessed in the land anywhere or at any time. The year the weather was fine, and display unusually imposing, and no accidents occurred to mar the festivities. A number of persons from Winston-Salem were present.

THE REBELLION IN CRETÉ.

The island of Crete, or Candia, is situated in a southerly direction from Greece. It is about 150 miles long, with an average width of 20 miles. Contains 3500 square miles, 135 times as large as the State of Delaware. There are 300,000 inhabitants, of whom 200,000 are Musulmans. The island is nominally under Turkish rule, the more wealthy of the population being Turks. Malaria has forced the country into frequent revolts, though the people are naturally turbulent. Creté is a bishopric. Earlier in the year a strong revolt broke out and, later, appeal was made to Greece for aid. Greece sent ships of war and
The Wachovia Moravian.

Secretariats are not a very pretty sight. Great damage is being done to property.

An effort was made to throw out the Bell Telephone Company from Richmond, Va., but the courts decided in favor of the company.

Mr. Henry Ward Beecher died in Brooklyn, and his body was placed in Plymouth Church, where thousands viewed the remains during the time the church was opened to the public.

The Southern Baptist Convention will be held at Wilmington, N.C. There will be 1,100 delegates present.

Congress assembled, March 15, for a special session. The chief object is to pass new tariff laws to increase the revenue of the government. Changes are expected to be made, which will increase the national income fifty million dollars.

The legislature of North Carolina adjourned early in March. The cost of this session is estimated at nearly $75,000.

The Mississippi River is higher than since 1872. No loss of life is reported thus far, but great damage is being done to property.

—The following is the Cabinet appointed by President McKinley:

Arthur Benson, Secretary of State; John Sherman, of Ohio.

Secretary of the Treasury, Lyman J. Gage, of Illinois.

Secretary of War, Russell A. Alger, Michigan.

Attorney General, Jos. McKenna, California.

Postmaster General, James A. Garfield, Maryland.

Secretary of the Navy, John H. Long, Massachusetts.

Secretary of the Interior, Cornelius N. Bliss, New York.

Secretary of Agriculture, James Wilson, Iowa.

Winston-Salem.

The extensive renovations in connection with the old Boys' School house have made the building very attractive. It will, in the future, be used as an archive depository, and for the purposes of the Wachovia Historical Society.

A part of the old Salem Hotel has been torn down, in order to open up a new street.

Winston constructed a room which George Washington occupied while on a visit to Salem, is still standing.

The body of the little boy, drowned in the Salem Creek, was found, after having been in the water nearly a month. It was well preserved.

There will be a new registration for Salem this year, the town having been divided into two wards.

A severe thunder-storm passed over town late in February. It was unusual so early in the season.

Edison's new invention, the Projectoscope, was shown in Winston and Salem. It represents moving figures, and is a truly wonderful invention.

The Men's League will move from their present rooms to the Music Hall building. The Museum has been discontinued, part of the collection being given to the Boys' School, and part to the Wachovia Historical Society.

The legislature of North Carolina adjourned early in March. The cost of this session is estimated at nearly $75,000.

The Grand Central depot, New York, was opened.

An immense stock of Ormamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited. Catalogue free. Address, N. W. CRAFT.

Cedar Cove Nursery.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.


JAMES S. DUNN,
Real Estate Agent
1st National Bank Building.
WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Grimes Brothers,
DISPENSING DRUGGISTS
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

For the Sale of My Perfumes and Toilet Specialties

C. R. MEEK

DEATHS.

Salem, N. C., February 22d, 1897, Mrs. CAROLINE FAY (Kennedy), aged 42 years, six months and 15 days.

Langston, N. C., February 16th, 1897, Mrs. MARTA MCGIBBY (O'Reilly), aged 33 years, nine months and 9 days.

Salem, N. C., February 13th, 1897, Mrs. MARIA SOPHIA BREITZ (Burr), aged 86 years, 6 months and 28 days.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Miss Emma Rollins, Rev. E. F. Grisner, Mrs. L. J. Kemner, Miss Vida Smith, Dr. Ellis Full, Mrs. A. T. Steiner, Miss Maria Borer, Rev. A. Schulze, Mrs. S. E. Kermer, S. A. Dehman, Mrs. B. R. Cooper, Sandford Wilder. Miss Maggie Miller, Dr. F. A. DeSewert and Mrs. F. O. Schilth, Mrs. J. W. Godden, C. E. Johnson, Mrs. Julia Wallace, Mrs. Mary Mae, Mrs. C. S. Hunter.

JAMES S. DUNN,
FANCY CHICKENS.
Brown and White Leghorns, B.F. Poultry
Bucks, Light Brahman, S. L. Hardnocks,
B. B. Red Games and Cornish Indian Games.
EGGS AND CHICKEN FOR SALE.
C. A. JONES, Prop.,
SALEM, North Carolina.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH'S

BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronise

HOME INDUSTRY

buy your

BEST PATENT FLOUR.

WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,

NICE BREAD MEAL

HORSE or COW FEED

from Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to

CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.

CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,

F. & H. FRIES.

Winston Marble Works

J. A. BENNETT,

Dealer in Marble and Granite Monum-
ments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
420 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE

has in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE GROCERIES.

Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler's Racket.

408-410 Liberty Street,

WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods, price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

Schouler's Racket.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME V.

SALEM, N. C., APRIL, 1897.

NUMBER 50.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Salem, N. C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 90 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to The Rt. Rev. Edward Randtaller, D. D., Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

The attention of our readers is especially directed to the account of Bro. Howard E. Randtaller's visit to the Moravians in Raleigh. Doubtless, similar gatherings of our brethren and sisters could take place in many other localities, and the Church would be glad, in this way, to serve our scattered people. The Moravians living away from Salem and its neighboring congregations are a particularly important element in the future of our Church. Upon them largely depends the acquaintance which others have of us. The knowledge of our Mission-work can be largely communicated by them. The house churches have, under the blessings of God, been doing exceedingly well, and if our Moravians elsewhere will be as patriotic for their Zion, the progress of Moravianism in the South, during the next generation seems to be fully assured.

[Communicated]

WHAT WE OWE.

"Whose pocket book is that?" said a friend to a business man, as he drew from his pocket a well filled wallet. "Why, mine of course, whose else could it be?" "To whom the pocket book belongs, depends another question. If you belong to the Lord, I guess the purse is His also." "Well," said the man thoughtfully, "your remark throws a new light on the subject. It never occurred to me or impressed me as it does now, that I am to carry and use this pocket book as my Lord directs."

By far the majority of Christians to-day occupy exactly the same position on this question as the business man mentioned above. They do not realize that if they belong to the Lord, all they have is His also. Neither do they seem to realize that everything belongs to Him. There is only so much money, so much property in the world. That which you now call yours belonged to some one else before. He gave it to you, and it will belong to yet another when you leave it, but while it is in your possession you are accountable for its use. God does not ask you to give or pay it all back at once, or transfer it to others; but He does ask for some constant, practical recognition of His ownership. Whether you accept the fact or not, you are His steward for the entire amount, and you, and not another, must render an account for all He lends you.

Let us see what God says: Do not say in your heart, 'My power, and the might of mine hand, hath gotten me this wealth. But thou shalt remember that the Lord thy God, for it is He that giveth power to get wealth.' (Deut. 8:17, 18.) "For all things come of thee, and of thine own have we given thee." (I Chron. 29:14.) "The Earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof, the world and they that dwell therein." (Ps. 24:1.) "Every beast of the field is mine and the cattle upon a thousand hills." (Ps. 50:10.) "The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the Lord of Hosts." (Hag. 2:8.)

Granting all, you say, how much does God ask His servants to return to Him? The Bible is very clear in stating the minimum. Under the Law, God made the specific demand of one tenth of goods and one seventh of time, and this He called specially His. "All the tithes of the land, whether of the seed of the land, or of the fruit of the tree are the Lord's: it is holy unto the Lord." And concerning the tithes of the herd, or of the flock, even whatsoever passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the Lord." (Lev. 27:30, 32.)

Had there been other occupations in those days, than herding of cattle and sheep, etc. I am sure the Lord would have demanded the tenth from them. If we do not return to the Lord what He calls His own, it is robbery, according to His Word. "Will a man rob God? yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, wherein have we robbed thee? in tithes and offerings. Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it." (Mal. 3:8-10.)

But some one says: This was the Old Dispensation, and Christ did not renew the command. True, but He did not revoke it either. Hear Him say to the Pharisees, "These ought ye to have done." The Jews needed no admonition regarding the tithes in Christ's time, for it is expressly told us they "gave tithes of all they possessed;" All Christ's teachings are in the line of cultivating the grace of liberality. "He which soweth sparingly, shall also reap sparingly, and he which soweth bountifully shall reap bountifully." (II Cor. 9:6, 7.) "Upon the first day of the week let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him." (I Cor. 16:2.) The injunction of the Holy Ghost, by the Apostle Paul, is not only that one or another should do so, but every one, namely the rich, those of the middle classes, and even the very poor. The converted Chinaman or Egyptian can teach the enlightened American a lesson in giving. This is no doubt, equally true of other Christians who have but recently emerged from heathen darkness.

C. S. Studd, in Northfield Echoes, for 1896, says: "Out there in our station (in China) every man who is a Christian gives a tenth of all he gets annually. A young fellow came to me one day about this very business. That man was earning seventy-two shillings a year. Out of that sum two he had to pay for his own food and clothes, and had other people to support, too. 'Pastor,' he said, 'I want you to give me a few days' grace. I have not yet quite got my tenth. I will have it in a few days.'" I said, 'How much have you brought?' And when he told me, I replied, 'Haven't you been helping to support your father and mother, and little brother at school?' 'Yes,' 'Well,' I said, 'that is more than your tenth; you need not bring any more.' His reply was, 'Pastor, I promised God my tenth, no matter what I give to men; I am going to give God my tenth,' and he did."

Rev. Francis E. Clark, father of the Christian Endeavor movement, writing from Egypt, says: "In the Presbyterian Mission in Egypt there is a membership of something more than 300 communicants, and more than 500 of them are tithers giver." If you have never given systematically or proportionately, you have no idea of the blessing there is in doing. Try it once, and if you cheerfully give it an honest trial, I feel sure you will never give it up, for you will find both temporal and spiritual blessing attending you. People are coming to recognize the fact that they "owe" the tithes, as has not been the case since the time of the early Christian Church. A Christian layman, who has distributed more than 5,000,000 tracts on this subject, says he has never found a man who had honestly tried tithing, but that he had been prospered in temporal affairs.

Just think for a moment what the result would be to the Church if every professing Christian paid the tenth. You must pay this debt before you can make a gift to Him. You must be just what the Holy Ghost show you your duty and then your privilege. "To him that knoweth to do good and loveth his brother at school?' The Lord commands our tithes to be paid every year. He
has given you nine parts, but he has reserved the tenth for himself. "Augustine, the greatest uninspired theologian in all ages of the Church, and whose views of Scripture are largely accepted by nearly three-fourths of Christendom," says: "Tithes ought to be paid from whatever may be your occupation. Tithes are required as a debt He who would procure either pardon or reward, let him pay tithes and out of the nine parts give alms." The late Dr. Miller, of Charlotte, N. C., (regarded one of the best preachers in the South, and one of the ablest scholars in the country) says: "The law of the tithe is binding upon the Christian Church according to the judgment of the Fathers and the voice of the Church unconstrued for more than a thousand years. It is a sad thought that the faith of the Jews and of the heathen should exceed ours."

Prof. Max Muller, of Oxford, one of England's greatest scholars, says: "It is surprising that when there is so much profession of religious sincerity, a special society should be organized to impress upon the people the duty of giving to benevolence a tenth part of their income. Can there be a lower or simpler test of that sincerity?"

Let me add my own testimony. For more than ten years I have given the one-tenth of all my increase, and expect to continue to give at least that much as long as I live. God has greatly blessed me in giving.

W. T. S.

THE HELPING HAND.

About seven years ago some of our Moravian ladies thought it desirable to form a benevolent society, not for any particular purpose, but for general charity. On the 4th of March, 1890, ten ladies met and organized, under the name of "The Helping Hand Circle," fixing the monthly assessment of each member at 25 cents, and agreeing to give $2 monthly to the "Home," a noble charity, started two years previously; but making it their chief object to assist, as far as they could, any case of genuine need and distress that should come to their knowledge. The Society found favor with many, and soon there were fifty names on the list. During these seven years the number has varied but little, at present, it is forty-four.

These good women have no desire to boast, but are glad and thankful to know they have been able to alleviate many cases of distress. The receipts for these seven years have been $1,359.30; disbursements, $1,536.80. Sometimes "sufferers" were held, for the purpose of raising money, and were liberally patronized. This has been the only source of revenue outside of the monthly dues.

One very pleasing feature is their yearly visit, during the Christmas holidays, to the County Almanhouse, when the inmates are treated to cake and coffee, and a number of young persons sing for them. Our kind and genial friend, Mr. Augustus Fogle, has always accompanied them, adding greatly to the comfort and pleasure of the occasion, besides rendering material assistance by furnishing horses and conveyances.

And now we would ask you, readers of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, to remember these good sisters in your prayers, and help to increase their numbers if you can. Often we can give but little individually, yet united with others, can accomplish a great deal. There is such blessedness in giving. "In His name," remember those tender words of approval, such generous teaching of the service, "I have much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto Me." *

* Prefaced in the Salem Home Church, April 4th, 1897.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Thursday night Teachers' meetings, held by Prof. Butner, have proved very beneficial, and are heartily enjoyed by all who attend.

It has been remarked by many that the prayer-meetings are equally as interesting and enjoyable as the Sunday services. Very valuable assistance is rendered by Prof. Butner and Mr. F. W. Grabs, during the absence of Mr. Crossland.

From the above it can be seen that the pastor to his church has the hearty co-operation of his members. We can truly say that the church has grown, both in numbers and interest, during the past three years, and, as far as we know, the greatest unity prevails. The weak are helped, the poor are comforted, and the sick visited. God forbid that we should say these things in a spirit of boasting: "Let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall."

As Aaron and Hur stayed up the hands of Moses, so may we be ever ready to help and encourage our pastor in his work for the Master.

E. L. Lehman.

THE HELPING HAND.

About seven years ago some of our Moravian ladies thought it desirable to form a benevolent society, not for any particular purpose, but for general charity. On the 4th of March, 1890, ten ladies met and organized, under the name of "The Helping Hand Circle," fixing the monthly assessment of each member at 25 cents, and agreeing to give $2 monthly to the "Home," a noble charity, started two years previously; but making it their chief object to assist, as far as they could, any case of genuine need and distress that should come to their knowledge. The Society found favor with many, and soon there were fifty names on the list. During these seven years the number has varied but little, at present, it is forty-four.

These good women have no desire to boast, but are glad and thankful to know they have been able to alleviate many cases of distress. The receipts for these seven years have been $1,359.30; disbursements, $1,536.80. Sometimes "sufferers" were held, for the purpose of raising money, and were liberally patronized. This has been the only source of revenue outside of the monthly dues.

One very pleasing feature is their yearly visit, during the Christmas holidays, to the County Almanhouse, when the inmates are treated to cake and coffee, and a number of young persons sing for them. Our kind and genial friend, Mr. Augustus Fogle, has always accompanied them, adding greatly to the comfort and pleasure of the occasion, besides rendering material assistance by furnishing horses and conveyances.

And now we would ask you, readers of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, to remember these good sisters in your prayers, and help to increase their numbers if you can. Often we can give but little individually, yet united with others, can accomplish a great deal. There is such blessedness in giving. "In His name," remember those tender words of approval, such generous teaching of the service, "I have much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto Me." *

* Prefaced in the Salem Home Church, April 4th, 1897.

THE CHASTISED BUT NOT CONDEMNED.

EROS" BY ST. REV. EDWARD CONRADEL, D.D.

TEXT.—"When we are judged we are chastised of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world."—1 Cor. 11. 32.

THE CORINTHIAN ERRORS REGARDING THE HOLY COMMUNION.

The Apostle Paul had been reproving the Corinthians for their lax conduct in connection with the Lord's Supper, a fault which is still, alas, too common, although it may take upon itself other forms less coarse than the Corinthian fault. Those Christians come in gluttonous and intemperate condition; or in envy or in anger. We, however, having neglected the means of preparation which God supplies, may come self-righteous, unrepentant, formal and cold. And then there is not much to be said in our favor compared with the Corinthians.

By the special light of God's Holy Spirit Paul was able to say to these Christians, who had failed of the right spirit at the Lord's table, that on this very account some of them had taken sick, and that some of them had even died because of the lack of proper preparation for the Lord's table.

But while he points out the seriousness of the fault, and the sad result to which it had led, he does not take a hopeless view of their case. He finds in the bodily sufferings of these Corinthians and even in the untimely death of some of them, not merely a result of their sin, but also a striking proof of the faithfulness of God and His grace. He had dealt thus with these erring communicants, not to punish them away from his presence, but to restore them to his grace. He had sought, in this way, to lead them to repentance, and thus, by their sickness, and, even by their dying experience, to save their souls.

THE GENERAL PRINCIPLE OF GOD'S CHASTISEMENT.

Then, as is Paul's custom, he goes on from this particular to consider the whole subject of God's chastening procedure with his people. Looking over the wide field of life's tribulation, he finds it an outgrowth of the Christian life, as is indeed its very essence. Paul says, in our text: "When we are judged we are chastised of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world."

DIFFERENT CASES OF CHASTISEMENT.

Sometimes the chastening takes place on account of a particular sin. This was the case with David. He had troubled another man's home, and, therefore, his own home was troubled to the end of his life. He had caused his faithful servant, Uriah, to perish with the sword. In fact, it affects Christian Paul says, in our text: "When we are judged we are chastised of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world."
formerly been. Like a storm-tossed vessel that has lost mast and rigging, and has its bulwarks stove in, and its sides battered and torn, he came into port at last, sorely chastened but not converted; and, if in secret you are holding fast to some dishonesty or lust, it may be that God can, upon repentance, forgive you at last, but, if so, your sufferings must be very bitter, to the end that you may not be condemned with the world on the great day of account.

In other cases God's chastisement comes in connection with no one particular sin, but as it did upon those Hebrew Christians, concerning whom the Bible says, that God wanted them "to yield the peaceable fruit of righteousness;" "to lift up the hands that were hanging down and confirm the feeble knees;" "to make straight paths for their feet;" "to follow peace with all men and holiness."

Oftentimes Christians are good people, but they are not confirmed in grace; they are not deeply interested in divine things. They are not positive and decided in their stand on the Lord's side. They progress very poorly in spiritual life. He hearing and sacrament do not win them over to any holding upon this world of men and affairs, a woman of genius, a woman of lowliness and temper, over whom a whole Western community wept.

when, after her sore trial, she was laid to rest among them. In such cases the word of Christ holds good: "What I do thou knowest not now, but thou shalt know hereafter." Certain it may be, however, already here on earth, that these suffering saints are being chastened and not condemned.

THE BLESSEDNESS OF THE CHRISTIAN'S CHASTISEMENT.

The sorrows of Christian people are, therefore, not lost. God hears their sighs and counts their tears. Their sufferings have a blessed value; they serve to develop character during this life, and to increase the eternal reward in the life to come. We are expressly told of a part of heaven's company, "that they have come out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes white in the blood of the Lamb." Many a man endures intense trials in order to get wealth or fame, and feels himself amply rewarded if he has been granted him during which to enjoy his repulse as a millionaire, or to wear his laurels as a successful soldier. Shall the people of God, therefore, repine at the prospect of a future time of grief to be repaid with higher joys and sweeter glory which will last forever?

THERE IS NO MERIT IN OUR GRIEVES.

Not that the thought of merit dare come into connection with so sacred a subject as sorrow. That would be the dead fly which would spoil the ointment. There is no merit either in char­ties or in grief for those who expect to be saved "by grace through faith."

But laying aside all thought of merit, as a thing peculiarly hateful to God, Christians may as Paul says: "Glory in tribulations, knowing that tribulation worketh patience, and patience experience, and experience hope; and hope maketh not ashamed, because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us."

BEREAVEMENT.

Possibly a dear one has been taken out of the family. The loved member was earnestly prayed for, and yet taken. Were those prayers unheard, when prayers for other sick were an­swered in their recovery? God forbid that we should think so. These prayers have been laid up in interest with God, for the richer blessing hereafter. God loves that bereaved family; He is dealing with them as a father with his children. He has thoughts of peace and not of wrath toward them. In a few more years it will not be of the least importance any longer to remember who went first out of a family and who went last, but when they are all happy in the Saviour's presence, then will the counsels of God be revealed to this reunited circle, to the end that they may rejoice over his wonderful love forever.

"Judge not the Lord by feeble sense, But trust Him." And, if you do not condemn him with muri­muring judgment, he will not condemn you even as our text says: "When we are judged we are chastened of the Lord, that we should not be condemnation with the world."

THE CONDEMNATION OF THE WORLD.

But, if all this be so; if Christians are often sorely chastened for some particular fault, or to secure their general improvement; if sin, even in God's reconciled children, receives such close and severe scrutiny; what must we think of the severity of that final condemnation which is to come upon an unsaved world? And if by some most minute test case of that kind, some utter worldling, or some lukewarm Christian, who has been uniformly prospered, has had no special trial, nor humbling sorrows, but is at last cut off without any manifestation of God, has not left us to our own trembling imagina­tion to picture the peculiar horrors of such an awakening in the other world, amid its eternal pain and disgrace. It has been said in God's word concerning these prospered sinners, these outwardly favored but inwardly unsaved pro­fessors: "Surely thou didst set them in slippery places, thou causest them to fall in destruction. How are they brought into desolation as in a moment! They are utterly con­sumed with terrors."

CONCLUSION.

Better a thousand sorrows and a final seal beside the river of life, than all the wealth and health and fame and power that earth can give—and the lake of fire at last! Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES M. HALL, FREDERICK, N. C.

We will introduce to our readers two new Mission stations, Makkovik and Urambo, in this issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. The former a new station on the bleak coast of Labrador, the latter in the equatorial regions of East Central Africa.

For a number of years our missionaries in Labrador have been preaching at long intervals under very trying circumstances to the inhabitants and fishermen of the great Makko'vik bay, many miles south of Hearpdale. Several years ago it was finally decided to establish a perman­ent station in this neighborhood. In the sum­mer of 1896, the Harmony, our Labrador Mis­sion-ship, took with her on her annual trip, Bro. Jannasch, commissioned to fix upon a site for a new station. Bro. Jannasch proceeded to the new station in this neighborhood. In the sum­mer of 1897, the Harmony, our Labrador Mission-ship, took with her on her annual trip, Bro. Jannasch, commissioned to fix upon a site for a new station. Bro. Jannasch proceeded to the great Makko'vik bay, and, after carefully exploring the northern and southern shores, finally de­cided upon a spot on Floundier Light, where an abundance of wood and water can be had all the year round, and good anchorage is afforded for large vessels. Bro. Jannasch then returned to Nassy, Germany, to superintend the tempo­rary erection of the church and mission house. This was rendered necessary because of the short summers in Labrador, and the greater facilities afforded in procuring timber and skilled labor. The buildings were then taken down and loaded on the Danish barque, Astrae, which, after a religious service, held on board, set sail from Hamburg on the 9th of July. The vessel made the voyage in good time, and arrived at Makkovik on the 8th of August. Twelve days were required to unload the material. The work of erecting the mission-house was proceeded with at once, as in six weeks the men had to return to Europe, which they did and arrived on the 25th of October. The mission house was so far completed that the lower story could be occupied. The church, however, because of the shortness of the season, could not be erected. This will be done next summer. In the mean­time, the large hall in the mission-house will be
used for a meeting room. Bro. Jannasch, the superintendent of this work, is to be the first resident missionary.

**Urambo!** In the year 1879 the London Missionary Society began mission-work at Urambo, in East Africa, about halfway on a straight line between the Lakes Victoria Nyanza and Nyassa. This station is about 400 miles north of our Moravian station, Utemgula. About a year ago the London Missionary Society foresaw that they would have to give up this work, and approached our General Mission Board with a view to transfer it to us. Our Board, however, did not see how they could undertake to support this additional station, and yet they did not wish to wholly abandon the idea to do so. They asked the London Missionary Society to wait for a final answer until after the next General Synod. This they could not do, and again our U. E. C. was urged to take up the work. At a full meeting of the Board, after prayerful consideration, it was decided unanimously to accept the challenge. The Lord at once rewarded their faith, and answered their prayers, by raising up a generous friend of our missions, who came to their aid with an offer of £500 to support Urambo, and giving them cause to hope that additional aid would come from the same source. Urambo is a healthful location, situated on high ground and supplied with good water.

**CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.**

BY MISS AMALIA FISCHER, SALEM, N. C.

**FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)**

Although the deed to the Forsyth Commissioners was first signed by Chas. F. Kluge, the Administrator of the Unity, the land was really owned by the Salem congregation. "In 1771 Salem Congregational Church, or that financial institution, from the proceeds of which the congregation at Salem was to be maintained as a Moravian congregation, was established. The Diocen assumed all the liabilities incurred in the erection of buildings in connection with the April appointment. In 1857, the General Synod, which met in Herrnhut, Germany, in 1857, decided to divide among the provinces certain funds then in hand, and the share of the Southern Province put the W. S. Diocen on a comfortable footing again. The business of the W. S. Diocen was in the hands of "The Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church or United Brethren," and in Jan., 1877, this Board was incorporated. In Dec., 1877, the P. E. C. purchased from the Unity all the lands in the Southern Province still belonging to the General Board of the Unitas Fratrum, paying for it the sum of $43,472.57, about $21,000 cash down, and the rest in annual instalments, the last payment being made in Nov. 1886. The deed from the Unity to the Provincial Elders' Conference was made Dec. 1st, 1877.

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.**

"Join of United Brethren of Salem and its vicinity, and on July 10, 1874, A. de Schweinitz, then Proprietor, transferred to them the fee simple title to the remaining Salem Land, the Church and Academy property alone accepted.

The rest of the Moravian lands in North Carolina remained in the hands of the Unity for several years more. In 1771 the Wachovia Stutendation Diocen was established. While the Salem Congregational Diocen concerned itself with the affairs of the Salem Congregational Diocen, this Diocen cared for the finances for the general work of the church in the Southern Province. During the succeeding years the proceeds from the store at Rethabora, and several trades carried on there, furnished revenue enough; but as expenses increased, even with the aid of contributions from various sources, the Wachovia Stutendation Diocen found difficulty in raising the necessary funds, and, finally, became deeply indebted to the Wachovia Unity's Administration. This debt was canceled by returning to the Unity certain lands which had been set apart for this Diocen. The General Synod, which met in Herrnhut, Germany, in 1857, decided to divide among the provinces certain funds then in hand, and the share of the Southern Province put the W. S. Diocen on a comfortable footing again. The business of the W. S. Diocen was in the hands of "The Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church or United Brethren," and in Jan., 1877, this Board was incorporated. In Dec., 1877, the P. E. C. purchased from the Unity all the lands in the Southern Province still belonging to the General Board of the Unitas Fratrum, paying for it the sum of $43,472.57, about $21,000 cash down, and the rest in annual instalments, the last payment being made in Nov. 1886. The deed from the Unity to the Provincial Elders' Conference was made Dec. 1st, 1877.

**THE CHURCH AT HOME.**

BY REV. HOWARD F. MUNDTHIN, SALEM, N. C.

**CENTREVILLE.**

The building of the South Side Cotton Mill has largely increased the population of this neighborhood, and has likewise resulted in an increased attendance upon the preaching services in Centreville. Every Monday night a cottage prayer-meeting is held in some home near the new factory.

**CHRIST CHURCH.**

The most important event for the month of March in Christ Church was the anniversary on Saturday night, the 27th. Fully 500 persons enjoyed the programme of songs, reports and recitations. Just four years ago, on a snowy March night, the first prayer-meeting was held in the little building erected as a temporary accommodation, should the work prove successful. During these four years the work has witnessed marked changes, both in outward and in spiritual matters. A well written report of the services in connection with the April appointment. In 1857, the General Synod, which met in Herrnhut, Germany, in 1857, decided to divide among the provinces certain funds then in hand, and the share of the Southern Province put the W. S. Diocen on a comfortable footing again. The business of the W. S. Diocen was in the hands of "The Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church or United Brethren," and in Jan., 1877, this Board was incorporated. In Dec., 1877, the P. E. C. purchased from the Unity all the lands in the Southern Province still belonging to the General Board of the Unitas Fratrum, paying for it the sum of $43,472.57, about $21,000 cash down, and the rest in annual instalments, the last payment being made in Nov. 1886. The deed from the Unity to the Provincial Elders' Conference was made Dec. 1st, 1877.

**RALEIGH, N. C.**

How best to keep in touch with a widely scattered membership is one of the most difficult problems confronting our Church. Moravians are to be found here and there, all over this State, as well as in many others. From its early martyr days the Church has been a scattered Church, and such is it to this very day. Year by year the endeavor is being made to reach these outlying members, and although the work is necessarily slow, at the same time, some encouraging progress has been made.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The recent visit to Raleigh, our State capital, was along the line of the general plan where by we hope, in time, to look up most of our non-resident members.

This visitation was made by Rev. H. Rond-thaler, and the Seminary student, Kenneth Pohl, now at the University.

Sunday, April 24th, had long been looked forward to, by the Raleigh band of Moravians, as a day of Moravian beginnings in their city.

Two pulpits were very kindly tendered to our use.

In the morning the sermon was preached in the Edenton Street Methodist Episcopal Church, of which Rev. W. C. Norman is pastor. Mr. Norman, was well known to many of us as a former pastor of Centenary Church, was very cordial in his greetings, and the large audience, nearly filling his church, gave a most attentive hearing. The service closed with the sacrament of the Holy communion, jointly administered by the Revs. Normans and Rond-thaler, a pleasing indication of hearty Christian fellowship.

Early in the afternoon the students of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College were gathered in their chapel. The service was conducted jointly by our Church's two representatives.

At 4 o'clock a second afternoon service was held in the V. M. C. A. hall. Mr. Pohl had this service in charge. Every available seat was occupied, and a helpful hour of worship was enjoyed. The day closed with a sermon in the First Presbyterian Church, kindly tendered for the occasion. Dr. Daniels, the pastor of this congregation, is a warm friend to our Church, and made us feel welcome and entirely at home.

Notwithstanding the inclement weather a large audience was in attendance, so that the total of the day's hearers must have exceeded 1000.

Monday and Tuesday were given to visiting, and everywhere a cordial welcome was extended, and warm interest manifested in the Moravians, together with the often expressed hope that our church might, ere long, be substantially represented amongst the other denominations in the capital city. This same wish animates our Raleigh members, who have expressed themselves as ready to stand by the new enterprise, and give their hearty support.

On Tuesday night the closing service was held in the home of Mr. James Robbins. All the Moravians in the city were present, and were thus gathered together for the first time in Moravian worship. In addition a number of friends and well-wishers were present.

Together, we prayed our familiar Litty; a brief address followed, the service closing with the celebration of the Holy Communion. Sixteen members were present, of whom ten were members of our own Church. Altogether, the visit brought to light the marked interest of our members resident in the capital city, as well as the wide-spread friendship and esteem felt toward our Church by the community at large.

SALEM.

The Lenten season was largely given to instruction in Christian doctrine and practice. Five classes were held in the Home congregation. On Monday night men met to discuss the questions of salvation, and the conversations were earnest and spiritual. On Monday evening a large Academy class was instructed. The singing of hymns was a delightful feature of this gathering. On Wednesdays classes of day scholars met, one consisting of boys and the other of girls. In these classes questions, answers, and proofs texts were carefully memorized. On the same afternoon a company of women assembled in the parsonage, and searched the scriptures on the special theme of "Future Things."

The Lenten services, on Friday evenings, drew more attention than hitherto. A young people's choir assisted very much with the music, and the children began to take an interest in the meetings, which is always a happy sign.

Meanwhile, the Philharmonic and Orchestra Societies were busy, under the leadership of Bro. William Peterson, in preparing a very beautiful selection of Passion Music. This was given before a large congregation, on the Friday evening before the Holy Week, and formed a beautiful gate of entrance into the season.

Palm Sunday was a lovely day, without and within, by the "Home," in Salem, on Friday, April 30th, from 2 to 6 p.m. Moravian sugar cake and coffee will be served, and if any care to contribute they may be sure that their gifts will be used to the best advantage.

Salem Female Academy.

The following is the programme of Commencement Week as arranged for the present year:

Friday evening, May 21st, Opening Concert.
Saturday evening, May 22nd, Seniors' First Evening.
Monday evening, May 24th, Seniors' Second Evening.
Tuesday morning and afternoon, May 25th, Alumna Meetings.
Tuesday evening, May 25th, Grand Concert.

The evening occasions will all begin at 7:45 o'clock. A charge of 25 cents will be made on Tuesday evening to the Grand Concert.

On February 25th a Christian Endeavor Society was organized at this Bethania filial with 9 members. The membership has since been increased to 15. This Society starts out with a very bright prospect.

THE FAMINE IN INDIA.—We read the accounts of the ancient writers in regard to the great and terrible famines which occurred in olden times, and we are inclined to think that in our advanced age these things cannot be, but we deceive ourselves. There is, at present, in India, a famine raging, that for extent and horror equals any similar experience in history. We can, by no means, grasp the extent of this famine. It covers a population greater than the entire number of the inhabitants of the United States. Think of a famine in which from sixty to eighty million people are suffering. It is feared that the loss of life will be greater than was the case in the last famine when more than six millions of people died of starvation; Writers from this stricken section tell us that the dead and dying are strewn along the roadsides and wagon paths, and are frequently loaded with the crops they have abandoned. The crops which the sufferers value are cast away. One of the horrors of this form of suffering is the peculiar shape which the sufferers assume. The head appears to be abnormally large, while the limbs and body become preternaturally small. The position of these people is pitiful indeed, though we are pleased to note that other countries are doing what they can to send aid, or, at least, are doing something to alleviate the suffering. The cause of the famine was the failure of rain, but now, at last rain has fallen again. This will do the country no good, however, till the crops can be planted, and grow and mature.

THE FLOODS IN THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.—Here, in this country, we are experiencing a dire calamity, of much greater extent than is generally known. The very heavy rains in the watersheds of the Mississippi River, and its tributaries, have caused a steady rise during the past weeks, and the river has risen to a height never before known in its history. Vast sections of country have been covered by water, towns and villages washed away, and valuable farming land torn and washed by the raging waters. To convey an idea of the extent of the loss we cite only one instance, that around Memphis, Tenn. For a distance of three hundred miles the river has enlarged to a width of from five to fifty miles. Fifty towns and villages in this section are under water and sixty to eighty thousand people are homeless. It is not known how many have perished. Hundreds and thousands are flocking to the towns and cities for aid and shelter, and that position of things is pitiful to the extreme. One of the sad features is that the waters, in some sections, will not leave the land for a month or more. The Government has sent four Army officers to the section of which we are speaking, with $500,000.
to aid the sufferers, and the States in which the floods occurred are also voting large sums to aid the people. In addition to this, private gifts are being sent to relieve the immediate wants, but this is only intended to aid during the emergency. Great suffering will continue to exist for a long time in the future.

FOREIGN.

—The position in Greece and Crete has not materially changed since our last report, though everything has assumed a more warlike attitude. Greece has made every preparation to attack Turkey, and Turkey, too, has been busy with her preparations. But the great nations of Europe are greatly opposed to war between the two countries in question for fear that it will precipitate a general war, and hence every effort has been made to avert the conflict. Crete has been blackaded by the Powers, and the same thing may happen to Greece at any time. What the outcome of it all will be is quite uncertain.

—The steamship, St. Nazaire, with eighty-two persons on board was sunk off Cape Hatteras on the Carolina coast, 64 persons were lost.

—A terrible storm in Georgia and Alabama caused the loss of much property and many lives. In one school house eight were killed instantly, and an equal number fatally injured.

WINSTON-SALEM.

—Among the new enterprises for the Twin City we note the Fries Electric Co., which has as its object the establishment of an electric plant on the Yadkin River for the purpose of manufacturing electricity to supply the motive power for the two towns. It is claimed that the plant will develop enough power to supply all the "horse-power" now supplied by steam and at a very greatly reduced rate. At the same time the company will be able to make a good thing out of the investment. It is not the intention to replace the present Electric Light Plant, but the plant itself in Winston will let the fires go out under their boilers, and use the Yadkin machinery to run their machinery. The enterprise will mean much for our town.

—The Journal is the name of a new paper published in Winston. It is a large, neat paper, filled with news, with a good editorial force, and with a good amount of capital to back it up. We trust the Journal will have the same kindly feelings toward us and our work as has been the case with the other papers of our community.

—The Slater Industrial School, on Columbia Avenue, is in the hands of most excellent leaders. Great progress toward the object has been done.

—A song in the heart is better than a grand piano in a gilded parlor. Real riches cannot be counted out in coin. We are rich in what we are. People are troubled because they live in back streets, but the alley is as near Heaven as the avenue.—Dean Hodges, of Cambridge, Massachusetts.

A look into the Primary Department of any of our Schools will always impress the visitor with the desirability of a separate room for the teaching work. The restlessness of the little people makes it important that the teacher be free to resort to any methods that circumstances may call for without a moment's notice. The variety of exercises made possible, when separated from the main school, more readily attracts the attention of the children, and they enter more heartily into services which are especially their own.—J. T. Lineback.

—If you wish to be miserable, you must think about yourself, about what you want, what you like, what respect people ought to pay you, and then to you nothing will be pure. You will spoil everything you touch; you will make sin and misery for yourself out of everything which God sends you; you will be as wretched as you choose!—Charles Kingsley.
EASTERTIDE

Harnard, S. S., Hamburgs, Buffalo, Brown, Salem Poultry Yards;

HATS AND FURNISHINGS
never offered to the trade. Our

NECKWEAR
is a dream of beauty made real. Our

Shirts
are the best. We want to see you happy;

Easter Morning, and wearing our SHIRTS,
HATS, NECKWEAR and FURNISHINGS.
Begone with Nature,—the trees will seem greener and the birds will sing sweeter.
Our prices are moderate and we will treat you as cleverly as we know how.
Suits and pants to measure.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Opposite Jonas Hotel, Winston, N. C.

O. F. BROWN, guarantees his

Groceries
to be of the very best and at lowest prices.
Opposite Salem Square, Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
Hardware, Paints, Oils and Varnishes.

OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS.
Times Store — Gateway Hardware.

W. L. McCrory,
Fancy Groceries,
214 Main St. 900 Trade St., WINSTON, N. C.

SEVENS & BRAEKSTEN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating.
Corner W. S. and Marshall Sts., WINSTON, N. C.

Coal! Coal!!!
J. B. MOSELY & Co.,
409 Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

Salem Poultry Yards
—HAWKS—

FANCY CHICKENS.
EGGS AND CHICKENS FOR SALE.
Write for Prices. 13 eggs now 60c.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ESTABLISHED 1870.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL
$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS
150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS
300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND
OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

F. H. Fries, President.

LEONARD,
THE ONE-PRICE JEWELER.

HY. F. SHAFFNER, Treasurer.

A FRESH SUPPLY OF
Garden Seed
ALL KINDS—ALL VARIETIES.

LEONARD,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBAECHER & BRO.

ELEGANT LINE OF
Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

ROSENBAECHER & BRO.

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult us. We have an optician who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or ametropia that may exist. We have a special room, nicely furnished for the business. Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician, S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts., WINSTON, N. C.

Poe & Spaugh
keep constantly on hand

A Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class.

Sausage.
N. C. Office
WINSTON, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c. and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips.
Winston, North Carolina.

W. T. WOGLER & SON,
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

HUNTER & JONES,
Dentists.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad,
DENTISTS,
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N. C.

ASK US ABOUT
Furniture and House FURNISHINGS.

That's what we've here for. To embellish a home with the handsomest furnishings is the aim of every clever housewife. Nowhere can this be done so well as at:

The Huntley Furniture Co., Winston, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH’S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY
buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR, WHITE WHEAT FLOUR,
NICE BREAD MEAL, ROSE or COW FEED
from
Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to
CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,
F. & H. FRIES.

Winston Marble Works,
J. A. BENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c., 420 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE: GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets,

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDEUTAKERS
and
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

FOGLE BROS.
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery and Glassware.

LOVELEAST MUGS, Nick-needles, House and Kitchen Supplies a specialty. Bicycles and Tandem, up-to-date and for rent.

Hotel JONES.
J. J. JONES, of Jones’ House, Prop.
Winston, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Tables abundantly supplied with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

Rates, $2.00 Per Day.
At Depot, for Hotel JONES’ Bus.
Reference: Salem Female Academy

D. H. BROWDER.
Books, Stationery
AND PERIODICALS.
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

K. W. PAYN.
H. W. JOSEY,
Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co.,
OP NEWARK, N. J.
Age 12 years. Age 15 years.
Assets, $4,000,000.00. Assets, $4,000,000.00.
Pays largest Dividends which reduces average cost, as low as Assessment or Benevolent Insurance which has no Surrender Value, while this has large Cash, Loan and Paid Up Policy Values.

Patronize Home Agents with your Life and Fire Insurance.

DAVIS & DOLTZ, Agents.
Office, over 14 W. 12th St. Phone 140.

Salem Boys’ School,
SALEM, N. C.

F. C. BROWER,
Just Received,
A CAR OR THE
Famous Silver Wave
FLOUR
AT
Frank C. Brown’s,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
WINSTON, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of FRESH MEAT.
Call and see him.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.

WINSTON, N. C.
We have now received a little more than ninety dollars as a donation from friends to make up any possible loss in connection with the publication of *The Wachovia Moravian*. A number of the friends who gave these kind gifts did not send us any names to whom the paper should be mailed. It has been customary in the past to send a copy to some name indicated for each 50 cents of the donation. If, therefore, you are one of the guarantors, and wish to indicate a number of persons to whom the paper shall be sent, as a gift, during the year, please send the list to the office of Salem Female Academy.

A recent visit to Charlotte, N. C., was of a very cheering nature. The city itself is an admirable instance of growth and prosperity, even in hard times. In fact, there seemed to be but little complaint with regard to the times. Probably, if we would all complain a little less and work a little harder, we should fare more as Charlotte is now doing. The attachment of the Moravians and their friends, residing in Charlotte, was also a most pleasing discovery. Although without immediate prospect of a church in that city, they retain their hearty interest in their denomination and should be, in every way, encouraged.

The friendliness of sister denominations, as evidenced by the offer of pulpits and many other courtesies was a cheering experience to make. The Lord be thanked for the good name the Moravians have in North Carolina.

The best work, in the end, is not done by Societies or Committees, but by individuals. It is individual force of character and of work which, under God, does more good in the world than any other force. If a Sunday School is to be helped, if a Mission is to be encouraged, see how much you can do by your individual effort. It may be that God will so bless your individuality as to carry its influence to the very ends of the world.

A collector will, during the next days, wait upon subscribers and those who have kindly promised donations, and, we trust, you will find it convenient to respond to his request.

---

**Fairview Anniversary.**

[We append extracts from the excellent report prepared for the occasion by Mrs. Rowan Miller. Fairview is 7 miles N. E. of the Court House, on the edge of Winston corporation.]

"Fairview Sunday School was organized by Mr. James T. Lineback, May 5th, 1895. In the month following the work was turned over to our present pastor and superintendent, Rev. H. Rondthaler. On August 15th, we held our first picnic, at Ogburn's Springs. The day was clear and bright, but no brighter than the faces of the children. We saw them grouped about here and there, on see-saws and swings."

"September 22d, on a burning hot Sunday, our first sermon was preached, from the text: "What must I do to be saved?" In connection with this service the Moravian Litany was used. The church was well filled, about 150 being present."

"During the winter months following, Mr. Frank Jenkins took charge of the school, laboring earnestly and faithfully."

"The first Christmas entertainment was pronounced by all who attended, a success."

"January 26th, 1896, was the day set apart to begin a protracted meeting in Fairview church. On account of the severe rain, only six young men, three of them from Salem, were able to reach the building that night. Finding the church dark and locked, they sought shelter under the steps, and there held prayer-meeting in the darkness. No wonder we had a very gracious revival for the next two weeks. Since that time regular weekly prayer-meetings have been held on Tuesday night, and preaching the 3d Sunday of each month. (During the fall and winter the subject of these prayer meetings has been the Life of Jesus, and each time we meet we feel the presence of the Holy Spirit.)"

"On the first anniversary, as we had not prepared to give a concert, Rev. A. D. Thaeler was kind enough to bring out his stereopticon views."

"Early in the Spring we began to feel financially embarrassed, so we decided to give a festival, which was held on the premises of Mr. Conrad, near Fairview Church. From this we realized about $30.00."

"There have been very few changes in the teaching force. By removal we have lost two teachers, and by death one scholar."

"So, dear friends, it is with thankful hearts that we look back over the past two years, to see how God, in his love and mercy, has guided and cared for us."

---

**Report of Daniel E. Kester, Secretary and Treasurer.**

Fairview Sunday School was organized May 5th, 1895, with an enrollment of 79 scholars and 7 teachers. Since then the school has continued without interruption. The present enrollment is 127 scholars, 11 officers and teachers. The following amounts of money have been raised:

- From outside sources, $23.43
- Festival, 29.89
- Collections, $118.27
- Total, $172.59

---

**Easter at Bethania.**

In the absence of the pastor, Rev. J. H. Clewell, Principal of Salem Female Academy, preached an encouraging and most interesting sermon in our church on Palm Sunday. The usual Easter readings were held throughout the week by our pastor, Rev. E. S. Clewell. The services were rendered with enthusiasm and pathos, and were well received by an appreciative people. Is it not safe to judge of a congregation's spiritual condition by its observance of and respect for the glorious Easter time?

The Holy Communion was celebrated on Monday Thursday evening. The good fellowship and spiritual uplifting at this service were very marked.

Three services were held on Good Friday. After a short service at the church on Easter Sunday morning, a large number of people from town and country, formed an interesting procession, and marched to the beautiful graveyard to greet, in spirit, the risen Saviour. And as the chill of the morning was subdued by the golden rays of the rising sun, our souls were warmed and our cold spirits revived by the penetrating rays of the divine Son.

A large congregation assembled in the church at 11 o'clock a.m., and listened to a beautiful sermon by the pastor, from the text: "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." Psalm 30: 5. The C. E. Society formed itself into a choir, and rendered very creditable aid to the occasion. The pulpit was tastily decorated with pot plants and cut flowers.

In the afternoon, Mr. Clewell conducted the services upon the Bethabara graveyard, and afterwards preached to a large congregation in the church from these words, "Death is swallowed up in victory," I Cor. 15:54. A number of Bethania people attended these latter services.

The Bethania Band furnished the music on both graveyards.

E. F. S.
THE RISEN CHRIST IN THE INDIVIDUAL LIFE.

Now, what is true of human society at large is equally true of the individual life, so we go on to say, in the second place: "Because Christ is risen, the individual life has a voice.

There is a very great deal, there is everything in having our dearest friends living and present with us. Suppose your mother has long since departed this life. Her memory is sweet. Her example is a safeguard to a certain extent still; but, alas! she is not present any more amid the struggles of your life. Neither are you feeling your regard to a dead Christ, who had gone away to be among the great and good in the spirit-world. His memory would seem to be the very help that would be nothing. Jesus is, however, no dead Christ, merely to be remembered. He is a risen Christ, to be prayed to, and to have his aid in your needs. What made your life on earth a Christian was the fact that Jesus, in the power of his resurrection, came into your life. It was not that you were merely permitted to think of him as a scholar might have thought of the dead Socrates; it was not that you were allowed to communicate with him by prayer-messages, as a child in Salem might write to a father in Texas. When you became a Christian, Jesus, as a risen, living Presence, came into your life. He came so really that if the veil were drawn aside, you would see him as Peter saw him, on the wave surface of the Sea of Galilee; as Mary saw him when, in her home at Bethany, she sat at his feet and looked up into his face. The resurrection of Jesus has brought him right into your life, in the lives of his believing people. It has made Him to be a Holy Spirit presence on all their pilgrimage way. The essential fact of the individual is contained in that text which is pronounced, in the Moravian ritual, over every baptized person: "I live, yet not I, but Christ liveth in me." And then the life which I live in the flesh I live by the faith of the Son of God, who loved me and gave himself for me." If the risen Christ is not a real, living presence with you, you are not yet a Christian. You may have been christened, you may have gone as far as a church-membership, but that is only an outside step; you have not yet entered through the door. To believe on a risen Christ is to believe on a Saviour who has, in personal reality, come to you and is in you.

It is this fact which makes the Christian life so divinely favored. No matter what the trials of life, health, business, home, estate, you cannot be forsaken; the Lord, with his good providence, is part of your life. No matter how hard the struggle, you cannot be defeated, for He who gained the victory over death and the grave is present with you; his risen life is the very foundation of your own immortal being. In any situation, even though you may just have buried the best friend you ever had, the risen Christ is as near to you as the color of the wedding dress, as near as the song the singer who married you sang to you. He is the music of the heart.

The presence of the red cross mowers and doctors on fields of battle,—they are all indications of a new force that is at work, and that force is Jesus Christ. Death would have banished him to another world; but he is working back into the very midst of the current of human affairs, so that he stands on the deck of mankind's vessel, living and present and ruling all the storms.

Herein lies the true comfort for brave men and noble women. If they are engaged in any forward movement; trying to improve the moral or physical temperance; to raise up the white cross of purity; if they are organizing help for the sick, for the poor, for hapless and ill-taught children; if he can be and will be your Redeemer, your Deliverer from battle, and those who are working hardest for him, are nearest to him. Doubtless, there is much opposition; for the ungodly world, since it can no longer strike nails into the hands of the Redeemer, strikes them oftentimes into his cause. Doubtless, there is toil and suffering, and even martyrdom, connected with every great social, moral or spiritual; it would not be the Christ's work at all if the Cross were not stamped upon it. But there can, in the end, be no lasting progress; seeing that the risen Christ is in it to cheer his people and lead them on. It is a Jesu Paul Richter who has said: "The majestic One, who is the holiest among the mighty, and the mightiest among the holy, has lifted, with his pierced hand, empires off their hinges, and has turned the stream of the centuries out of its channel, and still he is the Risen One."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

place. Bro. Moore died on the 26th of November, 1866. There being no other Moravian minister in Demerara his funeral was conducted by ministers of other denominations. In 1878 Bro. Moore was entrusted with the commencement of the Demerara Mission. So diligent a man, "says a Demerara newspaper, "did he perform his duty, so earnestly and quietly did he preach the Gospel, that the Mission grew and established itself in our midst as a powerful factor for good." 4

The senior minister of the Moskito Coast Mission, Bro. Peter Denton Blair, died on the 1st of January, 1897. Bro. Blair was a native of Jamaica, where he was born in 1834. He possessed many excellent traits of character and was a very gifted man. His translations into the native tongue will doubtless prove the most far reaching of all his many careful labors.

Almost coincident with the sale of "Harmony," occurred the death of Capt. Henry Linklater, who, for 34 years, was the commander of that vessel. His last voyage was in 1865. Capt. Linklater was an experienced and careful navigator, and thoroughly understood the dangerous coast of Labrador. He served the Church faithfully, and upon his retirement was suitably provided for. He died on the 21st of December, 1866, and was buried in the Stromness churchyard.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDLEAV.

CONDUCTED BY REV. A. D. TRAXLER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

Convention Lessons.

There are doubtless many persons who consider a Convention of any kind a big jollification, a time of parade or of social intermingling. To such people a Christian Endeavor Convention might be nothing more, for each one makes the Convention for himself. But that is not the aim of these annual gatherings. They aim at fellowship of hearts and minds, mutual encouragement and instruction, and united prayer.

The Charlotte State Convention was most certainly one that aimed at high results, and it shows the importance of such meetings. It was one of careful preparation, attended by the leaders of the movement in the State, and it was a gathering that had long been prayed over, and that brought much blessing in consequence.

But what we were to speak about this month was not the general satisfaction that crowned the efforts of the workers there assembled, but the lessons that were, perhaps unconsciously, taught and learned during the Convention days.

1st. The lesson of broad mindedness. Let a Society remain, by itself for any length of time, without contact with the outer world or with those who are engaged in the same kind of work, and it will unconsciously, perhaps slowly, but surely, grow narrow and closed in methods of work and judgment. This is the great worth of Conventions, to widen the range of vision and open up new fields for action. Each of them, if you will, has been overlooked and forgotten. And also, when visitors are sent nowhere, and are received from nowhere, prejudice creeps in, the Society falls into the sleepiness of being quite satisfied with itself, and that, of course, will end to all progress, because it removes the motive for improvement. The benefit of a Convention does not all come out in the report that a delegate gives to the home Society, but it shows itself mostly in

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINDSAY, SALISBURY, N. C.

The superintendent at Moravia writes:

"The mid-winter rains and the consequent mud interfered with our work to a considerable extent, but we did not go into winter quarters. As the warm, sunny days return, there comes renewed energy to the most of us, and the children are getting back as fast as we could expect. As we could not have our beloved pastor with us on Easter Sunday, we had a friend, Rev. A. H. Powell, to give the School a talk. A few bright songs were sung, and, after the address, cards and prizes were distributed, and every body went home with a bright and joyful recollection of Easter day, 1897. Our pastor, who preaches to us once a month, coming all the way from his home in Winston, has endeared himself to his people, but, as it is only possible for him to be with us on Saturday, the audience is not as large as it would be on Sunday.

"A very pleasant occasion was the second anniversary day at Fairview School. North Wiacon, upon a recent Sunday. The children had gone into the woods and meadows in troops the day before, and brought in quantities of wild flowers, honeysuckles, dogwood blossoms, painted cups and phloxes which were tastily arranged in pyramidal form, in front of which the boys and girls recited, and sang solos and by classes. An interesting account of the two years' history of the school was read by Mrs. Rowan Miller, one of the teachers. The treasurer, Mr. Daniel Kester, made a report of the finances, and Dr. H. A. Brown, of the First Baptist Church, Winston, was called upon for an address. The duet sung by Mrs. D. Kester and Mrs. G. Blum, two of the teachers, the chorus singing of the whole school, the acceptable services of Mr. Henry Snider at the organ, the evident interest of the large audience, all under the earnest and sympathetic leading of the superintendent, led W. H. Rodini,(to|t|t), to contribute a very happy celebration.

"We read that the Jews recognized, with great clearness, the importance of their Bible, and that, in an institution founded upon the Word of God, their Rabbis-say, 'If you would destroy the Jews, you must first destroy their schools,' and 'the true guardians of the city are the teachers.' May we not say that the true guardians of the Church are the teachers in the Sunday Schools? Certainly this can be said with emphasis of places where it is only possible for the preacher to proclaim the Word of God once a month. What a cause for thankfulness then it is to hear words like the following: A superintendent, addressing the school for the first time, said: 'I know that in myself I can not do anything of great importance, such as to plan and try it in that way. I want the Holy Spirit to help me, and if you will all help me with your prayers, I know we shall have a good school.' And from a member in the teachers' class, in another school: 'We are learning what the Bible in our school than ever before; we have a good superintendent, we have good attendance, and everybody loves the Sunday School.'

With Holy Ghost power, and with good methods, the wires of the evil one are of no effect.
the new energy that pours itself later into the activities of the Society through the renewed enthusiasm, and inculcated knowledge of the delegate. Again, we become oftentimes in our church pride, forgeting that there are others who are also doing the Master's work—and, perhaps, even better than we are. They are good to meet with them, and learn the lesson of our failure. If we have done good work, they can profit by it. If they have come the better, then we gain in knowledge. 

2d. The lesson of cheerfulness. I remember one convention in which reports were called for from societies, and for awhile the happiest news came pouring in; but soon one brother rose to his feet, a good man he was, but he had not learned this lesson, and gave such a gloomy account of his society that it cast, as it were a wet blanket over the whole gathering, and made every one feel that they were sorry he spoke. Another brother, on another occasion, described his society as "dead, but not yet buried." Sometimes, it is really discouragement, but more often it is an attack of dysrepsia or a disordered liver; it is too much such a representative Ah, yes, cheerfulness is a lesson that many must learn, because it is an necessary element in success. 

3d. The lesson of Helplessness. When we meet together and think over the great work to be done, we begin to realize our own helplessness, and no wonder we grow fearful. In our own immediate circle, much good may have been accomplished, but we have only been touching the borderland of the great need. Human helplessness is a tremendous power of sin, the full extent of which cannot be felt in our own life. But we need to feel that we have no means of driving sin from other people. Power. The apostle cried: "I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me." The Master Himself said: "The wrath of Jerusalem until ye be endowed with power from on high." Oh, how we may have looked for the divine fire that has not been kindled for, because there has been no waiting before God for the inward seal of the Spirit's filling! Have we been successful? Then, a greater measure of success would come, if we had more of the Spirit. Have we failed, then we know the reason at once, we have been empty vessels. These are the lessons that we, pray, all may have learned for this year's work. The talking is over, now comes the doing. Shoulders to shoulder and hand to hand, and the power within. 

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. 

THE CHURCH AT HOME. 

BY REV. HOWARD F. KONIGSBAHL, SALIS, N. C. 

CALVARY. 

The last day of May opened a series of sessions to young men. The first dealt with the body, the second will concern the mind, and the third the morals and the soul. Cards of invitation are printed and distributed by the young men of the congregation, bringing to these discourses a large number who are not regular church attendants. 

The annual church council was not held at the regular time in April, but will be held at some convenient date in this month. 

The attendance at church has been very good during the past months, and the special efforts being put forth in the Sunday School have increased the size of the school far beyond what it has ever been before, to the great joy of all concerned. Special faithfulness on the part of the teachers has been one happy feature of this progress. 

The Christian Endeavor has increased its work, giving to eleven committees, and every member of the Society has been put to work upon one or more lines. The plan has worked admirably, and we recommend it to other Societies where members may be growing cold. 

On Palm Sunday, four members were received into the congregation, and several other candidates are waiting for our June Communion occasion. 

CENTREVILLE. 

The C. E. Society now meets on Tuesday night instead of Thursday night. The separation from the prayer-meeting has resulted in renewed interest in both, and the pastor, Bro. McCuiston, and the members of the C.E.Society feel greatly encouraged. C. E. Crist is President and Esther Snyder, Secretary, of the Centreville C. E. Society. 

CHERRY CHURCH. 

The Palm Sunday service was held at 2 p.m. A large congregation gathered, and entered heartily into the spirit of the occasion. Four persons were added to the membership of the Church. On the last Sunday in April we were happy in having with us Rev. Edw. S. Wolle, of the Second Moravian Church, Philadelphia. Bro. Wolle spoke to the Sunday School in an attractive and earnest manner. The Christian Church Endeavor Society was represented at the State Convention by Mr. Fred Hege, who came back with a very complete report of the sessions. 

EDEN CHAPEL. 

On Great Sabbath the Easter services were held at Eden. The nieve egg was purchased, was used for the first time and gave great satisfaction. Miss Mamie Rominger is the organist. On Easter Sunday, Bro. Earnest Stockton, of Salem, conducted Easter services on the graveyard and in the church. The people were delighted to have him with them again this year for this purpose. 

ELM STREET. 

The Sunday School has been endeavoring to broaden its work by introducing occasional evening gatherings. At one of these, some weeks since, the members and friends of the school spent a pleasant evening under the direction of Major Pond, U. S. A., who kindly gave us a lecture on his "Personal Experiences Among the Indians," and in connection with this a collection of $8.21 was taken up, which was sent to Rev. David Wooley, of the Indian Mission in Southern California. 

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER. 

BY MRS. HIGGINSON PROCTOR, SALEM, N. C. 

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Concluded.) 

The plan for the new Court House Town, as suggested by the Commissioners and approved by the Salem Congregational Council, consisted of 71 lots, exclusive of the Court House Square. These were included between what are now known as Church Street and Trade Street (which then began at the Salem line) as far north as Sixth Street, and between Main and Trade Streets to Seventh Street. Of these lots, an already stated, Mr. Thomas J. Wilson held No. 43 under lease from the Salem Congregation, and No. 1 was reserved for the Public School; the rest were sold at auction, the first sale being held May 12th, 1849. The terms offered were: "Credit of one and two years, purchasers giving bond well secured; for cash paid before amounts are due interest will be deducted; title to be made when payments will be made. The first purchaser was Robert Gray, who bought Lot No. 41, the Wachovia National Bank corner, for $465.00. This was the highest price paid, the sums ranging from this to $40.00 for the lot next the School House. 

THE NEW SOUTHWESTERN M. E. CHURCH, 

By Mrs. HIGGINSON PROCTOR, SALEM, N. C. 

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Concluded.) 

The plan for the new Court House Town, as suggested by the Commissioners and approved by the Salem Congregational Council, consisted of 71 lots, exclusive of the Court House Square. These were included between what are now known as Church Street and Trade Street (which then began at the Salem line) as far north as Sixth Street, and between Main and Trade Streets to Seventh Street. Of these lots, an already stated, Mr. Thomas J. Wilson held No. 43 under lease from the Salem Congregation, and No. 1 was reserved for the Public School; the rest were sold at auction, the first sale being held May 12th, 1849. The terms offered were: "Credit of one and two years, purchasers giving bond well secured; for cash paid before amounts are due interest will be deducted; title to be made when payments will be made. The first purchaser was Robert Gray, who bought Lot No. 41, the Wachovia National Bank corner, for $465.00. This was the highest price paid, the sums ranging from this to $40.00 for the lot next the School House. 

ATH the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. 

THE NEW SOUTHWESTERN M. E. CHURCH, 

By Mrs. HIGGINSON PROCTOR, SALEM, N. C. 

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Concluded.) 

The plan for the new Court House Town, as suggested by the Commissioners and approved by the Salem Congregational Council, consisted of 71 lots, exclusive of the Court House Square. These were included between what are now known as Church Street and Trade Street (which then began at the Salem line) as far north as Sixth Street, and between Main and Trade Streets to Seventh Street. Of these lots, an already stated, Mr. Thomas J. Wilson held No. 43 under lease from the Salem Congregation, and No. 1 was reserved for the Public School; the rest were sold at auction, the first sale being held May 12th, 1849. The terms offered were: "Credit of one and two years, purchasers giving bond well secured; for cash paid before amounts are due interest will be deducted; title to be made when payments will be made. The first purchaser was Robert Gray, who bought Lot No. 41, the Wachovia National Bank corner, for $465.00. This was the highest price paid, the sums ranging from this to $40.00 for the lot next the School House. 

ATH the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. 

THE NEW SOUTHWESTERN M. E. CHURCH, 

By Mrs. HIGGINSON PROCTOR, SALEM, N. C. 

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Concluded.) 

The plan for the new Court House Town, as suggested by the Commissioners and approved by the Salem Congregational Council, consisted of 71 lots, exclusive of the Court House Square. These were included between what are now known as Church Street and Trade Street (which then began at the Salem line) as far north as Sixth Street, and between Main and Trade Streets to Seventh Street. Of these lots, an already stated, Mr. Thomas J. Wilson held No. 43 under lease from the Salem Congregation, and No. 1 was reserved for the Public School; the rest were sold at auction, the first sale being held May 12th, 1849. The terms offered were: "Credit of one and two years, purchasers giving bond well secured; for cash paid before amounts are due interest will be deducted; title to be made when payments will be made. The first purchaser was Robert Gray, who bought Lot No. 41, the Wachovia National Bank corner, for $465.00. This was the highest price paid, the sums ranging from this to $40.00 for the lot next the School House. 

ATH the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
FRIENDSBURG.

The Easter season was observed with the usual exercises and services. The readings at night had more interest for the people than on former occasions. The services on Good Friday were very delightful, notwithstanding the fact that they were sung more slowly than the other similar occasions in recent years. The Easter Sunday services were attended by a large company of people. Then the singing of \"Thank you to God which gave us the victory, through our Lord Jesus Christ\" was the text used on this occasion.

PHILADELPHIA.

The Easter service was held at Macedonia beyond the Yuklin river, by the Bros. Booser and Giersh, assisted by the corsets of the Bros. Meinung and Mickey. The day was clear and pleasant, and the service beautiful. About 250 people assembled to take part in the service. On the top of the hill the company was formed in line just back of the church, a hymn was sung and prayer offered, and then the column, headed by the band, marched slowly and solemnly to the graveyard.

The regular Easter Litany was then read, all joining heartily in the service. Returning to the church, a service of about one hour was held, conducted by Bro. Boxer. The love of God in Christ Jesus was forcibly and touchingly dwelt upon by the leader, and the fact of the resurrection of Jesus and of our own made plain. The meeting closed with several earnest prayers and a hymn, all feeling that the Spirit of God had been present with power to bless.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

According to custom during Passion Week, the reading from the Passion Week Manual was held from night to night by the members. Bro. McCuiston conducted the usual services on Maundy Thursday. On Easter Sunday, Bro. Theiler conducted the usual service—gathering at ten o'clock, followed by preaching. The congregation on this occasion was large. During the services of Maundy Thursday, 5 members were received into the church, and two infants baptized.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

EASTER SUNDAY

The funeral of Bro. Augustus Fogle, on Wednesday morning, April 21st, was one of the largest week-day funerals ever held in this section. His long and useful life, his wide acquaintance, his great kindness to very many people all contributed to swell the numbers and the grief. The funeral text, \"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord,\" forms the inscription over the gateway of the graveyard, which Bro. Fogle himself constructed many years ago, and which happily serves for his own burying place. Nine ministers followed his remains to the grave; the Odd Fellows and Masons contributed their evergreens, and a great multitude gathered around the grave of one who will be remembered as a landmark in his day and generation.

On April 23rd, Sr. Rondthalser's jubilee was happily celebrated. The ladies of the congregation took charge of the decorations, and decorated it in a manner which must have been appreciated by its owner.

On April 29th, during the absence of the pastor at Charlotte, the pulpit of the Home church was occupied, in the morning, by Bro. J. H. Ciesell, and, in the evening, by a visitor who is always welcome in the South, Bro. Edward S. Womble, pastor of the Second Church, Philadelphia.

On April 30th, a very successful entertainment, in behalf of East Salem Sunday School, was given in the Academy Chapel. The lecture, \"Around the World in 99 Minutes,\" was delivered by Rev. Howard E. Rondthalser. It was accompanied with electro-stereopticon views, and with very handsome tableau of the costumes of the various nationalities of the earth.

The covenant days of the Widows, and of the Single Sisters and Older Girls were held as usual with much interest on the part of the participants.

COMING EVENTS.

MAY.

Sunday, 21st.—Baccalaureate Sermon, Salem Female Academy.

Wednesday, 25th.—Commencement, Salem Female Academy.

Saturday, 30th.—New Philadelphia Sunday School celebration and rally—beginning at noon.

Sunday, 30th.—Union Cross, Township Sunday School Convention.

JUNE.

Sunday, 6th.—Bethania Congregation Festival.

BAPTISMS.

April 11, 1897, ALMA ELIZABETH, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Frank and Hettie Spangler, m. m. Hartman.


Salem, N. C., May 4th, 1897, EDWIN MORRIS BRIEIT, son of John L. and Effie C. Brieit (Brunner).
MARRIAGES.

April 19th, 1897, EMMETT SHEPHERD to LIZZIE D. ROBINSON, both of Salem, by Rev. H. R. Ronthaller.

April 19th, 1897, WILLIAM C. ROBBINS to SARAH J. REED, in Broadway Township, Forsyth Co., at the home of the bride, by Rev. S. A. Woosley.

April 19th, 1897, JESSIE W. FULP to GRACE MAY SMITH, both of Fulp, N. C., by Rev. S. A. Woosley.

DEATHS.

Salem, N. C., April 19th, 1897, AUGUSTUS GOTT, LIZZIE FOWLE, aged 77 years, 4 months and 16 days.

Mrs. LIZZIE N. BELLO (Belch), aged 80 years, 4 months and 16 days.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. D. CHILWELL, SALEM, N. C.

WAR BETWEEN TURKEY AND GREECE.

The situation in Greece has greatly changed since last month. War was formally declared by Turkey, and hostilities were at once entered upon in a most energetic manner. Battle followed battle with rapid succession, and many lives were lost. From the beginning it appeared that Turkey had the advantage. The army of the latter is very large, while that of Greece is small. The Turks are well trained, while the Greeks are not. Furthermore there are internal troubles in Greece which add to the distress of the situation, and although our sympathies are naturally with the Christian nation over against the corrupt and cruel Turks, yet as matters are at this writing, the chances are decidedly against the cause of the Greeks. One point of advantage appears—the powers of Europe will not allow Turkey to go too far in her attack and injury of Greece. The very latest dispatches declare that the powers of Europe had interfered and that the war was at an end. But as the fact was about to be accepted by the civilized world, both Turkey and Greece were at it again, so that the end is not yet certain. There is little possibility of Greece continuing much longer in the struggle.

CATACLYSM IN PARIS.

One of the most appalling and sorrowful calamities imaginable befell the city of Paris, early in May. A large building constructed of wood was used for a Charity Bazaar. The Bazaar was under the care of some of the highest nobility of France, chiefly ladies. There were probably between 1,000 and 1,500 persons in the great auditorium when an explosion occurred in one of the many booths. Fire was quickly communicated to the turpentine-covered ceiling of canvas, and to the sides of the booths made of the same inflammable material. Almost in an instant the entire room was a mass of flames. Many escaped to the open air, but many were caught in this seething caldron of fire, and were burned to death in as short a time as is required to read this sketch. In 12 minutes the roof fell in, and burned to a crisp probably two hundred persons; the exact number will in all probability never be known. The sad feature is that the majority of the victims were women. Scores of noble families are mourning because of the calamity, among the victims was a sister of the Queen of Austria.

FOREIGN.

—The plague in Bombay, India, is decreasing.
—The rebellion in Equador is gaining ground.
—Emperor William II is the name of the largest ocean steamer built thus far. It was launched some days since, and will have many advantages over other vessels.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

—The Spanish soldiers were defeated in a recent battle with the insurgents in Cuba.
—Prince Henry d'Orleans is on a voyage of exploration and will visit the Negus of Abyssinia.
—Twenty-six anarchists have been condemned to death in Paris. They were connected with the bomb throwing during a religious procession, by which a number of lives were lost.
—General Rivera, captured by the Spanish in Cuba, is ill in prison with fever, and is also suffering from severe wounds.
—Bismarck has been quite ill for sometime past.
—The Mayflower's "log" was presented to the American Minister to England, and will probably be given into the custody of the State of Massachusetts.

UNITED STATES.

—The new Tariff bill to raise revenue for the government is attracting much attention, but thus far Congress has not acted.
—Rear Admiral W. R. Meade, U. S. N., died in Washington, and was buried at Arlington with military honors.
—The Great tomb and monument was dedicated in New York with one of the greatest parades ever witnessed in the history of the city.
—The Jarge Washington Statue was unveiled in Philadelphia with imposing ceremonies.
—The great Tennessee Centennial Exposition opened May 1st, by appropriate exercises.
—Charlotte's Woman's Exposition and Fair is attracting many visitors to that busy city.
—Mr. Frank Hege lost his house and furniture by fire in Raleigh.
—A terrible railway accident near Charlotte, on the Southern Railway, resulted in the loss of life of a number of persons.
—Mr. A. Ayr had a large fire the middle of last month.
—The Knoxville fire involved the loss of a million and a half dollars, besides the lives lost in the great conflagration.
—The new battleship, Iowa, made a run of 17 knots for four hours, and earned a bonus of $200,000 for her builders. She is now the fastest vessel in our navy.
—A cyclone in Oklahoma killed 50 and wounded 200 persons.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Peach, Pears, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries,currants, Goose Vines, Strawberry plants, etc., including all best known leading sorts. An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue Free.

Addres, N. W. CRAFT.

Winston-Salem, N. C.
IT IS LIKE THROWING AWAY MONEY TO BUY STRAW HATS BEFORE YOU SEE OURS.

All styles and marked down prices to

Men's Underwear,
Good values, from 10 cents to 1.30 per

SPECIAL—20 dozen Ballagrosh Shirts

The best 50 cent Unlined Shirt on

We are money savers from way back.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.

O. F. BROWN, presents his

to be of the very best and at lowest prices.

W. L. McCravy,

FAiry Groceries,

WINSTON, N. C.

SKEEN & BRICKNERN, PLUMBING,

Steam and Hot Water Heating,

OLIVER CHILLED PLOWS.

W A. LEMLY, President.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

E. A. GRAY, Cashier.

THE PLACE TO BUY

OF THE

LOCALITIES.

SADDLES, BIRDFINISHES, &c.

and dealer in lumber, hardware, and

N. C.

HUNNER & WATSON, Dealers in Druggists.

WINSTON, North Carolina.

Dr. HORTON & HORTON,

DENTISTS,

OFFICES OVER WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK.

W. T. VOUGER & SON.

Winston, N. C.

HUNTER & JONES,

WINSTON, N. C.

ROSENBACHER & BRO.

ELEGANT LINE OF

SPRING AND SUMMER DRESS GOODS!

We have a fine assortment of

VELVETS, SILKS AND OTHER TRIMMINGS

TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.

LACES—Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Vuls, &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.

CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated makes.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBACHER & BRO.
Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize

HOME INDUSTRY

buy your

BEST PATENT FLOUR.

WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR.

NICE BREAD MEAL.

HORSE or COW FRENCH

from Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to

CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.

CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,

F. & H. FRIES.

Winston Marble Works.

J. A. BENNET,

Dealer in Marble and Granite Monu-
ments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.

430 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE

has in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE GROCERIES,

Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schourer’s Racket. 408-410 Liberty Street.

WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-
price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods, price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar’s worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

Schourer’s Racket.
THE BIRD WITH A BROKEN PINION.

I walked through the woodland meadows,
Where sweet the thrushes sing,
And found on a bed of mosses
A bird with a broken wing.
I healed its wound, and, each morning,
It sang its old, sweet strain;
But the bird with the broken pinion
Never soared so high again.
I found a young life broken
By sin's seductive art;
And touched with a Christ-like pity,
I took him to my heart.
He lived with a noble purpose,
And found on a bed of mosses
Never soared so high again.
But this bird with the broken pinion
Kept another from the snare;
And the life that six had stricken
Never soared as high again.
But this bird with the broken pinion
Kept another from the snare;
And the life that six had stricken
Never soared as high again.
—Hezekiah Butterworth.

EDITORIAL.

AUGUST 3 AND 4.

It is by no means too early to draw attention to the coming Annual Conference of the Southern District of the Moravian Church, to be held at Providence Church, on Tuesday and Wednesday, August 3d and 4th.

Year by year these Conferences have grown in power, and we joy to look forward to them as seasons of deep spiritual experience. It will be remembered that the '96 Conference was held in the new Christ Church. Providence now invites us into her fellowship, and we have every reason to anticipate a conference which shall be an improvement upon last year's, notable as that occasion was.

Take pains to arrange your affairs beforehand, so that you may attend, and begin preparing by beginning to pray for the conference.

The month of June has brought us a notable memorial day, i.e. the 17th. With this year the day was the more significant, since just 175 years have elapsed since the tree was felled towards the building of the first house in Herrnhut, Saxony.

One and three quarter centuries ago, therefore, the Moravian Church numbered a little band of refugees, some of whom fled by night across the mountains from Bohemia to Saxony.

Herrnhut is a name beloved by our people the world over, and we rejoice that under God's blessing this cherished home of Moravian has rounded up one hundred and seventy-five years of her history.

It so often happens that our members are asked questions about the Moravian Church, its history, doctrine, numerical strength, etc.; and not infrequently they are at a loss to satisfactorily answer such inquiries. We are, therefore, glad to publish a list of such books and pamphlets as contain the desired information more or less fully, as the case may be.

The appended list does not pretend to be, by any means, a complete index to Moravian literature, but simply to suggest a few sources from which information may be readily gathered.

Rules and Regulations of Salem Congregation* is a pamphlet which contains our doctrines and history in condensed form,—to be had free from the Treasurer of the Salem Congregation; also, "The Moravian Missions," an illustrated pamphlet, 48 pp., by La Trobe.

From the Moravian Publication Office, Bethlehem, Pa., may be procured: "The Moravian Church," by Romig, a neat little pamphlet, 20 pp., cloth, $1.00.

"Who are the Moravians?" and "What do the Moravians Believe?" brief pamphlet, free while they last.


"The Moravian Almanack," annual, 15 cents; an excellent compend of facts, dates, statistics, etc.

Thus it will be seen that at a very slight expense our members may obtain such information as they should possess regarding their own Church, and its life and work.

—God sees everything as new. Nothing is past, nothing is future to Him. He sees things that are not as though they were, and things that shall be as though they had been.

The Ascension.

TEXT—"He led them out as far as to Bethany; and he lifted up his hands, and blessed them. And it came to pass, while he blessed them, he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven."—Luke 24, 50, 51.

Next Thursday is one of the brightest and most comforting feasts of the Christian year. It is Ascension Day. We meet in the evening as we did in the Holy Week, and, with scripture reading and hymn, we endeavor more fully to realize that our crucified and risen Saviour has ascended into the glory of heaven. But in order that we may be the more deeply blessed on the coming festal day, let us consider together the great ascension truth to-night, and get the comfort of it, not only for those who will be gathered here on next Thursday, but for many others who, at that time, shall no longer be with us.

THE SCENE OF THE ASCENSION.

The Gospel writer places the scene of our Lord's ascension in the neighborhood of a village which is very expressly and tenderly connected with the period of his earthly sojourn. The text says: "He led them out as far as to Bethany." I will remember how I sat, one lovely summer day, under the deep shade of a fig-tree on the eastern slope of the Mount of Olives. The more distant view was solitary and solemn, for a broad, blue, quiet stretch of the Dead Sea lay deep down among the great, barren, lonely hills. But the nearer view was pleasant, and filled with human interest. Across a green ravine lay Bethany, with its stone roofs and gray walls, and circling border of olive and fig and mulberry trees. We were far enough away to be relieved from squalid sights and the beggary of the poor and morally sunken village. But the curling smoke around some roof, and the crowing of the barn fowl, and the distant sound of the voices of children were pleasant reminders of the ancient home of Mary and Martha and Lazarus. A ruined tower, named from Lazarus, as is now the whole village, rose gray and old, over the tangled mass of humble houses of and not far from it, between the village and our shady resting-place, there was a sweet, half-hidden, rocky glen, just the sort of place in which Jesus, with perfect retirement, could have his discourses gathered around him for a last confidential talk, ere he rose out of their midst into the heavens.

It was during the time of the 40 days after Easter, and, therefore, just such a fresh, lovely Syrian day as must that of our Saviour's ascension have been. I looked down into the glen with a strange, realising delight, as if Jesus and the eleven were still in view, and the dear Lord

* Preached May 23d, 1897, P. M., at the close of the Academy session.
was in the act of being parted from them and
taken up into the heavens. It was a happy
thought that the portion of the Mount of Olives
nearest to Bethany should have been chosen for
the last great act of His earthly life. He had
bound his glorious heavenly home a little nearer
with our own earthly homes, of which Bethany
ever stands as the best and most beautiful type
and example.

THE ASCENSION BLESSING.
In his last conversation with his disciples, Jesus had spoken of the gift of his Holy Spirit
which was now near at hand and of the testi-
mony which his apostles should, by the Spirit,
give to his saving name all over the earth. But
this was not the very last thing that Jesus did
among his own. He had finished his discourse
and was engaged with something else when the
moment of the ascension came. The text says that
"he lifted up his hands and blessed them and it
came to pass that he was parted from them and
carried him out of their
peak
have arrived.

The last act of Jesus was that of giving his dis-
ciples a blessing. This was the way in which
he wanted to be remembered by them and all
his people in the long ages which were to follow.
He wanted us always to think of him as a Sa-
vior who blesses us. He is no hard and awful
Lord; he is a dear, kind, familiar Friend. His
whole world. The nail prints in the hands
are pierced hands. They bear in them still the
sins, however dark and
down.

The Jast act of Jesus was that of giving his dis-
ciples a blessing. For they
would have given us new courage for a lifetime.

And when we have been in sorrow, oh, how
painfully the thought arose; Jesus is absent now.
We cannot hear his voice as Mary and Martha
did at their brother's grave when he bid their
thing than to be a good man under the old
Jewish law. The Gospel rules go so deep into
the heart and are so exacting in their sense of
consecration, that those who try to fill them
in their own strength, without the Spirit, have
a very difficult and straining time. They
carry a great load of duty without any real heart
for it; they are under a very holy command-
ment but lack the joy and love and peace which
are necessary in order to fulfill it. But, thanks
to God, now that Jesus has ascended into
heaven, he gives the Holy Spirit, according to
his promise, and where the Spirit is, there is
strength and comfort and success in the Christian
living.

Then there is a third comfort connected with
our Saviour's being "carried into heaven." It
is set forth in his own words: "In my Father's
house are many mansions; I go to prepare a
place for you."

During the time that young people are away
at school they may be very busy in their school

tasks, preparing for the time when college work
will be over, and they will be graduated. But
all the same, father and mother are busy pre-
paring for them at home, so that when they
come their welcome is warm and loving, friends
gather in to see them, and they are happy at
home. Even so, while we are busy with tasks
of faith and holiness, getting ready for our
eternal future, the ascended Christ is busy in
heaven, preparing the mansion which is to re-
ceive us and the friends who are to be gathered
round us. Every step in our readiness is a step
in heaven's readiness for us, where the ascended
Christ is preparing to share his glory with the
whole company of his own.

"Soon will be wipe off every tear,
On Canaan's blissful shore,
Where all who friends in Jesus are,
Shall meet to part no more."

Amen.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

lost loved one rise again. Even Paul, with all
his wonderful nearness to the Saviour, still felt,
as he tells us, that during the time of his earthly
sojourn, "he was absent from the Lord." There
is nothing in the thought of us we love and
hearing them speak. Even children feel the
difference, as the sweet, child-hymn puts it: "I
wish that his hands had been placed on my head,
That his arms had been dropped around me,
And that I might have seen his kind look when he
said: "Let the little ones come unto me."

"GONE TO GOD'S RIGHT HAND."

But while there is this shadow side of the
Ascension, "he was parted from them," there
is a bright side to the scene, for the text closes
with the glorious fact: "he was carried up into
heaven.

Jesus did not simply disappear; he went
somewhere. He has gone to that very place
where we need to have him to be. He has
ascended to the right hand of God in heaven;
Three great comforts attach themselves to this
side of our Saviour's ascension.

THE COMFORTS OF THE ASCENSION.

The first of these is the comfort of his inter-
cession. Jesus has gone to heaven in order to
intercede for those in whose behalf he died. The Scripture says about the ascended Jesus:
"He is able to save to the uttermost those who
come to God by him, seeing that he ever lives
to make intercession for them." The apostle
Paul is very happy over this same fact, so inti-
ately connected with the ascension: "Who is
he that condemneth." he asks joyously, and
then adds: "It is Christ that died, yea, rather
a risen again; who maketh intercession for us."Prayer forms a great part of our Christian life.
It is the way that saving faith expresses itself.
Until the man is a praying man, he is not a
converted man. But often we feel more discour-
ged about our prayers than about anything else in our Christian life. They seem to be so
poor and empty, and so utterly insufficient. It
is, therefore, a very great comfort to know that
though we can only pray very poorly, either
for ourselves or others, there is somebody
who is praying for us in a perfect way.
We feel about prayers as a child does when it
has its weak little hand in its father's hand. Un-
derneath our feeble prayers are those pierced
hands which were extended in blessing in the
moment of our Saviour's ascension. All the
sweet sympathy of his human
nature
and the
untiring power of his divine nature are combined
in his prayers for us. And the blood which he
shed makes his intercession to be
perfectly
availing in our behalf. Thus the ascension of
Jesus serves as a mighty help in our inner life
of prayer.

A second comfort of our Saviour's ascension
is the gift of His Holy Spirit. Jesus declared
that his going away to heaven was necessarily
connected with this essential gift of the Spirit,
for, "If I go not away, the Comforter cannot
come, but if I depart I will send him unto you." On the day of Pentecost the apostle Peter expressly connected the outpour-
ing of the Spirit with the ascension of his Lord;
"Therefore the Father, having exalted and hav-
ing received of the Father the promise of the Holy Ghost, he hath shed forth this
which ye now see and hear."

To be a Christian without the Spirit is a harder

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The report of the work in and around Bet-
ethania, as given by Bro. Flavius Lash, is very
encouraging. The Home School at Bethania, with
Bro. James Kapp as Superintendent, is
doing well. Olivet to the southwest, the oldest
of its branches is keeping up a good interest.
Alpha, northeast of town is steadily at work,
and Mizpah nearly due north is producing a
number of workers, and sending out three
young men to the assistance of other schools.
Bro. Henry Holder superintends the school at
Five Forks Here there is a church building
open to all denominations. Bro. J. H. Briggs
superintends the school at Jefferson, where the
Christian denomination has a church, and Bro.
Chas. Flynn is serving at Tabernacle among the
Methodist Protestant friends.

The occasion of the yearly June Festival of
the Bethania school gave opportunity to invite all the branch schools to the services of
the day. The Bethania school occupied the
front middle of the church, with Olivet, Mizpah
and Alpha surrounding it. A number of songs
were sung at the close of the first service by
Bethania school, led by Mrs. Dr. Strickland
at the organ, and supported by the orchestra of
the congregation. Rev. Maurice Leibert, one
of the pastors at Bethlehem, Pa., now on a visit

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINDSAY, SALEM, N. C.

The report of the work in and around Bet-
ethania, as given by Bro. Flavius Lash, is very
encouraging. The Home School at Bethania, with
Bro. James Kapp as Superintendent, is
doing well. Olivet to the southwest, the oldest
of its branches is keeping up a good interest.
Alpha, northeast of town is steadily at work,
and Mizpah nearly due north is producing a
number of workers, and sending out three
young men to the assistance of other schools.
Bro. Henry Holder superintends the school at
Five Forks Here there is a church building
open to all denominations. Bro. J. H. Briggs
superintends the school at Jefferson, where the
Christian denomination has a church, and Bro.
Chas. Flynn is serving at Tabernacle among the
Methodist Protestant friends.

The occasion of the yearly June Festival of
the Bethania school gave opportunity to invite all the branch schools to the services of
the day. The Bethania school occupied the
front middle of the church, with Olivet, Mizpah
and Alpha surrounding it. A number of songs
were sung at the close of the first service by
Bethania school, led by Mrs. Dr. Strickland
at the organ, and supported by the orchestra of
the congregation. Rev. Maurice Leibert, one
of the pastors at Bethlehem, Pa., now on a visit
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.
CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES H. BALL, PRIESTBERG, N. C.

—Good News from Tibet.—Among the first efforts of the Brethren's Church towards the conversion of the heathen was a mission among the Calmucks, in Asiatic Russia. This mission field was cultivated for nearly fifty years, when, by an edict of the Russian government it was proscribed and had to be abandoned. The Mission Board then sought to enter China and carry the gospel to the Tartars of Tibet. This effort was made in 1853; but the Missionaries, after crossing the high and dangerous passes of the Himalayas, found to their great disappointment every avenue of entrance into Tibet closed against them. The most they could do, under these circumstances was to begin work near as far within the borders of the “cloud land” as possible, and “work and wait” until an entrance would be opened. This work has been pre-eminently one of faith, the apparent results have been very meagre. Now, however, comes the glad news of an awakening in Poo, and we are filled with a fresh enthusiasm for this important mission. Last winter the people at this station began to manifest an unusual interest in the gospel and crowded every Sunday to hear the missionary deliver the message. By the middle of February, Bro. Schreve, the missionary, had formed an instruction class of 11 persons and had received the names of others who desired to become members of the church. By the end of March the number of applications numbered 25. Among the converts were some very old people, another was a wretched cripple who was also dumb, still another was a man prominent at heathen festivities, who gave oracular responses at such times. The people said to him after he became a candidate for church membership that he must not be baptized for they could not do without him. But he replied, that though they should put him to death for it he would never again serve as the mouth piece of the oracle. Now it must be remembered that such converts are very frail and imperfect Christians. They are just from the bosom of heathendom, and must needs be taught hard and disappointing labor on the part of their teachers to guide the footsteps of these spiritual children. While we rejoice with the missionaries we may also be found praying with them. We need to pray for two things in this connection: first, for the missionaries, that the Holy Spirit may guide them; second, for the converts, that the Holy Spirit may confirm them.

You are asked to take a Sunday School class; you say, I can’t, but Christ is in me and He shall. I can’t assume those responsibilities, but it doesn’t matter. He will. The copper wire has to convey the message, but the battery sends it, the battery does the work. The mighty force of Niagara is the wire. And where it is not self but Christ, Christ is mighty in me.—F. B. Meyer.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.
BY REV. A. D. THALER, WISTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

—There are now 4,662 Christian Endeavor Societies in Great Britain.

—There were over 2,000 delegates registered at the recent Scottish Christian Endeavor Convention.

—A Christian Endeavor society has been formed at the headquarters of Ballington Book’s American Volunteers.

—in each of the two State prisons of Kentucky will be found a Christian Endeavor Society; total membership, 225.

—The programme for the San Francisco Convention has been published, and is the most attractive, in many ways, ever prepared by the Society.

—Some enterprising Junior Christian Endeavorers at Hutchinson, Kansas, are raising potatoes in rented lots, and chickens at home, to help out on finances for their church.

—A Baptist Christian Endeavor Society in Kansas has a committee that makes it its work to go from house to house, and read sermons to the sick and those prevented from attending public worship.

—All railroads are making extensive preparations for handling an unusual amount of transcontinental business in July, on account of the very low railroad rates granted for the Christian Endeavor Convention.

—it is reported that by the time of the Convention in San Francisco the Secretary’s annual report will show fully 50,000 Christian Endeavor Societies in the world, with a membership of nearly three millions.

—The Christian Endeavor Union of Santa Clara County, California, has prepared pledge cards for bicyclers. There is space for five signatures, each of which promises not to ride for pleasure on the Lord’s Day.

—Mexico now contains one hundred Christian Endeavor Societies, with 2,047 members. Twenty-eight of these are Junior Societies, with 165 members. Last year there were only seven Junior Societies in the country.

—"The Tenth Legion," an enrolment of Christian Endeavorers and others, pledging to give not less than one-tenth of their income to God, recently started by the United Society, now has over 1,300 members. Particulars can be had by applying to the headquarters of the United Society, in Boston.

—Every Christian Endeavor Society that has given money for missions to its own denominational missionary board is entitled to a place upon the Missionary Roll of Honor will be unrolled at the San Francisco Convention. Societies entitled to a place on the Roll of Honor should report to Secretary Baer at once.

—An Endeavorer, eighty-two years old, is an active member of the Second Congregational Society of Norwich, Conn. In speaking to his society recently, he said: "One of the most touching things that came to my knowledge while away last summer was that the young people here remembered and prayed for me."
Forysth County. (Continued.)

In September, 1849, it was ordered by the Court that F. C. Meinung, Michael Hauser and Matthew Crews, who had been Wardens of the Poor for Forsyth Co. while it was still a part of Stokes, should continue to act in that capacity, and also to associate with themselves as many others as the law required, to hold office until the regular election in March. In December, F. C. Meinung, C. L. Banner and Michael Hauser were appointed a Committee to select a site for a Poor House, and in March, 1850, they were empowered to buy land and proceed with the building. The tract selected contained about 90 acres, lying on 4 Waters of Brushy Fork, Middle Fork of "Muddy Creek", and on both sides of the road "leading to Germanton," and was about three and a half miles north-east of the Court House. On May 1st, 1850, it was bought for $875.00 from Chas. F. Kluge the Administrator of the Unity in Watauga; the deed was probated in 1852 at the March term of Court. In order to obtain funds for buying the land and for necessary buildings the Court in June, 1850, authorized the Committee to borrow $1000.00, which the County of Forsyth pledged itself to repay. In previous years the Bethania church festival has been the occasion of very delightful spiritual fellowship, but the festival of 1857 surpassed all its predecessors. Whit Sunday was the day set apart this year, and it proved to be a well nigh perfect day, speaking weatherwise. Bishop Rondthaler preached the sermon to a crowded church. The musical features of the day were noteworthy. Probably for the first time in the history of Bethania the trombones announced the festival day from the church tower. Rev. Mr. Leibert and wife, of Bethlehem, Pa., were guests for the day, and greatly enjoyed the occasion.

FLUFF.

This pleasant spot some miles from Kernersville is presenting much that encourages. The pastor, Rev. E. Franklin, preached here on the 5th Sunday in May.

CALVARY.

On the evening of June 10th a most delightful gathering of the congregation was held at Calvary. First of all the Lord's Supper was administered by the pastor, this being the early Summer Communion season. During this service two persons were received, Mrs. Emma Aired, from Centenary M. E. Church, and Mrs. Edward Rayle, from the Christian Church, of Danville, Va.

After the Communion the annual Church Council was held. The election of a third member into the Calvary Committee was first in order, as the term of Bro. C. E. Johnson had expired. No member can be elected to two consecutive terms. The choice of Council fell on Bro. E. C. Clinard. Afterwards several other matters of vital concern to the congregation were brought forward and discussed, and the evening was most pleasantly spent.

During the past few weeks the pastor has preached a series of sermons to the young men of the congregation, who attended very well. In fact, the congregations of late have all been large. The Sunday School also has nearly filled every seat in the building. May the summer heat not diminish the interest that all are now taking in the Lord's work.

FRIEDLAND.

The May festival was the season of chief interest within the borders of this congregation's activities. Saturday nearest the 12th of May is the great meeting day, the widely scattered members of Friedland. The libation of the Festival this year took place on the 15th. There was the usual large attendance, many of the people coming long distances, in some instances leaving home the day before. Several of our sister congregations, namely: Salem, Calvary, Friedland and Oak Grove, were represented. The exercises consisted of a preaching service, love feast, children's meeting and congregational council. Bishop Rondthaler preached an able and practical sermon in the first service. It was an ideal discourse for such an occasion. The Bishop also conducted the children's meeting under the great oaks in the west end grove. The pastor conducted the love feast, in the course of which an address was made by Bro. McCus- ton. Bro. Wooley was also present, and took part in the first and last services. The congregation council heard the usual annual reports, and elected the following members of Committee: James M. Fishel, Chapel Steward; Frank Tesh, Julius A. Hege, John Reich and David Miller.

MAYODAN.

The pastor of Friedberg, Bro. James E. Hall, devoted the fifth Sunday in May to a visit to Mayodan. The trip up was made in the caboose of the Saturday evening freight, and only four hours and a quarter were consumed in jerks and jars to make the 34 miles between Wintson-Salem and Mayodan. On Sunday morning a large congregation was present for the beautiful and commodious church for the preaching service. The visitor addressed the Sunday School of which Bro. Clarence Shore is the Superintendent, in the afternoon. In the evening a lecture on Moravian Missions, illustrated by maps and blackboard, was given. The attendance was small, owing to the continued thunder storms which came over about night fall. However, a few cents over $8 were turned over to our Mission Treasurer, Bro. James T. Lineback, as an evidence of the interest our brethren at Mayodan have in our Missions. The visiting brother appreciated very highly the kindness manifested by the brethren Edward Hege, Parmeno Tesh, Frank Essig and Clarence Shore.

Upon his arrival, on Saturday night, June 12th, the pastor found a delightful outdoor festival in progress on the lawn about the Hotel Some $50.00 was netted, as the result, to be devoted to the church organ fund now gathering. Mayodan seems to be enjoying great prosperity. Four new houses have just been completed, three more are underway, the excellently designed Episcopal church is nearly finished, and the ground is being staked off for some five new houses near by to our church.

MIZPAH.

There can be no better sign of life than that evidenced by Mizpah in the establishment of a new Sunday School at Five Forks, Stokes Co.,
near Dalton. Bro. Henry Holder is the Super-
intendent, and he has the interested sympathy
and hearty good wishes of our people in his
new enterprise.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

The afternoon of Saturday, May 22d, found
a large number of people, consisting of members
of the Sunday School and others, gathered at
the church. The purpose was to give the Sun-
day School a happy time; and this seemed to
be accomplished in the case of every body pre-
sent. Refreshments were served on the grounds,
and for about an hour some interesting exer-
cises were held in the church with the children.

SALEM.

A notable service was held in the Home
church on Sunday morning May 16th. The
northern half of the central portion of the church
was occupied by several councils of the Junior
Order of American Mechanics, before whom the
sermon was preached on "The Man Christ
Jesus."" A very noticeable feature was the
opening of the Sacred Harp Society. The same
rhythm was followed in the singing as in the pre-
vious year, and the enthusiasm was intense. The
new character filled the venerable Home church
with a new life. All the members and friends
of Calvary, Christ Church, East Salem and
Winston, Kernersville Parochial School.

It always gives us pleasure to report any im-
provement or exercise connected with the
church here.

On the 28th of May the Parochial School
closed with a very pleasing and entertaining
programme, carried out by the little children
who attend the School.

The church was brilliantly lighted, and beau-
tifully decorated with palms and choice cut
flowers, arranged about the pulpit for the occa-
sion. The Principal, Miss Cora Galloway,
showed herself equal to the task, in arranging
and carrying out the programme, and every-
thing passed off in a manner satisfactory to the
large and attentive audience.

In the unexpected examination in mathe-
matics, of some of the older children, it was clearly
evidenced that the teacher had discharged her
responsible duty, and likewise that the scholars
had given diligence to their studies.

It was, indeed, a pleasure to the patrons of the
school to see such marked improvement in the
training of their children.

The recitations, songs, and other exercises
were given in a happy and intelligent style,
which showed a high plane of instruction, credi-
table in older scholars.

We hope to see this school increase in inter-
est, and prosper in every detail, until it is
amongst the most successful in the county,
and wields an influence felt throughout this neigh-
borough. The next term will open about the
1st of August.

June 14, 1857.

PATRON.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Medical Mission Training Fund:
From Calvary Juvenile Miss. Society........................................50

For Labord Mission Ship:
From Calvary Juvenile Miss. Society........................................50

For Mission Deficit of 1853:
From Calvary Juvenile Miss. Society........................................43

For Foreign Missions:
From Friedberg Congregation.................................................90
Mrs. E. B. Cooper, Raleigh, N. C. 10
Mayo,......................................................................................70
Total.......................................................................................167

For Bohemian Mission:
From Salem Congregation.........................................................50

For Home Mission Pastor:
From Salem Congregation.........................................................46

JAS. T. LINEBACK,
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

UNION CROSS.

On Sunday, May 30th, Abbott's Creek Town-
ship Sunday School Convention was held at
this place. The three schools, representing
three denominations, were present, and each
had enjoyable exercises in the way of songs
and recitations. Short addresses were given by
Bro. Eugene Ebert (County Chairman), Rev.
Mr. Morris, Bro. James Leinbach, and the pas-
tor, besides remarks from others. Two ses-
tions were held. Bro. Daniel Hine was re-elect-
Township Chairman. Unfortunately, only about
half the people could find room in the house,
but we believe a good impression was made for
Sunday School work for those who could see
and hear.

Communicated.

Kernersville Parochial School.

In considering the Kernersville Parochial
School, it must be remembered that its
history and its position in the community, and
that it is simply a growing organism, and
for the present is but a step in the right
direction. For the last five years it has
continued to increase, and at the last
Wednesday in the month of May, it numbered
278 students, of whom 130 were paid
scholars. This was the first Commencement
held in the new building of the Boys' School,
and in point of interest and merit was a marked
success. The school is undoubtedly deriving
much benefit from the change to its new home.

From Salem, May 25th, with an Opening Concert.
Saturday and Monday evenings the Seniors read essays, which
were listened to by a large number of friends, both
from our community and from a distance. The
pupils appeared very attractive in their white
suits and gowns, and their essays were lis-
tened to with marked interest. Tuesday morning,
Rev. R. E. Caldwell, of the Presbyterian Church,
Winston, N. C., delivered an earnest sermon be-
fore the Graduating Class. Tuesday was given
to the Alumni. A business meeting at 10 o'clock
a.m., was held, at which reports were read, and
the election of officers held. The granite
entrance to the Park, the memorial of the Class of
'96, was presented. A motion passed to raise
$5,000 towards the erection of a cenotaph mem-
orial chapel. In the afternoon of the same
day the Alumni were entertained in the chapel
with a very elegantly prepared reception, which
was one of the most pleasant of the kind held in
the school. Hon. Clement Manly, of Winston,
was the speaker of the occasion. In the evening
of the same day the Grand Concert was held.
This was well attended, an admission fee being
charged, which was turned over to the Alumni
Scholarship Fund, which now amounts to $3,500,
very creditable sum indeed. The Commence-
ment proper was held on Wednesday morning.

An unusually large number of friends gathered to
hear the Oration by Hon. W. W. Kitchen, mem-
ber of Congress from the Fifth (N. C.) District,
and to witness the presentation of diplomas to
the 39 graduates in the College department, and
the dozen graduates in other departments. The
entire Commencement season was a happy and
successful one, a 57 type of the school-year which
had preceded it. The enrollment for the fall
term is 560, and there were 20 States and 4 foreign
countries represented.

FOREIGN.

The war between Greece and Turkey has been
suspended while negotiations are in progress look-
ing to a fair and just settlement of the trouble.
When it became evident that the cause was lost to
Greece, Turkish imposed a very heavy penalty
as the condition of peace, one beyond the ability

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. H. CLEWELL, SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

of this small country to pay. The powers of
Egypt are protected, and a commission has
been appointed to settle the matter. Thus far little
has been done, though the Sudan seems to be
averse to yielding up its reason, and it is a question
whether the next nations can make him yield to
reason or not.

Cuban affairs have again come before the Ameri-
can people, though in a somewhat changed aspect.
In the early days the measure was new, but was again
reaffirmed to power. This is claimed to mean that
Gen. Weyler, at present the Spanish General in
Cuba, will be recalled. President McKinley sent a special representative to Cuba, and he has
returned. It is the supposition of some that he
will convince the President that there is a state of
warfare on the island, and that the United States
ought to acknowledge the fact. Others think our country will buy Cuba from Spain. A
short time may develop marked changes in this
vexed question.

Preparations for the celebration of the
Queen’s Jubilee are being made on a grand scale
in England. The occasion will bring together
representatives from all parts of the world.

UNITED STATES.

--Is Congress attention is still centered on
the tariff question. Legislation has taken no definite
steps, and hence the expected return of good times is
far not a realization.

--Factories cannot dispose of their products, and
short time may develop

--An earthquake of considerable severity was
felt in the South-Atlantic States end of May. At
Salem the shock was about one minute in length,
casting crockery and dishes to rattle in an alarming
manner, plastering cracked, and a number of chimneys
were damaged. A rumbling noise accompanied the shock.

--The Women’s Exposition, held in Charlotte,
during the month of May, was largely attended,
and was a success in every way.

WINSTON-SALEM.

--The month has been a season of Commence-
ments. In addition to those already noted, we
may add that the Commencements of the Davis
School and Winston Graded Schools were pleas-
ant and successful occasions. The Slater School
also held its successful and interesting close.

--The weather thus far has been unusually cool,
in fact, in the North it has been unusually cold.
Snow fell in New Jersey on June 8th.

--A grand concert in the interest of the
Eagle Hose Company resulted successfully. It
was held in the Salem Square.

--The annual exodus from town is now taking place,
and our streets are not so lively as usual.

BAPTISMS.

Friedberg, N. C., May 8th, 1897, WALTER LEWIS,
infant son of Mrs. Lewis and Mary Spang (Johnson).
Friedberg, N. C., June 8th, 1897, ELIZABETH FRANCES,
infant daughter of George and Bell Hardmon (Fults).
Salem, N. C., May 4th, 1897, EDWIN MORROW,
infant son of John L. and Ethel C. Bridges (Butter).
East Salem, May 16th, 1897, HORACE LEE AND
LOLA GERTRUDE, son and daughter of W. B. and
Maria Cook (Miller).
Salem, N. C., May 19th, 1897, GEORGE ELIZABETH
AND GEORGE HULON, daughters of Jacob and Julia
Swain (Sinkley).
Winston, N. C., May 29th, 1897, CHARLES GREEN,
infant son of Charles P. and Laura Davis (Evederidge).
Salem, N. C., JAMES GARLAND, infant son of Phillip
Gideon and Addie Victoria Pidrnn (Crimm).

DEATHS.

Winston, N. C., May 29th, 1897, EDWARD JENNINGS
REED, infant son of Christian F. and Laura Reed,
aged 7 months and 1 day.

Carrboro, N. C., June 4th, 1897, ETHEL REBECCA
SWYER (Daniels), aged 22 years.

JAMES S. DUNN,
Real Estate Agent,
1st National Bank Building.
WINSTON, N. C.
Your Business Solicited.

Grimes Brothers,
DISPENSING DRUGGISTS,
ARE EXCLUSIVE AGENTS
FOR THE SALE OF MY
Perfumes and
Toilet Specialties
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Cedar Cove nursery.

Form of Bequest.
I give and bequeath to the Board of
Provincial Elders of the Southern Prov-
ince of the Moravian Church, or United
Pratrum, incorporated by the Legisla-
ture of the State of North Carolina, the
sum of--Dollars, for the benefit of--
in North Carolina two witnesses are
required to a Will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS
ARE SOLICITED:

The Establishment Fund, which provides
forRetired Ministers or their Wives, and
the Education of their Children.
For, Missions, General and Special.
Fund for the Education of Ministers.
Publication Fund, in Wachovia.
Home Mission Work of the Southern
Prvetry con.
The Sunday School Work of the Southern
Province.
Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.
Mission Work in Africa & Moravia.

Winston-Salem Division:

Norfolk & Western
NEW YORK, N. Y.
EFFECT
May 30, 1897.

Winston-Salem Division—Leave Winston, N. C., May 1st, 8:15 a.m., daily except Sundays. Sunday, Arrive Roanoke 11:45 p. m.
5:15 a.m. for Daily except Sundays, for Roanoke and intermediate points.
Arrive Roanoke 9:05 p. m.
Leave Roanoke 6:00 p. m., (mixed) daily except Sundays. Arrive Winston-Salem, 11:45 p. m.

N. & W. R. R. Passenger Daily

Royal Mail Route Between the

Three Passenger Trains Daily.

To Atlantic, Birmingham, Memphis, Chat-
anooga, Montgomery, Mobile, New Orleans, and Ponce Inlet and West.

The Short Line to Florida.

To Train and Pullman Palace Sleeping
Cars to Columbus, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and Tampa without change.

The Washington and South-Western
Cattle Company.

This train is composed entirely of Pullman
Cars, Drawing Room, Sleeping and Dining Cars.

The Southern Railway

Between

WINSTON-SALEM.

For rates, tickets, time-tables, &c., call on any
agent, Southern, Western, or A. T. & S. F. or
Manager, Winston, N. C.

The Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway

JOHN GILL, Receiver, in connection with

Norfolk & Western R. R.,

Atlantic Coast Line,
via Fayetteville.

New River Between Winston-Salem and Charleston, Columbia, Savannah, Jacksonville, N. C., and all the principal cities of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

Tickets and Information apply to


N. W. CRAFT,

Show, Yadkin County, N. C.
SAVE YOUR MONEY

North Carolina.

IT IS LIKE THROWING AWAY MONEY TO BUY STRAW HATS BEFORE YOU SEE OURS.

All styles and marked down prices to start with.

Men's Underwear,

Good values, from 35 cents to $1.25 per garment.

SPECIAL—36 dozen Bellagrian Shirts and Drawers slightly damaged, worth from 75 cents to $1.00, and our prices only 50 cts. The last 50 cent Unbranded Shirt for Earth, Washable Muslin and pure Linen button.

We are money savers from way back.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.

Opposite Jonas Hotel. Winston, N. C.

O. F. BROWN, guarantee his Groceries

c of the very best and at lowest prices.

Opposite Salem Square, Main Street.

SALEM, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO., Hardware, Paints, Oils and Varnishes.

OLIVER CHILLED PLOWS.

Times Stores. - Cutaway Harrows.

W. L. McCravy, Fancy Groceries,

204 MAIN ST. 920 TRADE ST.

WINSTON, N. C.

SHEPARD & BRADSHAW, PLUMBING,

Steam and Hot Water Heating. Corrugated Work.

SALEM, N. C.

JUST THINK OF IT! CALL ALL THE YEAR ROUND!


Salem Poultry Yards

FAVORITE CHICKENS.


EGGS AND CHICKENS FOR SALE.

Write for Prices. 10 dozen for $1.00.


Established 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,

WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL, Surplus and Profits, Average Deposits.

$150,000 00

150,000 00

300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


SAVE YOUR MONEY.

Savings Fund of the Wachovia Loan and Trust Co., WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1,00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian or Trustee, at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual. Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.

HY. F. SHAFFNER, Treasurer.

Leonard, the one-price jeweler, will save you money. Expert Watch Repairer.

105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.


Bell Phone, 177. Interstate, 103.

S. E. Hough, Photographer,

Main Street, Winston, N. C.

Rosebacher & Bro.

Add the attention of their friends and the public to their ELEGANT LINE OF

Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

We have a fine assortment of

Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings

TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.

Laces—Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Vals, &c., in the very greatest profusion.

CORSETS! CORSETS!

of the best and most celebrated makes.

Sampler cheerfully furnished on application.

Respectfully yours,

Rosebacher & Bro.

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult us. I have an optician who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or Astigmatism that may exist. We have a special room, nicely furnished for the business. Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY, Jeweler and Optician, S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts., WINSTON, N. C.

POE & SPAUGH

keep constantly on hand

Al Fresh Beef and Pork, also first class

SAUSAGE.

Nearby opposite Post Office.

SALEM, N. C.

Hine & Shipley, Manufacturers of HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDES, &c., and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Suspenders, Home Clothing, Whips. Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians,

Winston, North Carolina.

Hunter & Jones, Dentists.

OFFICES—In Hunter Block, Salem, over Hendricks' Store. In First National Bank Building, Winston, over Archibald's Store.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad, Dentists,

And Dealers in Dental Goods.

WINSTON, N. C.

ASK US ABOUT FURNITURE AND HOUSE FURNISHINGS.

That's what we are here for. To establish a home with the handsomest fittings in the aim of every clever housewife. Nowhere can this be done as well as at

The Huntley Furniture Co., Winston, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIESCH'S

BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy whenever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Volume V.

The Wachovia Moravian, published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

Special Notice.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

Editorial.


Do you always commence reading the Wachovia Moravian on the first page? Now, we want to suggest, by way of variety, that you start sometimes with the last page. We have a lot of friends whose names are on those latter pages; see who they are, and what they have to say along business lines. We should like to give you a personal introduction to these advertising patrons of ours; this being impossible, we invite you to step back to pages 7, 6 and 8, and see them for yourselves.

Doubled.

With the close of last month the third anniversary of its present pastor, Rev. F. E. Raub, was celebrated. It was an occasion of great rejoicing over the goodness of God to these his people. Both this year and last year have been brightened by remarkable seasons of grace and blessing. Partly as a result of these revival efforts, the membership has a little more than doubled in the past five years.

The programme.

Our August Conference at Davidson promises to be one of unusual interest. The following general programme has been drawn up for the two days' sessions, August 3 and 4.

Tuesday.

10:00 a.m. — Opening service. Rev. James E. Hall.
Organization.
"The Past Year." Bishop Rondthaler.
1:00 p.m. — Devotional Hour. Led by Rev. McCuiston.
1:30 p.m. — Our Sunday Schools. Introduced by James T. Lineback.
2:30 p.m. — Educational Interests. Introduced by Rev. Clewell.
3:00 p.m. — Cottage Prayer Meetings. Introduced by Rev. McCuiston.
8:00 p.m. — Illustrated Lecture. "The First Great Reformation and the Ancient Moravian Church." Rev. Thaeler and Mr. J. D. Laugrenour.

Wednesday.

9:00 a.m. — Hour of Prayer. Led by Mr. Grabbas.
9:30 a.m. — Moravian Missions. Mr. B. J. Pohl.
10:15 a.m. — The Church Extension Question. Rev. H. Rondthaler.
10:45 p.m. — Moravian Publications. Rev. J. Hall.
1:00 p.m. — Christian Endeavor, introduced by Rev. Thaeler.
2:00 p.m. — Special Efforts in Spiritual Work. Introduced by Rev. Croyson.
3:00 p.m. — The New Year. Bishop Rondthaler.

Laying hold.

Said a pastor recently: "What I like about Mr. — is, that when he takes hold of a thing he intends to stick to it until it is finished." Are people of this "holding on" and "holding out" kind so rare as to call forth special comment? To be really useful we must not only be willing to take hold of a given task, but to hold on, and on, and still on, until the task is ended. We need to be workers of the "he that endureth to the end" pattern.

Helpful.

An important Biblical Assembly will be held in our church workers. State from August 4th to 10th. This will be the third annual meeting of the Southern Biblical Assembly at Asheville: a gathering of Christian workers, of all denominations, for the study of the Bible, and the practical consideration of ways and means for effective work in the Master's "white already." Amongst the lecturers and teachers are: Bishop Wilson, of Baltimore; Gen. Eaton and Dr. J. E. Gilbert, of Washington; from North Carolina, Mrs. Shearer, of Davidson, and Hume, of Chapel Hill, Rev. Caledwell, of Winston, and our own Bishop Rondthaler. We certainly hope that some of our workers will find it practical to attend. A one rate railroad fare will materially reduce the expense.

Hottentot converts.

"Hottentots and dogs forbidden to enter" was the notice posted over the door of a church in South Africa, a century ago, when our missionary, George Schmidt, commenced his labors amongst these very people, then regarded as being little better than beasts. Recently the members of one Hottentot congregation, Middelvleerkloof, contributed $300 towards their new church!

Behold! what wonders God hath wrought!

Your part in this work.

With the latter weeks of Summer and Fall comes the season of special evangelistic efforts in many of our churches. Every Christian should be concerned regarding the saving of souls. The question is not, do I believe in revivals? but, rather, what is my part in the great work of saving souls? Assuredly, there are diversities of gifts, and all cannot do the same work effectively. But there is one gift, the common possession of all devout Christians, and that is the gift of tongues, most of the "tongue of prayer." Oh, "sir up the gift that is in thee," and by earnest prayer for these special services, "try the Lord," and see if he will not "pour out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it."

Life and Work at Martinez.

We are indebted to the Moravian of May 5th for the following letter from the pen of Bro. David J. Woolsey, descriptive of life and work at the newly commenced California Indian station Martinez:

"Some little time ago I received your letter requesting items of interest from my place. I had been intending to write for some time, but not having anything of a very particular nature, I thought it would be best to wait and give an account of our first Easter at Martinez. Everything combined to make Passion Week a pleasant time with the exception of the heat in the middle of the day, which was rather intense outside of the house. Every day of that week the thermometer was above 100° in the shade for two or three hours, and one day it was above 105° equally as long. But, however hot the days have been, the nights as yet have been cool and pleasant.

"The leaves of the trees (and Martinez is surrounded by them) are about full grown, and of that delicate tint of green that all trees have in Spring. They form a beautiful contrast to the
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.


"It is now thirty years since this labor of love was begun where the feet of our blessed Lord have trod. That wondrous sympathy for the sufferings of the human body and for the sorrows of the human soul which Christ has enkindled, has brought back those who are His to the very place where His life on earth was spent.

"The first twenty years of the Palestine Mission to Lepers were passed in the old Asylum. For the last ten years the new Home has been in operation. Except when a half-day's walk from Jerusalem, somewhat off from the road to Bethlehem, it faces south, and the valley of Rephaim stretches below. The house is large and airy, as it should be; the surroundings in the fresh open country, amid fields and vineyards, are suited to the purpose which it serves. Bro. and Sister Schubert have been in charge of the Home since 1891.

"And now to the scene of last year's work at Jerusalem! Bro. Schubert writes cheerfully and with thankfulness to the Lord for all the mercy and help which they have experienced in the Home. The year 1896 began with nineteen patients, ten men and nine women. During the course of the year fourteen persons were admitted, ten men and five women. One person died. Fire left at their own request, one man went away secretly, and one woman had to be dismissed. At the close of the year there were twenty-six inmates, fourteen men and twelve women. This is an increase of numbers.

"God has mercifully preserved all engaged in the onerous work of nursing the patients from sickness, attacks of fever they have been able to attend to their household duties without interruption. Sr. Mueller returned from her furlough in November.

"An interesting feature of the Home is the children's room. There are four lads in it—Netl, Joseph, Ibrahim and Chalil. The first two ought soon to be going to school. If the relatives do not claim them, and the Government offers no provision for them, they may, perhaps, later on, secure admission to the Syrian Orphanage, to receive further training there. These young folk require a great deal of attention, or else they are constantly getting into all kinds of mischief. Chalil, the youngest, is but a child. There is hope of influencing them for good in early life. They enjoyed the Christmas celebrations greatly. Two of them had learned part of the sweet hymn of Johann Angelus:

'Morning Star, O cheerful sight! 
Ere Thou canst rise, how deck earth's night!'

"The presents which kind friends had sent were greatly appreciated, and the rocking horse, which Sr. Mueller brought with her for the Home, was an endless source of enjoyment.

"Among the adult inmates there have been trying and cheering experiences. A Bedouin patient begged forgiveness for his prayers might be offered for him, in view of the medical treatment which he was about to undergo. It was the first time that a request of this kind had come from a Bedouin. It was also touching to see how the Lepers themselves contributed voluntarily from what little money they had to assist this man on his journey. There are, of course, other cases which are exceedingly difficult to deal with, and in reading the details one cannot but realize how much grace of heart the Lord must supply to all engaged in the Home in order to act always with patience, firmness and wisdom. One instance of continued theft on offer no provision for them, they have not been able to provide for it. The cunning, which is so characteristic of the East, makes it very difficult to reach the heart of the people, and to do them good in an effective way. The man who left secretly stole clothing from the home.

"Beshara and Abu Saliba, both Greek Christians, have a good influence on the other patients. They are fond of reading. The Arabs always read aloud, and thus the rest gather in groups round the one or the other of these men and listen. They are often benefited by what they hear. Smikni, on the other hand, an Evangelical Christian, has sometimes given much trouble. Dieh was formerly a servant in Nazareth in the family of Missionary Huber.

"The two invalids who have suffered most from the progress of the disease are Abu Salim and Chalil. The latter has been very ill. In the Spring one of his feet had to be amputated. He always welcomes Bro. Schubert to his bedside, and is grateful when he sits down to read. The thought of the Saviour on earth, healing men afflicted with their own disease, impresses the patients strongly.

"The connection with Siloah is maintained to this degree that patients from there come to us in cases of need for medicine and clothing. Sometimes, too, the women from that place, when they have been beaten or badly treated by their husbands, come to us for a few days to be nursed or cared for; it is, at any rate, some little help in the misery of their lives.

"Bro. Schubert has not been able to extend his visits to the relations of the Lepers beyond the villages of Jerusalem to the north, but he has the purpose to do so in the spring of this year.

"Mention is also made in the Report, with touching gratitude, of the receipt of two boxes of books for the Home from the Missionary at Pointers, in September from Switzerland, and the other in October from England. They contained blankets, linen (new and used), sheets and bed covers. For all these gifts Bro. and Sr. Schubert are extremely thankful, and they wish that expression of their heartfelt acknowledgment be given to the donors in the most public manner possible.

"Finally, it is satisfactory to know that the medical treatment of Leprosy is still engaging the most careful attention of experts. In a private letter Bro. Schubert informs us that during the past year an eminent Austrian physician came to the Home at Jerusalem with the view to making personal observations on the cases of the several patients. He spoke of some new methods which had been tried in South America. The results had not been conclusive, but further discoveries would be wished, and he hoped, tend at any rate to mitigate the evil.

"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life."—John 3:16.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

In the Far South.
A LETTER FROM BISHOP RONDTHALER.

From New Orleans I send a few impressions of my journey for my dear readers of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. It might be asked, what can be written with regard to this introductory portion of a journey which has not yet reached its conclusion? My good Winston was not a traveler and his dress is scanty, and the journey. A very quiet gentleman from Winston was soon ministering to my comfort for the whole day. I accompanied them myself, I must say, and, while I could not give Prize and a chicken for his traveling companion. A little black man. To me the black man is the greatest delight. Let me merely note a few with whom I have been asked for inspiration. The Attachments to the world was never brighter than it is to-day. Numerous doors are opening to admit the gospel both in districts hitherto far removed from them. A decadence of interest in missions, and a corresponding decrease in the means for their support, would at this time, result in unfortunate and long to be regretted retrogression. The advance of mission work has been steady and successful, now to halt and retreat after so much has been gained would prove to be a fatal blow to the good work in many instances, and the ground lost would require many years of hard and expensive effort to regain. The only hindrance to continued progress is the lack of men and money, and the latter far more than the former.

Rather than allow our support of missions to decrease we should work more zealously in the cause of missions. A great many people have forgotten that Jesus said: "Go ye into all the world." The cry of the "hard times" is very generally heard just now, as a legitimate reason for smaller gifts to Missions. But let us not imagine that we are having all the "hard times." These are every where, and our missions are causing the world to feel the effects of low prices and scarcity of money. They are heroically facing these difficulties, however, and are laboring more abundantly and denying themselves in many instances in order to maintain the work. We must not desert them now. We must not refuse to give a tithe of our income in the Lord's treasury, and make it so. No where else in the world was never brighter than it is to-day. Numerous doors are opening to admit the gospel both in districts hitherto far removed from them. A decadence of interest in missions, and a corresponding decrease in the means for their support, would at this time, result in unfortunate and long to be regretted retrogression. The advance of mission work has been steady and successful, now to halt and retreat after so much has been gained would prove to be a fatal blow to the good work in many instances, and the ground lost would require many years of hard and expensive effort to regain. The only hindrance to continued progress is the lack of men and money, and the latter far more than the former.

A much larger proportion of native Christians give a tenth of their income in the Lord's treasury than we, and make far greater sacrifices to do so. It may be true that those who compose the Christian communities of Asia and Africa have not the temptations to spend money that assail us at every turn. Their houses are simpler, their dress is scanty, and the illustrated monthlies, the fascinating books, the candy shops, and the flower stands are not constantly beseeching the dimes and nickels of their pocket-books. We are the victims of an insatiable, luxurious civilization. At every wedding I attend I am amazed to see the new and ingenious devices to bring the recipient of bridals gifts into bondage to things. Our lovely homes are often so overcrowded with senseless bric-a-brac that one sings for the severe simplicity of a Japanese interior. Not only the native Christians, but those who worship false gods, put us to shame in the matter of giving. Rather more than a year ago I stood by the new Buddhist temple at Kyoto, and saw the two hundred and fifty highly polished monoliths of Keyaki wood, which no ordinary rope was strong enough to move. Then the Japanese women offered their most precious personal possession, their glossy and abundant black hair, to be coiled into strands which could bear the strain of those massive pillars. So numerous were the offerings of long tresses that at last the priests had to give out the word that no more would be accepted.—Mrs. Joseph Cook, in Life and Light.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

The New Sunday School at the South Side Cotton Mills.

This account of our latest Sunday School was prepared at the solicitation of the conductor of this department by Bro. Clarence Crist:

"While the idea of a Sunday School among the operatives of the South Side Cotton Mills had been in my mind for six months or more, I was waiting to see what could be done from Centreville Sunday School to draw them to that place. Only a very few of the young people responded to frequent and urgent invitations to come to Centreville, no little children at all—}
THE CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MRS. ADELAIDE FRIES, SALM, N. C.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

The motion to name the new Court House Town by a popular vote having been lost, the matter rested undecided until the following session of the Legislature, when Col. Henry Marshall, from near Salem Chapel, introduced a Bill, and an Act was passed, "giving a name to the county town of Forsyth county, and for other purposes." This Act, which was ratified Jan. 15th, 1851, read thus: "Sec. 1. Be it enacted by the "General Assembly of the State of N. C. and "it is hereby enacted by the authority of the "same, That hereafter the county town of For- "syth county shall be styled and known by the "name of 'Winston.'" The name appears for the first time in the County Records on March 17th, 1851, when Court was "opened and held "at the Court House in the town of Winston." Winston was named in honor of Major Joseph Winston, a prominent North Carolinian during Revolutionary days. He was of English an- "He was born in Louisa Co., Va., June 17th, 1726. Having received a fair education, "he, at the age of seventeen, joined a company of "rangers, and had several encounters with hostile "Indians. In one of these, the rangers fell into an ambush, and were completely routed. Winston was wounded twice, but made his escape, and was carried on a comrade's "back for three days, until they reached a fron- "tier cabin. In 1766 he moved to Surry Co., "N. C., and settled near the Roanoke River. "He was a member of the Hillsboro Convention, "and was made 2d Major of the Surry Co. Mil- "itia. The next year he became ranger of Surry "Co., and 1st Major of Militia, and served against "the Indians of the Cherokee Indians. In 1777 "he was a member of the Legislature, and, with "Wightstall Avery, Wm. Harper and Robert "Lanier, was commissioned by Gov. Caswell to "treat with the Indians, the result being that "lands in North Carolina were ceded to those "States. At the battle of King's "Mountain, Oct. 7th, 1780, Major Winston and "his men from Stokes and Wilkes led the right "wing of the little army, and formed the north- "ern section of the circle that closed around "Ferguson and his British troops, and began the "victory which was captured at Yorktown. For "his services on that day the Legislature "awarded him a sword. Having "defeated a band of loyalists in a running "fight in February, 1781, he took part in the "battle of Guilford Court House in March. Major "Winston represented Surry County in the "State Senate for three terms, and when Stokes County "was formed became the first Senator from that "County, serving five terms between 1790 and "1812. In 1793-95, and again in 1803-7, he "was a member of Congress. He died near Ger- "manot, April 21st, 1815.

Until the Winston Court House could be "built, the Forsyth County Court met in the Con- "cert Hall in Salem, the Church authorities hav- "ing given their permission on condition that no "whipping post should be placed inside. The Act "supplemental to an Act to divide the County "of Stokes into two distinct Counties" provid- "ed that justices of the peace and County Of- "ficials should serve out their terms of office in "the counties in which they lived, the gaps made "by their departure to be filled by the election "of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions at its "first meeting, those so appointed to hold office "until the annual election.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. HOWARD D. NORDHAUS, SALISBURY, N. C.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The most notable service in the month of July was that held on the evening of the first Sunday. Some two dozen members and friends had gathered on Saturday afternoon, with flags and banners, and arranged a very effective day decoration. Streamers of red, white and blue met above the pulpit recess, each of the parts filled with a group of flowers, the pulpit and reading desk were hidden behind flowers and flags, so that a delightful 4th of July spirit pervaded the whole place.

In the evening service the singing was wonderfully hearty. Bro. Bert, associate superintendent, read the Scripture lesson, Mr. Emelius Brewer, President of the C. E. Society, offered the prayer, and the brethren, the pastor was assisted in the service by Messrs. Harry and Robert Mickey and Sam Pfaff, officers of the Enlargement Society.

The text for the evening's sermon was: 'Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth.'—Ps. 60: 4.

ELM STREET.

Love's church, at Walkertown, was the spot chosen for the next service. The day was a characteristic Elm Street Sunday School day, the games never lagging and the whole company seeming to be thoroughly happy.

FAIRVIEW.

The annual picnic of this Sunday School was held at Ogbern's Springs on the 15th. We have never seen a more pleasant picnic day. The air was just right. The guests of the school was Bro. Morris Cummings, Fred and Henry Snyder.

FRIEDBERG.

We are glad to welcome again in our midst our brethren Wm. Spaugh and Charles Crouch, who will spend a few weeks among us before returning to their duties at these brethren, the pastor was glad to welcome the Salem Frieberg, and many parties are trying to bring about a speedy adjustment of the strike.

MACEDONIA.

The death of the young daughter (one year old, less three days) of Bro. Charles and Sra. Salle Smith, called Bro. Woosley into his former position, and he was not able to attend to the burial services Sunday, May 23.

MAYODAN.

Two interments were made in our Mayodan cemetery early in the month, both being little children. A mid-week prayer-meeting is now regularly conducted, either in the church or at some home, as circumstances suggest.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In the absence of the pastor on the regular preaching Sunday in June, Bro. Crouch filled the appointments at New Philadelphia and Hamburg, before appreciative congregations. The pastor preached at night.

OAK GROVE.

On the third Sunday in June Bro. Woosley held the connection. He being unable at the time to preach, Bro. Charles Crouch took his place morning and night. Both sermons were well received by the people. The attendance at the day services was good, but it was small at night on account of the rain. The day was a blessed one throughout for the church at this place.

SALEM.

During July the Home church work has gone on steadily. Bishop Roundthaler left for the California Convention on the 28th of June. Prof. Brower, of the Salem Boys' School, left on the same day, and went to California. The Brn. McCutchen, Thaeler and H. Roundthaler have occupied the pulpit of the Home church during the Bishop's absence.

The Wednesday night services have shown a most encouraging spirit of faithfulness, excellent audiences have gathered through the summer weeks. A valued worker has been called from our midst since the last issue, Miss Maria Shore had long been associated with the Home Church; latterly in the important position of Head Diener. In addition to this work she had cared for the church and Home chapel buildings week after week in a most faithful and painstaking manner. Bro. Roundthaler has made the communion bread, and each Christmas she was busy with the Christmas candles. Thus her absence will be felt in many ways. She pass away after a brief illness on Sunday morning, July 4th.

A new and pleasant celebration of the 4th was devised by the Salem Orchestra, W. J. Peter­ son, Director, and B. J. Phol, Manager. In connection with the ladies of the Hospital, an outdoor concert was given on the night of Sat­ urday 2d, in the grounds to the rear of the Academy. In every way the evening was a successful one, and was highly appreciated by the large number of people who are required to number themselves during the summer amongst the Stay at Homes.

Church Council met on the 7th, and again on the 14th, in order to hear the annual reports, and elect delegates to the August Conference.

CALENDAR.

JULY.

25, 1897.—6th Sunday after Trinity.
26, 1897.—The third church-building at Friedberg, C. E. consecrated.
31, 1897.—Arrival of the first missionaries in Labrador.

AUGUST.

1, 1897.—7th Sunday after Trinity.
6, 1897.—The church amongst the children of Herrnhut.
8, 1897.—5th Sunday after Trinity.
13, 1897.—Baptism of the first convert in Australia.
13, 1897.—Memorial day of the pentecostal blessing upon Herrnhut.
19, 1897.—9th Sunday after Trinity.
17, 1897.—Children's Festival.
19, 1897.—First Missionary Society in America formed at Bethlehem, Pa.

COMING EVENTS.

AUGUST.

Tues. and Wed., 3d and 4th.—Annual District Con­ ference, Providence.
Sunday, 8th.—Vestilute meeting opens.
Sunday, 15th.—Edon protracted meeting opens.
Monday, 16th.—First Missionary Society Boys' School commences.
Sunday, 29th.—Mt. Bethel, Va., protracted meeting.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. R. CLEEVES, SALISBURY, N. C.

THE QUEEN'S JUBILEE.

The great event of the month was the celebration of the Jubilee of Queen Victoria, the Eng­ lish Sovereign. She has now ruled sixty years, longer than any the longest reign of any the reigning monarchs. The cele­ bration of this occasion was one of great pomp and splendor. The ceremonies consisted of re­ ception by the Queen, the opening of the House of Commons, and many parties are trying to bring about an adjustment of the strike.

The various industries of the country will soon suffer, and the situation cannot be worse.

The ratification of the Treaty of Washington by the United States and the United Kingdom is one of the most beautiful structures in the world.

—The year just closed has added $18,000,000 to the national debt.

—The famous $1000 Columbia Bicycle has been reduced in price to $75. This reduction was promptly met by a corresponding reduction by other firms in Europe and America. It is now possible to get a good wheel by a reliable firm at from $25 to $30.

—President McKinley visited the Nashville Ex­ position, returning to Washington by way of Asheville. At the latter place he visited Biltmore, the famous Vanderbilt estate.

—Three trained painters and ornamenters in gold, are being built by the Pullman Company, for the Southern Railway. They will be used between New York and Florida as their Vestilute train. The cars will be among the finest ever built.

—A strike of coal miners, involving perhaps two hundred thousand men, and half a dozen States of the Union is now in progress. At date of writing little or no violence has occurred, and many parties are trying to bring about arbitration.

—The famous "Black Diamond Express" on the Lehigh Valley Railroad, ran 44 miles in 33 minutes, or at the rate of 80 miles an hour.
DEATHS.

At Macedon, May 21, 1897, ELIZABETH SMITH, daughter of Bro. and Sr. Charles and Sallie Smith, aged 83 years, less three days.

Washington, D. C., June 27th, 1897, HENRY WASHINGTON, infant son of Henry A. and Eva doll, Shore (m. n. deMontville), aged 10 mos. and 8 days.

Nashville, N. C., June 25th, 1897, JOHN LEWIS BURTON, aged 37 years. Buried at Salem, N. C.

Salem, N. C., June 26th, 1897, SOPHIA LOUISA KEENON (m. n. Keenon), wife of Francis E. Keenon, aged 51 years, 10 months and 7 days.

Nashville, N. C., June 27th, 1897, MARGARET MARIA SHORE, aged 61 years, and 4 days.

—W. W. Rockhill has been appointed minister to Greece.
—The heat during the early portion of July was very great all over the country, especially in the Southern States. In the cities there has been much suffering and many deaths.

Winston-Salem.

The 4th of July was celebrated by a special program of band music consisting of national airs of all lands, prepared and rendered by the Salem Orchestra, assisted by other musicians of the town.

The programme was rendered on the campus of Salem Female Academy. An admission was charged at the gate, and refreshments were sold on the grounds, the proceeds being divided between the Orchestra and the Twin City Hotel. Each received about $25 after expenses were paid.

The occasion was a great pleasure to all and the spot chosen for the entertainment was an unusually beautiful one.

—Rev. Geo. F. Bahnsen, one of our former Salem boys, has received and accepted a call to serve the church at Schoenebeck, Pa., as pastor.

—Mr. C. A. Hege had an unusually large number of flowers on his cactus plants in the earlier portion of the month. Many friends called to see the display. The flowers bloomed about 10 o’clock at night.

—It will be of interest to our Moravian readers to know that the Sons of the Revolution have placed a Memorial Tablet, large and handsome, on the central building of the Moravian Seminary and College for Women, in Bethlehem, Pa. In this building the Americans had a hospital and many soldiers died from wounds and from sickness. Twice was the building used for hospital purposes, and hence is of great historic interest. The tablet is large, of bronze, and was placed in position at a cost of $500. The presentation was a very interesting occasion and attended by large numbers Mr. James M. Beck, of Philadelphia, delivered the oration.

—The season thus far has been a favorable one. There will be a good supply of fruit, the wheat crop has yielded well and the corn is growing finely. As long as the land is blessed with a good yield of grain the hard times will not bear as heavily on this section as would otherwise be the case.

—A larger number of pupils than usual remain in the Male Academy as boarders during the Summer. There have thus far been about twenty boarders, and nearly half as many more day pupils belong to the Summer School.

BAPTISMS.

At Eden, Sunday, June 27th, 1897, LAURA CATHERINE, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Wesley and Sarah Fisher, m. n. James.

Salem, June 25th, 1897, WILLIAM LIGHTHEART, infant son of W. R. and Lillie Brendle (m. n. Bennett).

Salem, June 26th, 1897, ANTOINETTE CAROLINE, infant daughter of Jacob and Marianna Crouse (m. n. Vogler).

Salem, June 26th, 1897, HAMILTON COWLES, infant son of Dr. Hamilton and Annie L. Horton (m. n. Cowles).

Salem, June 27th, 1897, MATTHEW BURWELL, infant daughter of J. R. and Kate P. Johnson (m. n. Winkler).

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

WARD Norfolk & Western SCHEDULE IN EFFECT MONDAY, JUNE 27, 1897.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION — Leave Winston-Salem 6:00 a.m. daily except Sunday. Leave Roanoke 11:15 p.m. at 8:00 a.m. (mixed) daily except Sunday. For Roanoke and intermediate points.

Arrive Roanoke 6:40 p.m.

Leave Roanoke 4:30 p.m. daily except Sunday. Leave Winston-Salem 10:15 p.m. at 6:30 p.m. For Winston-Salem and intermediate points.

WESTERN, LEAVE ROANOKO DAILY.

1:30 a.m. (Mixed Limited) for Bristol, and intermediate points and Knoxville, Chattanooga, all points South and West. Pullman Sleepers to Memphis from Winston-Salem.

4:30 p.m. for Bristol, Johnson City, Knoxville, Chattanooga, and all points West. Pullman Sleepers from Roanoke to Columbus, Ohio for Buffalo, Boston, Knoxville, Chattanooga, and intermediate points.

NORTH & EASTBOUND, LEAVE ROANOKE DAILY.

10:00 p.m. for Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk.

1:45 p.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York.

10:45 p.m. for Richmond, Pullman Sleeper Roanoke to Norfolk and Lynchburg to Richmond.


DURHAM DIVISION — Leave Durham daily except Sunday 4:30 p.m. and intermediate points. Leave Durham daily except Sunday at 7:00 a.m. for Durham and intermediate points.

For all additional information apply at your nearest agent.

FOR THE SALE OF
Perfumes and Toilet Specialties

Grimes Brothers,
DISPENSING DRUGGISTS,
AND EXCLUSIVE AGENTS

WINSTON, N. C.

JAMES S. DUNN,
Real Estate Agent,
1st National Bank Building,
WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Phone, Hall. [Int. Dept. No. 90.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Peaches, Pears, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Currents, Strawberries, Blackberry Plants, &c., &c., making all known leading sorts. An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue free. Address,

N. W. CRAFT.

Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.
SAVE YOUR MONEY.

Harnburds,

Brown and White Leghorns.
Salem Poultry Yards

SALE.
i!

Steam

promptly

N.

Coal,木材.

J. M. Woodruff Co.

Opposite Jones Hotel, Winston, N. C.

O. F. Brown, guarantees his Groceries

a of the very best and at lowest prices.

Opposite Salem Square, Main Street,

SALEM, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO., Hardware, Paints, Oils and Varnishes.

OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS.

Times Stores. - Coloway Gardens.

W. L. McCrary, Fancy Groceries, 241 Main St. 922 TRADEST.
WINSTON, N. C.

SEN SEMAN & BRICKENSTEIN, PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating, Cornice Work.

SALEM, N. C.

JUST THINK OF IT!

COAL ALL THE YEAR ROUND! J. B. MOSELY & CO.,


and Blacksmithing Coals. Thurs.

Bell, 32. Interstate, 34. Annual password:

Coal Coal and Poison Gallery.

Salem Poultry Yards

Browns and White Leghorns, B.P. Plymouth Rocks, Light Brahmas, S. L. Wyandottes, S. B. Hamburgs, Buff Cochins, R. B. Red Game and Ornamental Indian Game.

EGGS AND CHICKENS FOR SALE.

Write for Poultry List, 15 cents for $1.00.


Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

CAPITAL - $150,000.00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS - 150,000.00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS - 300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President. JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


SAVINGS FUND OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up.

F. H. Fries, President.

THE PLACE TO BUY
Pure Drugs
AND TO HAVE YOUR
Prescriptions
FILEd AT
E. W. O'HANSON'S,
DRUGGIST.

E. W. O'HANSON'S,

LEONARD,
The One-Price Jeweler,
will save you money. Expert Watch Repairer.

105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

DR. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,

Office over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Ball Phone, 177. Interstate, 103.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBACKER & BRO.

ROSENBACKER & BRO.

EVITE the attention of their friends and the public to their ELEGANT LINE OF

Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

We have a fine assortment of

Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.

Laces — Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Vals, &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.

CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated makes.

Samples cheerfully furnished on application.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBACKER & BRO.

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult us. I have an ophtalmologist who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or Anisotropia that may exist. We have a special room, nicely furnished for the business. Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts., WINSTON, N. C.

FOE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand

Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class
SAUSAGE.

Nearly opposite Post Office,
SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealer in Saddlery Hardware, Lap-Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whip, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son,

HUNTER & JONES, Dentists.

OFFICES.—In Hunter Block, Salem,
over Hendrick's Store. In First Na­

tional Bank Building, Winston, over

Archibell's Store.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad, DENTISTS,

And Dealers in Dental Goods.

WINSTON, N. C.

FURNITURE and HOUSE FURNISHINGS

That's what we're here for. To establish

a home with the handsomest fittings in the

aim of every clever housewife. Nowhere

can this be done so well as at

The HUNTER FURNITURE CO., Winston, N. C.
H. A. GIERSH’S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co.,
BEST AND CHEAPEST.
55 Years Old. Assets, $860,000,000.
Net Cost for $1,000 Ordinary Life for
Expected Lifetime.
Age.  Expectancy.  Cost per year.
30   53 years.  $1.32
40   38 **      6.19
50   21 **      12.15
60     12 **     30.54

The BEST Fire Insurance Companies.
DAVIE & POLTZ, Agents.

S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery and Glassware.

Winston Marble Works.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY
buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR,
WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,
NICE BREAD MEAL,
HORSE or COW FEED
from
Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.

CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,
F. & H. FRIES.

Winston Marble Works.

J. A. BENNETT,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
430 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler’s Racket. 408-410 Liberty Street, WinstoN, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods, price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar’s worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.
success. Kernersville has commenced a parochial school; Bethabara is moving in the same direction; Bethania has practically had one for many years in the admirable institute of our beloved Bro. Butner. Let every one of our neighborhoods awake on the school question. The Church can have no better help than the school house aide of it, when both are conducted in obedience to the religion of our Lord Jesus Christ.

LYNCHING. Our State has again been shocked by a case of lynching, a barbarous custom, which we hoped had outlived its day in North Carolina. It is true that lynching is employed with the intention of repressing a course and horrid crime. It is, however, an open question whether it does not morbidly stimulate the very thing which it wildly seeks to repress. It is a breach of the law, and every breaking of the law encourages other breaches, making life and property the less secure. No one feels entirely safe, nor is he inclined to invest his capital where the practice of lynching occurs. What is needed is the swift execution of law against gross crimes. Virginia is leading the way in this respect, and the other Southern States will do well to follow her example.

PROVIDENCE. No one can attend our District Conferences with-out noting the very great hospitality which is exercised by members and friends. The congregation and community of Providence has recently found another very happy instance of this fact. It is a small church, in a remote district, but its hospitality was fully up to the times, and will be long remembered by those who were present to share the good will of the Providence people. The whole Province unites in thanking Providence for its hospitality and wishing the congregation and its members much success.

COUNTY. This interesting gathering was convened in Bethania on Saturday, Aug. 14th. We were glad to see many of our brethren present, and to hear so many good words spoken regarding the progress and prospects of our Sunday School work. Bethania looked very lively with the Convention crowd, and the venerable town’s welcome was, as always, exceedingly hearty.

THE CROPS. In a recent journey of 10,000 miles we cannot remember seeing a single field which was not likely to yield a fair return of corn, cotton, tobacco or whatever else had been planted in it. California, Mexico, Texas, and all the other States which we traversed, were rejoicing in mighty harvests already reaped, or clearly in sight. All “good times” begin with God’s gift out of the ground. We have, therefore, the happy evidences everywhere that God is again beginning to prosper our country. Let every one be up and doing, in order to share in the good time that is coming.

1897 CONFERENCE.

PROVIDENCE CHURCH.

Best be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian love,
The fellowship of kindred minds
Is like to that above.

With this hymn Conference was opened, and with this hymn was it closed, and the beautiful thought of this hymn pervaded the whole gathering. The impression most vividly left by the Conference was that of brotherly love. We felt it on Tuesday morning; when the shakers with the arriving delegates, as one after another they gathered in the delightful grove surrounding Providence church. We experienced this same warm fraternity all through the hours while we were together, and this brotherly love found its completed expression when, in the closing service, the brethren, freely mingling amongst one another, exchanged the right hand of fellowship. Not a jot, not an unkind expression, nor the slightest fiction of any sort was evident during the two happy days we spent together.

PROVIDENCE’S HOSPITALITY was unbounded. Ample provision had been made, and everything possible was done for the comfort of the guests. Neighbors and friends, members of other churches, all opened their homes and every delegate might select in two beds, and eat six meals a day. The hearty hospitality of those good people will be long remembered.

SEVENTY-EIGHT DELEGATES were present as follows:

Bethania. | Bethabara |
---|---|
Jabez Southern. | T. Hine. |
F. H. Lash. | Friedberg. |
E. T. Stroope. | Timothy Fiskel. |
F. S. Huff. | Louis Fiskel. |
Luther Anderson. | N. W. Shore. |
Burke Flynn. | J. A. Hege. |
Friedland. | Millard. |
Samuel Reed. | William Reed. |
Ed Ratliff. | Thomas Jones. |
Noah Hines. | Macedonia. |
Daniel Hine. | Albert Slock. |
Abraham Hage. | Oak Grove. |
Karl Kern. | Thomas Disher. |
Providence. | Noah Talley. |
James Southern. | Wachena Arbor. |
Charles Paspe. | Salem. |
Reuben Cramer. | L. H. Beitz. |
Frank Crater. | D. A. Robertson. |
Elias Livingston. | Charles Fetter. |
Augustus Short. | — |
TUESDAY MORNING

the Conference opened with an earnest address by Rev. James E. Hall, who based his remarks upon the opening verses of the second chapter of Acts. An earnest prayer of intercession was offered by Bro. Clarence Crist. The organization of Conference followed, with the election of Bishop Rondthaler, Chairman, and J. Kenneth Pfohl, Secretary. The usual preliminaries having been completed, Bishop Rondthaler spoke on the subject, "The Past Year."

AFTERNOON SESSION

This entire session was devoted to the Sunday School work in our Province. Every one who has studied the progress of the Moravian Church in the South knows how closely it is bound up with the Sunday School interests; hence an afternoon given to this topic could not but prove profitable.

Thirty-six Sunday Schools were discussed and commented upon. The best word spoken by each representative appears in the Sunday School column of this issue. Hence no further comment is not necessary. The afternoon session was concluded with the hymn, "Jesus, Lover of my soul."

ILLUSTRATED LECTURE.

In place of the usual Conference sermon, an illustrated lecture was introduced this year, and the change resulted very happily. Rev. A. D. Thaler lectured upon the topic: "The First Great Reformation and the Ancient Moravian Church." The audience gathered in the church was too large for its capacity. Although the night was intensely warm, and the building thus crowded, close interest was manifested in the subject concerning which many of our people are but partially informed. In closing, Mr. Thaler exhibited views of many Moravian churches in this District. To our brother J. D. Lienapen, Conference owes its heartiest thanks for his important service in connection with his illustrative lecture, which added much to the success of the evening.

WEDNESDAY MORNING.

The number of delegates remaining overnight was larger than ever before, although even for this excess the hospitality of the Providence neighborhood was more than sufficient. The brethren J. Lindsay Walker and James Fulp were happily busy in arranging for the comfort of the delegates, and every one was well cared for by the Wednesday morning's Hour of Prayer was conducted by F. W. Grabbas, and formed a sitting introduction to the important work of the day. The first subject considered was

EDUCATIONAL INTERESTS

by Rev. J. H. Clewell, who said, in part: "One of the distinctive features of the Moravian Church is our interest in the education of the young. Indeed, it is by two features that our Church is best known in the world at large: One, the missionary feature; the other, the educational. Wherever, the world over, the Moravian Church is found, there will be found the Moravian school. Our missionaries often build school houses before they build churches. The position of the Church upon the question of education is this: where you put in head culture you must add heart culture. An education is not only a matter of pleasure but also of profit. The uneducated girl in town earns $5 a month, when educated this same girl is able to command from $15 to $20. Neither is the acquiring of an education entirely a matter of means. It is the laying aside of a little now and then which makes it possible to send the children to a good school. In closing, Bro. Clewell pleaded earnestly with parents to give their boys and girls every possible chance to procure an education. In the

OPEN DISCUSSION

which followed many good points were made. We quote some of those who entered into the subject:

Bro. James Kerner said: "Our Kernessville parochial school is progressing. Of course, it is very young as yet, this being its first year; still, we have had 115 young people, and the prospects are encouraging."

Rev. McCuilton: "Bethabara (Old Town) needs a building. The people are interested in procuring a better education than the public schools afford."

Bro. F. H. Lash, speaking of Prof. Butner's school at Bethabara, said: "Why, Bro. Butner could not teach other than a good school; it is kept up in the good Moravian way; the Converse way."

Rev. Crosland: "I have found Prof. Butner's school to be a valuable helper in the church work. You will be interested to learn that Prof. Butner is arranging to enlarge his school accommodations."

Prof. Brower: "I desire the Conference to feel that our Salen Boys' School interest is the interest of the whole province. Some of our boys welcomed me when I came to Providence this morning, and I trust the time is not far distant when every congregation will be represented in our school."

MORAVIAN PUBLICATIONS.

This topic was presented in an energetic manner by Rev. James Hall, who said in part: "From the earliest times the press has been used by the Moravian Church as an adjunct of its work. The first printing establishment of our church dates back to about 1700; within seventeen years after this date, there were three publication houses in operation."

THE KRALITZ BIBLE.

in the Bohemian language was published in the year 1593. This was the greatest literary work undertaken by the Church, and constitutes its grandest monument. As a remarkable testimony to the thoroughness and accuracy of this early work, it is of great interest to learn that when, in the year 1883, the London Bible Society desired to publish a Bohemian Bible, the Brethren's Kralitz edition of three centuries previous was reproduced word for word. Another exceedingly important publication of the Church is

THE TEXT BOOK.

This little volume was first published in 1731, it is now, therefore, in the 167th year of its publication. More than one hundred thousand copies are printed each year in seven different languages. It is an excellent guide to daily meditation in the Word of God. And I think it belongs with our hymn-book and our catechism. It should certainly have a place in every Moravian household. I know of one poor family who used the same text book for three successive years until it was literally worn out."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

was then presented by the speaker who made an earnest plea for a larger support to our church paper. No one connected with this paper receives any pay for the work done. In fact, the editors pay for the work done. In fact, the editors pay for the work done. The only expenses incurred are those actually necessary for printing and postage. Rev. Clewell, the Business Manager, followed Rev. Hall's remarks with a few practical words, and the subject of publications was then open for discussion.

We gather from the remarks a few of the best things said:

"I can't see how a Moravian can do without THE WACHOVIA. It was the forseable testimony of James Southern."

"This paper is always a welcome visitor in my house."—Samuel Reed.

"Advice and blessings are both good, but they are also cheap. Many will give beneficence, now we want subscriptions."—A. D. Thaler. (A vigorous and successful canvass of Conference was thereby instituted.)"

"I value it greatly for its reports of Conference. My advice is: try a subscription for yourself."—Julius Hege.

"I believe that I have every number of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN published, and I certainly value it highly."—R. C. Lineback.

"One of the reasons why I subscribed to THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN was because I thought it would do me more good than sitting down and reading some political paper."—Lewis Fishel.

"It brings us all together. In fact, the History of Forsyth County is alone worth the price of the paper"—L. F. Walker.

In many ways this discussion was a helpful one, and is sure to be productive of good in the deeper interest aroused along publication lines.

MARAVIAN MISSIONS.

This subject was presented to Conference in a new and practical way by Mr. B. J. Pfohl. With the assistance of three excellent maps of our mission fields, prepared by Mr. Wm. Pfohl, the half-hour's lecture was thoroughly illustrated. Mr. Pfohl's paper was a carefully prepared account of the work of our missionaries in the many fields all over the wide world. Thus the morning session was concluded. It may be safely said that, as a season of education and instruction it has never been surpassed by any Conference session within the memory of the writer.
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
opened with a benediction service, after which the topic of Christian Endeavor was opened by the "Father" of our Southern Moravian Christian Endeavor work, Rev. A. D. Thaeler. In the place of a stated address, the speaker endeavored to give the workers the wants and needs of the work in the various fields. The results of the hour thus spent appear in the Endeavor column of this month's WACHOVIA.

Following this interesting conference came an address by Rev. Edward Crosland on SPECIAL EFFORTS IN SPIRITUAL WORK.

This was one of the strong utterances of Conference and was listened to with the closest interest, and must certainly result in great good. Bro. Crosland said:

"It is, in a sense, deplorable that special efforts in spiritual work should be needed. It people were as eager for the soul's interests as they are for those of the body, there would be more giants in spiritual things. A tremendous difficulty which confronts us in all spiritual work, and which all special spiritual efforts are, is that we have first to create the demand and then supply it. In business life ordinary work will keep up the boundaries, while in this work it requires extraordinary effort to hold things, let alone enlarging our limits. As Moravians we are beginning to recognize the need of such special efforts. If people will be gathered in in this way, all right; but if not, what then? Colossians say often that there is too much excitement conducted with special efforts in spiritual work. When Aaron Burr was a student at Princeton, he was deeply concerned regarding his soul's salvation. Finally, he consulted one of the professors in whom he had great confidence. This was the advice he received: 'Well, if you were, I would wait until the excitement is over.' He followed that advice, and never afterwards was he led into such spiritual concerns. Be careful how you use that word excitement with regard to revival work! Peter and Paul were enthusiasts. In a sense I regard it unfortunate that we are drifting into certain stereotyped forms of doing this work. Is there only one time in the year suitable for such effort? No! Let it be Summer or winter, Sundays or weekdays. My comrades, we need to love Jesus more, for we work as we love. It is not something new we need, it is Holy Ghost power. Then 'ye shall be like a watered garden, and like a spring which falleth not.'"

This earnest address was a fitting preparation for the closing hour of Conference in which we felt wonderfully the nearness of our dear Saviour. This last hour was given over to testimonies and prayers. Seventy or more men witnessed for the Saviour in earnest, loving, often touching testimonies. It was a time of great refreshing and spiritual power. The memory of that glad hour will never pass away.

As Conference had been opened, so it was closed, with the hymn, 'Blest be the tie that binds.' The ministers stood together in the names of great refreshing and spiritual power. The ministers stood together in the names of Jesus, the every Sunday, to invite the people to come to the building of houses and the laying out of gardens and fields. While this is in progress, the missionaries are brought into daily contact with the natives whom they employ as laborers, and thus become acquainted with their dispositions, habits and language. The first station to be founded in Nyassa was Rungwe. The buildings, including a number of small houses for natives, have been completed and the place has the appearance of a small village. The missionaries' gardens and fields are under cultivation and produce principally potatoes and wheat. A grove of coffee trees has also been planted.

Three additional stations, namely: Isiana, Rutengango and Utengula have been established in Nyassaland, and a number of out-preaching places have been developed.

The special side of the work of the missionaries is their constant preaching and teaching. It is followed in this manner: 2:35 p.m. Scripture lesson; 3:30 reading and writing; 3:45 singing. At first the inhabitants thought they must be paid to go to school. The preaching of the gospel is the chief concern of the missionaries, however, and to this end they apply themselves very diligently. Besides the full day's work on Sundays a service is held every morning throughout the week, especially for those in the employ of the missionaries and who live near by. The attendance at the services is encouraging, and many come to hear the gospel; others, however, come out of curiosity, and some think they are employed to do some work. Recently several candidates for baptism have presented themselves, who, after being carefully instructed and examined, were permitted to receive the ordinance. Since then a more numerous class has been formed of those who desire to publicly confess the Saviour.

At Utengula, the northernmost station in Nyassaland, Bro. Kootz, the missionary, has resorted to the use of a flag, which he hoists every Sunday, to invite the people to come to church.

THE BAPTISMAL OR NEW NAME.

It is interesting to learn something of the names which converts from heathenism choose as their baptismal or new name. Here are two instances from Labrador. A young man chose a name which, translated into our language, signifies 'green,' because he desired his spiritual life to be a perpetual-spring time. Another choose the name of a certain bird, because he hoped to be always as happy as it seemed to be.

Of the three converts baptized at Rungwe, Nyasaland, last February and March, one chose a name which means: 'I have found Him.' Another chose a name which expressed his determination, namely: 'I will follow Jesus.' The name of the third candidate signifies 'the blessed.'

While we of the home Provinces were making strenuous efforts a few years ago to liquidate our great mission debt, our brethren and sisters of the missions were doing likewise. It now appears that contributions were sent in from all the fields but Greenland and Labrador, and from these something is yet expected. The total of contributions from this source amounts to $4,715.00, and of this amount the missionaries themselves gave $395.00.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

Our Sunday School work engaged the earnest attention of the District Conference, recently held at Providence. The reports from the schools were heard with much interest, and may be summed up as follows:

Alpharetta—School in good condition; bright prospects for the future.—Flavius Lash.

Bethania—Not in as good condition as might be.—G. W. Porter.

Bethalana—Interest good; attendance fallen off latterly; will be better when we get through with wheat threshing.—D. T. Hine.

Binging—I keep school all the year round; hope to get into new church soon.—J. D. Adkins.

Calvary—In better condition now than ever before; we take hold of both ends of the school, adults at one end and primary at the other, and look after everything between; the sand table for the Primary class is a good thing.—Rev A D Thaeler.

Christ Church—We have a good attendance; like men that go fishing with a seine, we keep the two ends of the school strong in band; attendance, 130.—L. A. Bretz.

Centreville—The Superintendent has a corps of faithful and able teachers, who are doing good work.—C. E. Crien.

East Salem—There is good work done here; school holds sessions during summer in the morning, during winter in the afternoon; morning schools give a good attendance at preaching.—Rev J F McQueen.

Eden—Branch of Friedberg; the school labors under great disadvantages, but is carried on with good interest.—Rev Jas Hall.

Elm Street—Large school; workers very helpful and faithful; have teachers meet ngs. H A Pohl.

Enterprise—At this time school not in session as the free school has not been allowed to them; the church building will soon be finished.—D Tesh.

Friedberg—Keeps up a very good attendance and faithful work.—Rev J Hall.

The sand table is a low table about all the children can see, it is raised around and contains a shallow bed of clean, fine sand, upon which bake maps may be marked and towns, cities on rivers located.
THE WACHOBINE MORAVIAN.

Friedland.—Is doing fairly well; average attendance about 30.—Noah Hine.

Fairview.—Owing to peculiarly severe business depression is not gaining in membership, but maintains a good average attendance.—F. E. Keelh.

Fulp.—School has been laboring under some disadvantages, but every one seems interested; we are doing the best we can. Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Reid.

Five Forks.—A new school, carried on by Bro. Holder, from Mizpah, with fair prospects. —Flavious Lash.

Hope.—The school is doing well; no trouble to get earnest teachers.—J. F. and Henry John.

Hamburg.—Small in numbers, but faithful in the work; looking forward to a union with Oak Ridge school at the new church. Better.—J. T. Lineback.

Kerneville.—We are not gaining much in membership, but are keeping our own; two additions to the church from the school.—J. F. Kereker.

Macedonia.—Good attendance and earnest workers.—A. G. G. Shrew.

Moravia.—We have a lady Superintendent; scholars much attached to her, and school in very good condition; smaller scholars, as well as the Spectacle class, well attended to.—Rev. A. D. Thaele.

Mt. Bethel, Va.—School is kept up all the year, and is doing very well under the new Superintendent.—Rev. J. F. McCuiton.

Mizpah.—Very earnest workers are keeping up a deep interest.—Flavious Lash.

Myedon.—A difficult undertaking; our young men, C. Shore, E. Hege and S. T. Pesh, are, however, specially active and persevering.—H. Rondthaler.

New Philadelphi—a.—Attendance keeps up pretty well, and there seem to be no difficulties.—G. L. Greve.

Oliver.—A very good school; sixteen additions to the Church from the scholars, all of them young people from 7 to 12 years of age.—R. C. Leasich.

Oak Grove.—We have a good school; teachers’ meetings before school opens; children are gathered into the Church from the school; Superintendent is full of the Holy Spirit.—T. Disher and C. Huff.

Oak Ridge.—Superintendent has been unavoidably absent for some time, but others are keeping it warm for him.—Chas. Fetter.

Providence.—In better condition now than ever before.

Salem Home School.—We have a well appointed school; I have an occasional opportunity to attend Bro. Thaele’s Bible class for men, with great profit to myself; we have an excellent library, in good condition; our scholars are very fond of reading.—J. A. Lineback, Librarian.

Salem School.—A very large school; attendance good; many from the Winchester colored school attend, especially members of Bro. C. E. Criet’s Bible Class, who go back to their own schools in Winston, all the better prepared for having been with us.—J. F. McCuiton.

South Side Cotton Mill.—Quite a new school, 5 or 6 months old; meeting in different houses as room can be found; attendance about 50.

Stony Point.—Attendance letter in winter than in summer, although situated in the country; membership about 50.

Union Cross.—Not a large school, but with earnest and faithful workers.—E. Reed.

Wachovia Arbor.—Somewhat crippled by families moving out of the neighborhood; much good is being done.—Rev. A. D. Thaele.

Willow Hill.—Situated about 4 miles from Mt. Bethel, Va., at the foot of the mountain; we had no windows in the new church last winter, but two stoves were used, around which the scholars were taught.—Rev. McCuiton.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THAELE, WINSTON, N. C.

“For Christ and the Church.”

The Annual District Conference is especially helpful to our Southern Church, in that it brings up, as nearly as possible, all the phases of congregational activity, and presents them free and brotherly consideration and discussion. During the last few years Christian Endeavor has come to be such an active force in our District, that it has been allotted a half-hour, and a new section, for its presentation at the Annual District Conference held recently at Providence church, in the interest of the cause generally.

The following are brief notes, taken from the reports of the Societies:

Oak Grove.—Bro. C. C. Huff testified to the spiritual benefit that the Society had been to him, declaring that, personally, he was one who could not get along without it. Much good has been done in very different directions, but the Society needs more encouragement from the congregation in order to make what it should be. He asked for united prayer in its behalf.

Bethania.—Bro. Flavious Lash reported that Bethania had a thorough-going Society, steadily doing its work, but not looking for sensations. The attendance is smaller during the summer, but the return of absent ones in the fall will make that.

Rev. E. S. Crosland, the pastor, said that C. E. had been largely instrumental in carrying on the new evangelistic work, of which Bethania is now becoming the strong centre. He looked forward with bright hopes.

Mizpah.—Bro. Aaron Spainhour told of this Society’s organization in February, and was very happy in his testimony to the help it had been in that new church.

Friedberg.—Bro. Wm. Woosley spoke for this circle. It consists of comparatively few of the young people, but they are intensely loyal and devoted to it. It is the only prayer-meeting held in the congregation, and is often very poorly attended, but the Holy Spirit is always present and helpful to those who prayer-meet here.

Rev. James E. Hall here said that while the Society was rather small in point of numbers, it was of very great help to him by its support in his work, especially praying for him. He endorsed Bro. Thaele’s suggestion that, perhaps, the facts that these young people “hold the fort so staunchly will in the end bring them more support from without, after their time of trial.”

Providence.—Bro. Jabez Southern said that their meetings were earnest and spiritual. A lady president, Miss Davis, has lately been elected among them. They hope good things from the presence of the Conference.

Olive.—Bro. Lineback, the delegate from that congregation, said that the Society had been a great help during the time of their revival meetings. It was energetic and full of promise.

The Societies in Winston-Salem were represented, but the time allotted to Christian Endeavor being up, reports from these had to be deferred. A circle of earnest prayer closed the half-hour, and anew taught the dependence upon God that every Endeavorer must feel.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS ABBEY FAIR, SALEM, N. C.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

On M r. 19, 1849, sixteen “Gentlemen Justices, appointed and commissioned by the Governor of the State,” met in the Salem Concert Hall, and took the seats,—the C. L. Banner, Philip Barnow, Andrew M. Gamble, John Reich, Jesse A. Waugh.

The Finance Committee consisted of C. L. Banner, Israel G. Lash, Francis Fies. Francis Fies. The members of the Special Court were each allowed $1.50 per day while in session, and the Finance Committee the same for such time as was needed for their official duties. The County taxes were ordered thus:

County tax, 60c. per $100.00 real estate.

Poor tax, 20c. per $100.00 real estate.

School tax, 15c. per $100.00 real estate.

Total, 95c. per $100.00 real estate.

The Superior Court and a Court of Equity met twice a year, on the second Monday after the fourth Monday in March and September, also in the Salem Concert Hall until the completion of the Court House. Two of the earliest capital cases were a negro in April, 1851,
condemned to death for kidnapping, and a mulatto, named Charles, who was hanged in Oct. 1852, for murdering his owner, John Yokely. J. L. Bange was elected Chairman of the County Court, and with him were associated Caleb Mathew, John Butner and James W. Morgan. The appointments of the Salem Concert Hall were made by a great primitive, and in June of that year the Court voted that the present "Record" is to be continued. The officers of the town were at last the lowest bidder on Saturday next the furnishing of Sawdust, Candles, etc., for the "Court at the Town Hall in Salem, at so much per Court, until the Court is removed to the new Court House. Under the date of Dec. 18, 1850, the Minute Docket contains an account of the opening of the Court House. "On motion it was resolved that the Court adjourn to meet again at 10 o'clock P. M. at the new Court House, the fact having been ascertained that said building was in a sufficient state of preparation for "the Sessions of the Court to be held therein."

THE CHurch AT HOME. By REV. NOVARD H. RONDTHALER, SALEM, N. C.

BETHANIA. Beginning with August 9th a special series of services was conducted in this congregation by the pastor, Rev. F. McL. McNair. A new feature of this series was an afternoon Bible study, followed by a brief sermon. The night audiences filled the church, while at the afternoon services the attendance was very gratifying. The pastor was especially pleased over the number who brought their friends to the afternoon services. The meetings were very encouraging, and the pastor was glad over new souls brought into the Kingdom. The pastor was assisted by J. Kenneth Pfohl, Wm. Spaugh and H. Rondthaler.

BETHANIA. The August Festival at Bethania was celebrated on the 8th. The day was cool and pleasant compared with the heat of the past week. A fine shower of rain had fallen several days before, consequently there was neither dust nor mud with which to contend. Just as the people entered town all the neighbors gathered in the street car or kissed the last good-bye to the young lady who was to enter the church, the train arrived. At eleven o'clock the first service was held, conducted by Rev. Wm. Spaugh, who preached a carefully studied sermon from Genesis 12:1, 2. The church was comfortably filled, two hundred or more people being present. The pulpit was beautifully decorated with both pot flowers and flags of various sizes.

The pastor, with the Sunday Schools of Eden and Pleasant Fork on the 4th Sunday, put the attendance was very gratifying. The pastor was assisted by Bro. W. T. Spaugh, and the Junior C. E. Society holds its meetings regularly. A short time ago it gave a very enjoyable picnic in the neighborhood. The pastor was assisted by Miss Jessie Daub, Mrs. Harry Mickey, Mr. L. A. Brietz and Mr. Sam Flatt.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

FRIEDBERG. The anniversary of our national independence was observed on the 1st Sunday in July. In addition to a sermon the pastor delivered a lecture on the subject: "The greatness of our country." The church was appropriately decorated with flags of various sizes.

The pastor, with the Sunday-Schools of Friedberg and Hope, attended the mass Sunday School convention of South Fork township at Bethel church on the 3d Sunday. The pastor, Rev. Wooley and the Bros. Spaugh and Charles Crouch, of Friedberg, made addresses. Bro. Charles Crouch preached at Friedberg on the 4th Sunday, and Bros. Spaugh and Crouch at Eden and Pleasant Fork on the 4th Sunday, in the absence of the pastor.

NEW PHILADELPHIA. On Sunday, July 25, Bro. Hall preached an able and effective sermon on baptism. A large attendance was present, and gave marked attention while various points on this much disputed question were cleared up. At night Bro. Hall gave an interesting account of Moravian Missions.

EDEN. The Eden Sunday School pinced in the grove on the chapel on Saturday, July 29th. In the forenoon a service of song and addresses was held in the chapel. Addresses were made by the brethren James T. Lineback, William Spaugh and Charles Crouch. The picnic dinner was served upon a long table erected in the grove. In the afternoon a love-feast was served in the grove, when an address was made by the pastor. The occasion was very delightful and will prove to be a great strengthening and developing the Sunday School movement at Eden.

FRIEDLAND. On Sunday, August 1, the Broadbay Town-Sunday School Convention was held here. A large crowd was present. The regular preaching appeared appropriate. The contentment and Union Cross on that day were filled by Bro. Crouch. The pastor being absent. Bro. Crouch reported a good day and although the attendance at Union Cross was diminished by the convention.

Those theromists of Church work, the prayer-meetings, are growing in interest. Each Wednesday night a good many gather at some house for prayer. The last meeting of this sort was held at Bro. Daniel Hines, and, with its earnest testimonies, was an occasion of great refreshing.

MADISON. During the summer the attendance at Sunday morning services has been good. Owing to the smaller attendance in the afternoon, and the heat, the second part of the service has been combined, for several times, past, with the afternoon talk to the children. The attendance of the children at this latter service spoke well for the interest in this work.

MAYODAN. An interesting feature of the Mayodan church life was the exchange of pulpits, on the second Sunday night, whereby Rev. Sherrill, of Madison, preached in the Mayodan church, and the Mayodan pastor occupied the Methodist pulpit Madison. On the Wednesday following Rev. Mickle, the Presbyterian pastor of Madison, conducted prayer meeting in the Mayodan church.

NEW PHILADELPHIA. This congregation gives evidence, in one way or another, of the newness of the field. In no better way is this manifested than in the activity of the older classes. The older class, which is equally true amongst the younger classes, has all been held this summer as well attended as might be desired. But the spirit has been good. We regret to note that a recent event of interest, Miss Mamie Bennett had a severe fall, and strained her ankle, in front of the chapel. We hope that in a short time she will be healed. The Junior C. E. Society holds its meetings regularly. A short time ago it gave a very enjoyable picnic in the neighborhood.

CHRIST CHURCH. The Friedland church, although in its enlarged form it seats 450 persons, could not accommodate the very large company assembled to enjoy the Sunday School services on the evening of the 17th. Several of the workers, together with Miss Annie McInturff, who has charge of the children's work in the Friedland neighborhood, had prepared an interesting programme of song and recitation. This was supplemented by a sciolistic lecture from Rev. H. Rondthaler, assisted by Mr. Wm. Pfohl.

The audience was an interesting one, both on account of its numbers, the aisles even being filled with those who stood, but more so, on account of the close attention given, notwithstanding the extreme heat and overcrowded condition of the church. The Friedland neighborhood may well be proud of the occasion. A collection for Sunday School purposes was gathered.

OAK GROVE. As the pastor was unable to be present on the 2d Sunday in August, Bro. Kenneth Pfohl kindly filled his appointment. The Sunday School is now held in the morning. Heretofore it had always met on Sunday afternoons.

SALEM. During the month of July Bishop Rondthaler was absent on his long journey in the West and in Mexico. He returned, safe and well, on August 2d, but immediately after the District Conference was again obliged to be away in view of his engagements at the Biblical Assembly, by being elected bishop on Aug. 11th. During his absence the congregation was very acceptably served by the other ministers resident in Salem. The Sunday School services in the Home church were well attended, and the Wednesday evening meetings unusually well attended for the summer months.

The health of the community has been unusually good. After the last funeral, that of Maria Shore, the chief sexton among the six.
ters, the congregation was spared from further bereavements. Sr. Shore will be greatly missed. The care of the house of God was her delight, and her faithfulness will long be remembered.

The festival of August 13th was celebrated on Sunday, the 15th. It was a very happy day. The services were large, the greetings cordial and more communicants sat down to the Lord's table than on any previous thirtieth of August celebration. The congregation is evidently in a good mood and we look for further spiritual blossoming.

The Boys' School opened its fall term on Monday, August 13th. It was a rather early beginning, and the new plan was regarded with some degree of misgiving. But the result was very encouraging. The opening attendance was unexpectedly large. A number of former scholars and of older friends were likewise present at the opening exercises. Every one seemed happy over the new beginning, and we look forward to a good school year. The Faculty is the same which was employed last year.

IN MEMORIAM.
IDA JANE MAGEE.

Died August 4, 1897. Aged 16 years.

The funeral service was conducted by Rev. A. D. Theeler. A widowed mother, three sisters and two brothers survive her. The deceased was converted Thaeler. A widowed mother, three sisters and two brothers.

Peaceful be thy silent slumbers,
Peaceful in the grave so low,
There no more will join our number,
Thou no more our songs shall know:
Yet again we hope to meet thee,
When the day of life is fled,
Then in heavens again to greet thee,
Where no farewell tear is shed.

MELONIA PULP, ANGCY DAY, SARAH GROBBA.

BAPTISMS.

DEATHS.
Providence, August 4th, 1897, Ida Jane Magee, aged 16 years.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
For Labrad Mission Ship: From Elm Street Sunday School... $2 51
For Bohemian Mission: From Salem Congregation... $40 66
" Kermersville... $2 38
" Calvary... $1 36
For Theological Seminary: From Friedberg... $2 25
For Korean Hospital: From Elm Street Sunday School... $3 63
For Foreign Missions: From Calvary... $3 70
JAS. T. LINEBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

For South Side Cotton Mill Sunday School: From Mr. George Brietz, Ithaca, Md.... $2 00
Mr. F. Upham and Mrs. W. P. Oregon, second-hand clothing, &c.
Many thanks.
C. E. CRIST, Sept.

& RY Norfolk & Western SCHEDULE IN EFFECT MAY 24, 1897.
WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION - Leave Winston-Salem 5:25 a.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 1:35 p.m. 8:00 a.m. and every Saturday except Sunday, for Roanoke and intermediate points. Arrive Roanoke 5:20 a.m. (except S.
Leave Winston-Salem 1:40 a.m. daily except Sun.
Leave Roanoke 4:50 p.m. daily except Sun.
Arrive Winston-Salem, 9:05 p.m.
Winston-Salem division.
8:10 a.m. (Ventilator Limited) for Bristol and intermediate points and Knoxville and Chattanooga, all points South and West. Pullman sleepers to Memphis and New Orleans.
4:30 p.m. for Roanfield, Porthouse, Keno, Columbus and Chicago, and all points West. Pullman sleepers from Roanoke to Columbus, also for Radford, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga and intermediate points.
NORTH & SOUTH EXPRESS LEAVES DAILY.
1:30 p.m. for Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk.
3:15 p.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelpheia, New York, Pittsburg.
10:45 p.m. for 8:30 p.m. to Richmond.
DURHAM DIVISION - Leave Lynchburg daily except Sunday 4:00 p.m. and Tuesday, for Durham and all intermediate points.
Leave Durham except Sunday at 7:00 a.m. for Durham and intermediate points.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY THE GRAND DIVISION, AND U. S. MAIL ROUTE.
OPERATING THE ROUTE NORTH, SOUTH, EAST AND WEST.
Operates Three Passenger Trains Daily.
WASHINGTON, BALTIC, PHILADELPHIA, NEW YORK AND POINTS EAST.
Three Passenger Trains daily for ATLANTA, BIRMINGHAM, MEMPHIS, CHAT.
TANOOGA, Mobile, New Orleans, and Points South and West.
THE SHORT LINE TO FLORIDA.
Through Trains and Pullman Palace Sleeping cars to Columbus, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and Tampa without change.
The Washington and South-Wester Veritable.
This train is composed entirely of Pullman Pal.
son, Drawing Room, Sleeping and Dining Cars.
THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY.
THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY is the direct line between WINSTON-SALEM and above points.

The Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway.
DONE DAILY, Racoon, in connection with Norfolk & Western R. R., via Walnut Cove.

Atlantic Coast Line.
via Fayetteville.

NEW ROUTE SOUTH between WACHOVIA and Charleston. Columbia, Savannah, Jacksonville, St. Augustine, and the principal cities of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

Form of Bequest.
I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Provi

cence of the Moravian Church, or Union Fraternity, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of—dollars, for the benefit of—,
in North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE DESIGNATED.
The Sustentation Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Widows, and the Education of their Children.
For, Missions; General and Special Fund for the Education of Ministers. Publication Fund, in Wachovia.
Home Mission Work of the Southern Conference.
The Sunday School Work of the Southern

PROVINCIAL ELDERS.

JAMES S. DUNN,
Real Estate Agent,
1st National Bank Building.
WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Grimes Brothers,
DISPENSING DRUGGISTS.

SOUTH
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Perfumes and Toilet Specialties.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Pears, Plum, Cherries, Flora, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Cherrystones, Goosberries, Currants, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, including all best known leading sorts.

An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unions, well rooted. Your orders are solicited. Catalogue free. Address,

N. W. CRAFT.
Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.
Established 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

Capital. \$150,000 00
Surplus and Profits. 150,000 00
Average Deposits. 300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS A. GRAY, Cashier.

Directors: - Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler,
C. H. Fogle, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

Savings Fund of the Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian or Trustee, at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual.
Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.

Hy. F. Shaffner, Treasurer.

Leonard,
The One Price Jeweler,
will save you money, Expert Watch Repairer.
105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

Drs. Horton & Horton,
Dentists,
Office over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Dentists.

B. W. O'hanlon's,
Drugist,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N. C.

The Place to Buy
Pure Drugs
And to have your
Prescriptions
FILLED IS AT

S. E. Hough,
Photographer,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBAECHER & BRO.

ROSENBAECHER & BRO.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult us. I have an oculist who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or Anomaly that may exist. We have a special room, nicely furnished for the business. Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.

POE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand
Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class
SAUSAGE.

Nearby opposite Post Office,
SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.
and dealer in Saddlery Hardware,
Lap Goods, Horse Clothing, Whips.
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON,
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina

HUNTER & JONES,
Dentists.
OFFICES: - In Hunter Block, Salem,
over Hendrick's Store. In First National Bank Building, Winston, over Archbell's Store.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad,
DENTISTS.
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N. C.

Salem Poultry Yards

BROOKLYN.

HARDY CHICKENS.


EGGS AND CHICKENS FOR SALE.

Write for Prices. 1500 now run.

C. A. JONES, Prop.
SALEM, North Carolina.

G. A. JONES, Prop.
SALEM, North Carolina.

Salem Poultry Yards

BROOKLYN.

HARDY CHICKENS.


EGGS AND CHICKENS FOR SALE.

Write for Prices. 1500 now run.

C. A. JONES, Prop.
SALEM, North Carolina.

G. A. JONES, Prop.
SALEM, North Carolina.
H. A. Giersh's
BIG BARGAIN STORE.
Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.
Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Wachovia Mills.
If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY
buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR,
WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,
NICE BREAD MEAL,
HORSE or COW FEED
from
Wachovia Mills.
Particular attention is paid to
CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.
Respectfully,
F. & H. Fries.
Winston Marble Works, J. A. BENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monu-
ments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
430 Main Street, Winston, N. C.
H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shadowford Streets.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS,
and Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

FOGLE BROS.
BUILDERS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland
and Rosendale Cement constantly
on hand.

Hotel Jones.
J. L. Jones, of J. & J. Jones, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.
All modern Conveniences provided. Elec-
tric lights and baths. Table abundantly sup-
plied with the very best that the market
can furnish. We are anxious to please.
RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot ask for Hotel Jones' Box.
Reference: Salem Female Academy.

D. H. Browder.
Books, Stationery
and Periodicals:
Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

The BEST Fire Insurance Companies.
DAVIS & POSEY Agents.

S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery and Glassware.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.
J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co.,
BEST AND CHEAPEST.
33 Years Old. - Assets, 200,000,000.00.
Net Cost for $1,000 Ordinary Life for
10 Years.
Age Expectancy. Cost per year.
30 25 years. $ 7.52
35 28 ,
40 34 ,
50 40 ,
60 50 ,
$20-
39.54

IF YOU WANT
BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES,
HATS and GROCERIES,
you can do no better than to call at the
RELIABLE store of
SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grades
COLUMBIA Glano.

SCHELTER'S RACKET. 408-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-
price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and
Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods.
Car ticket with every $10.00's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

SCHOOLER'S RACKET.

Frank C. Brown's,
cor. 4th and Main Streets,
WINSTON, N. C.
FRANKLIN, HAUSER & CO.,
General Insurance Agents
WINSTON, N. C.

P. W. Mock,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT.
Call and see him.

WINSTON, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME V.

SALEM, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1897.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Enterer as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.,

by the Moravian Missionary Society.

The Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D. D., Editor.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like, to the Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

The leading thought of our monthly must be the MORAVIAN MISSIONS, critical state of our Moravian Missions among the heathen. This is the chief work which God has intrusted to our Church. It is the work by which we are known and loved throughout the evangelical world. It is the work which unites us together as Moravians all over the earth. Any danger to our Missions, such as now again comes through a very heavy deficit in our accounts, must therefore go right to the heart of every true Moravian, and of every real friend of our Church. If we are sincere in our attachment to this Church we will, at once, ask: “What can I do to help in this emergency?” If this question is faithfully asked and earnestly answered in our Southern Church, the result will be a special offering to pay a debt which is all the larger because we Southern Moravians have not done our full part in contributing to the annual expense of our great mission work among the heathen.

THE APPEAL OF THE MISSION BOARD.

In order that our churches and our individual members may more earnestly weigh the situation and more liberally come to the support of the foreign mission cause, we add an extract from the appeal of the Mission Board:

“This review of our annual accounts must sound out a very earnest call to us. After the experiences of recent years we dare not conceal from ourselves the fact that our mission work stands in a critical condition. To a certain degree it can comfort us that almost all missionary societies are making the same experience. And the explanation of this is not far to seek. This is unquestionably an age of missions the like of which has scarcely ever been. The Lord is permitting new tasks to arise in new and old fields. However gladening this is, it inevitably carries with it the need of larger offerings on the part of a missionary church, the more so since we perceive that out in the mission fields the purchasing power of money is falling steadily, which involves an increase in the cost of all necessities, while at home the interest of our fixed funds is lowering. Therefore we are in the peculiar position of having on one hand to praise the Lord because He has shaped circumstances for the mighty upbuilding of His kingdom (what Christian can do otherwise than praise?) and yet, on the other side, humbly speaking, we are burdened with heavy cares.

“The more earnestly the duty of our entire condition of congregations of our missions leads us to the thought, themore will it impel us to betake ourselves to the Lord our God as our refuge. We will entreat Him again and again to preserve our faith, and strengthen our courage, to follow Him forward where He leads, and to do that undismayed, whatever financial or other obstacles seem to be unsurmountable in the way. Dear friends, it is at this juncture one of the chief duties of our congregations to aid us by their intercessions for procidence and fidelity, but at the same time also for strong faith and joyous daring. We therefore earnestly beg you to keep this duty in mind. We have not forgotten the experience which we made on the occasion of the great deficit of 1894. What a fulness of aiding love, what riches of divine grace we were then permitted to behold! Shall we now be dismayed, and in smallness of faith fall into doubtings? No. We shall not place a mistaken estimate either upon the active love of the friends of our missions, or upon the omnipotence of our God. We lay bare our needs before you, dear friends, but much more before Him Who is able to do all things above that which we can ask or think. My Heavenly Father, who teaches you to be strong through waiting upon Him and through hope, and thereby make you diligent in the work of assistance and intercession.”

GLIMPSES OF THE FAR WEST.

BY REV. EDWARD RONDTHALER, D. D.

I.

The impression you get of the Far West, when you leave Fort Worth, Texas, is that of boundless prairie. Sometimes the horizon as line is broken by a grove, or a single tree, or a house. Then again it is a mere green line, suggesting endless space beyond, a sea of dry land, which at once brings to your mind the vast horizon of the ocean. But just as the ocean is raised into waves, with deep troughs of water between, so the prairie rises into gentle swells and sinks into deep ravines, where the trees grow around the water courses. Much of this country was, in July, covered with corn, which was a boundless expanse from horizon to horizon. Much of it had been wheat land, and was already ripe.

There was every sign of an ingathered crop, vast as the prairies which had produced it. How greatly the country needed such a crop you could see from the round store towns. One of them comes vividly to my mind as I write. A row of cow-boy saloons, most of them empty; a few one-story frame store fronts, with show-windows cracked and broken; a couple struggling streets with lonesome looking dwelling houses, destitute of shade trees or gardens; a little frame church, standing back in a field of weirs, and looking poor as poverty itself—these were the traces of an exploded boom, which had wrecked itself against seasons of poor crops and of low prices. But now, at last, had come a plentiful crop, which was in open the stores again (and the saloons also, I am afraid) and put the window panes back into the store fronts, and encourage the house-wife to plant a shrub or two around her sun-burnt front door, and put a little hope into the heart of the poor frontier preacher.

Such a country is just the one through which an inquisitive man (there are perhaps a few men of this sort) loves to travel. There are no woods or valleys to hide away the pecuniary circumstances of the people. He sees how rich they are or how poor. Here is the “dog-town,” a little dead wall, half underground, and younder, over the wide plain, a mile or two away, is the comfortable home, with its artesian or other well and windmill, and upraised cistern. In the far west. I am told, they are apt to judge a man by the sort of shoes he wears, and so with the houses. If there is a windmill and a cistern, the man is getting on in the world.

I asked one of my good Forth County neighbors how much wheat he had raised this year, and he said, about 70 bushels. Put those 70 bushels in one of these western fields, and you couldn’t find them. Only, if the full truth be told, my dear friend is likely to get his 70 bushels every year, while my Texas farmer, in this north-east corner on the edge of Oklahomas, may have to wait three to five years before the great harvest yield replaces his eyes and fills his empty pocket.

So we travel along through the great prairie, and watch the people as they get on and off and sit about us in the car. We have a thousand mile piece of our way on hand, but, as the sleeper is crowded we must take our chance with the local passengers. It is certainly a little harder on our weary flesh, but we will remember the country and its people all the better. The men are perhaps more carelessly dressed than we accustomed to see them. But the dear women wear the same waists and skirts which delight their Eastern sisters, and their hats display the same roof-gardening which we admire so much at home. But there are none
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

SAN FRANCISCO ECHO SERVICE.

On the evening of August 17 a large congregation, composed of Christian Endeavorers from the Winston-Salem, and surrounding country, with their friends, gathered in the Salem Home church to welcome Bishop Rondthaler on his return from the long journey to the Christian Endeavor Convention at San Francisco.

Rev. A. D. Thalier presided during the interesting exercises, and opened them with a spirited song service, the ringing C. E. hymns being used. Rev. J. F. McCowan led in an earnest prayer, and after the offertory, "Fear not ye, O Israel," sung by Miss Alice Rondthaler, words of greeting were given by Prof. J. F. Brower, congratulating the Societies on having chosen so representative a delegate to the great Convention, and the Bishop on his safe return.

Bishop Rondthaler then addressed the assembly, wearing the badge of the Convention, and the one belonging to our own State. After a brief introduction, expressing great pleasure in being once more among familiar faces, the Bishop gathered them as travelers, as traveling companions, and traversed with them the way to New Orleans, Denver, Salt Lake City,—through that funnel in the Sierra Nevada where the many Endeavor trains, followed each other in such quick succession from the great California State, even to San Francisco, where they carried awhile and visited many interesting points; then away again to picturesque Montana, to the district of the great trees, to Los Angeles, the Ramona Mission, and then home via Mexico. After thus surveying the places and incidents of the journey itself, the speaker turned to the Convention proper, and there was much to tell concerning that most impressive gathering, the largest Christian Endeavor Convention ever held.

San Francisco gave to the C. E.'s a right royal welcome, and, although the crowd far surpassed all expectations, accommodations were sufficient, and little real discomfort experienced. The places of meeting were filled to overflowing, this being especially the case with Mechanic's Pavilion, which was headquarters for everything. Bishop Rondthaler spoke of the strong, practical addresses; the inspiring singing; the vast throngs of young people, reverent and decorous; the various meetings and discussions; the beautiful Sabbath, when people gathered from the whole world, worshipped the one Father in the many churches open to them; of the enthusiastic missionary service, and of the unrolling of the scroll of honor, which had been his portion in the great service; of the blessed consecration hour, with which C. E. Conventions are wont to close, when State after State and many countries represented to the roll call with words of testimony for the Saviour. This vast religious gathering, no one could impress the speaker, and all felt the influence of his words. May much blessing come upon our own Endeavorers, and renewed enthusiasm in the Master's service as a result of this gathering.

At the close of the address, the C. E. choir rendered an Endeavor chorus, and Mr. W. T. Spaugh, in graceful words, thanked the Bishop on behalf of all for this most interesting and helpful address, and proposed that as a token of appreciation all should render the Chautauqua salute, which was done with a great deal of spirit. With the doxology and benediction a service closed which will long be remembered as one of the brightest spots in our Christian Endeavor history.

The subject of greatest interest this month is, of course, the Mission Debt. This is what the Board says about it.

"It is not a light thing for us this year to be compelled to come before the friends of our Missions with an excess of expenditures, and with one of such proportions—$26,390. To this must also be added the remainder of the debt of the former year, $2,619.85, making a total indebtedness of $29,009.44. The receipts of the past year, thank God, were good, exceeding those of the year previous by about $6,500, but the expenditures exceeded those of the preceding year by about $13,500."

It will be interesting to hear what the Board has to say about the receipts for the year. These were very good on the whole, but with us in America there was a decided falling off, which helped to swell the deficit. The report says:

"That the receipts from our congregations fell below those of the preceding year to the amount of about $3,950. This is to be explained by the fact that the British Province contributed about $1,254 less, and the American contributions fell short by $2,500, whilst those of the German Province remained about the same. The falling off in America is explainable by the increased cost of the Mission in Alaska, borne by our Brethren in America. The Mission Provinces contributed to the general mission treasury $350 less. The gifts of friends in Germany and in Switzerland showed an increase of $4,750, whilst those in England showed off about $6,000. The interest of funded legacies remained about the same as hitherto. The collections ofmite societies rose about $50."

The main cause of the deficit to be found in the increased expenditures. These come mainly from two great mission provinces, 1. e., the Mississippi Coast, where the prices of all articles have immensely risen, and Surinam, where the Mission is rapidly spreading. The Board gives a clear and careful table of the Provinces where there was more, and those in which there was less expenditure.

Increased expenditures over that of last year,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labrador</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosquito Coast</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surinam</td>
<td>$6,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa, East</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$13,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following involved an expense less by the sums stated,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Mission</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa, West</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German East Africa</td>
<td>$980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British India (Thibet)</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Therefore the cost of the work in the mission fields themselves was about $8,750 more than that of last year.

The summer session of missionaries cost $250 more, pensions needed an increase of $750, the education of the children of missionaries was $1,750 higher, costs of administration rose about $1,800,
and extraordinary outlays were $525 in excess of the preceding year. Nor must it seem strange that these items steadily rise; with the continuous growth of the mission work is inevitable.

The total expenditure this year was about $1,350 more than that of the year before.

—from the Moravians we draw the following table of the whole cost of Moravian Misions for the year 1850. It must be remembered, however, when reading this table that some of the Provinces largely support themselves, while certain legacies also assist in meeting the cost of a work which is so large that it annually mounts up well on toward half a million of dollars. It evidently needs every penny that we can give and we must always remember that it is the one great work which God has given to us Moravians to do.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Missionaries</th>
<th>Cost of Administr.</th>
<th>Extraordinary Expenses</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Education Missionaries' children</th>
<th>Cost of Directors</th>
<th>Cost of Missionary</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>$4,820.00</td>
<td>$8,420.00</td>
<td>6,685.00</td>
<td>9,250.00</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>12,000.00</td>
<td>$46,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labrador</td>
<td>$15,200.00</td>
<td>$20,170.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>$98,035.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moskito</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demerara</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>$33,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surinam</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>$33,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa (West)</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>$33,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa (East)</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>$33,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German East Africa</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>$8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>8,407.50</td>
<td>$33,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>$6,685.00</td>
<td>$6,685.00</td>
<td>6,685.00</td>
<td>6,685.00</td>
<td>6,685.00</td>
<td>6,685.00</td>
<td>$27,140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies (East)</td>
<td>$40,065.00</td>
<td>$40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>$90,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies (West)</td>
<td>$40,065.00</td>
<td>$40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>40,065.00</td>
<td>$90,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indian Training Institution</td>
<td>$15,566.00</td>
<td>$15,566.00</td>
<td>15,566.00</td>
<td>15,566.00</td>
<td>15,566.00</td>
<td>15,566.00</td>
<td>$62,264.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total cost $401,875.50

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

Conducted by Mr. James Y. Lirnback, Salem, N. C.

The State Sunday School Convention, held in Winston, on August 24th, 25th and 26th, was an occasion at once inspiring and instructive. Of the many good things said and done we can only note the following:

On the wall, in view of the Convention, hung a large map of North Carolina, drawn by Mr. H. N. Snow, the active and efficient Secretary of the State Association. This map showed the extent to which the Sunday School work in the State had arrived, and how much yet remained to be done.

Mrs. W. W. Shaw, of Durham, showed how, with blackboard and sandtable, teaching can be made attractive and effective in the Primary Department.

Mr. N. B. Broughton, of Raleigh, and Mr. P. H. Britton, Superintendent of one of the largest Sunday Schools in Washington, D. C. gave talks and illustrations of ways and methods calculated to impress scholars, and to increase efficiency in Sunday School work.

When Sunday School teachers are looking for better methods, and are becoming interested in higher religious education, and when our ablest educators are giving their attention to Sunday School work, and are showing a desire to aid in better fitting the mass of Sunday School teachers, we can confidently look for a strong movement to the front lines. We make a few quotations from the address of Rev. J. C. Kilgo, D. D., President of Trinity College, N. C., "How can the Colleges of the State best aid the Sunday School cause?" He said: "Boys and girls have had moral and religious training and instruction at home and in the Sunday School. College life should seek to strengthen this training. College life should develop the brightest type of character. The sublime faith is faith in the Lord Jesus Christ. Colleges must educate your young men and your young women into this faith. Should the Gospel fail then everything fails, and the world is doomed. Let the college boys know that all worldly learning cannot save the world. Only Christ can save. Teach the young people in the colleges that everything hangs on religion; that every good and perfect thing comes from our Christianity. As a college man I want to help make better men for the Church and for God."

—from the address of Prof. J. Y. Joyner, of the State Normal College, "The Opportunity of the Church in the Sunday School," we take the following: "* * * * The first glorious opportunity of the Church in the Sunday School is the open mind and heart of a little child; the opportunity to get its arms about these little ones and to keep them safe. * * * It is an awful thought, but true, that many of our churches have failed to comprehend fully the command of their great Head, 'Suffer little children and forbid them not to come unto me,' and are not to-day suffering scores and scores of children to come unto Christ. They are not suffering the children to come, because they are failing to make a suitable provision for them; because they are failing to surround them, in their Sunday Schools, with such an atmosphere as will be conducive to their coming; because they are failing to give them such instruction as is adopted to child nature. * * * * The Sunday School should be a school for the study of the Bible. The world and the Church are starving for a lack of knowledge of its truths. This is the only school for the study of the Bible accessible to the great masses of men. * * * * In the Sunday School the Church has the best opportunity to study and teach the Bible by better and wiser methods. * * * * Another glorious opportunity of the Church in the Sunday School is the opportunity to lead the older ones through the children, to Christ and to the Church."

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

By Rev. A. D. Parker, Winston, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

We have this month collected a number of items from various sources that seem to have a particular bearing upon Endeavor work, and which can well be thought over when we consider the weak places in our own societies. Read them over very carefully, dear Endeavorers, and then ask yourselves, "Is there not something that we can try?"

Earl Tate.

Endeavorers make a great mistake when they do not invite the whole church to attend their special annual meetings. One minor result of such attendance is that the collections taken at such meetings will be largely increased, as the older people seeing what good work the society is doing, will be moved to make liberal contributions to their undertakings.

A Rule Worth Remembering

Some Endeavorers find difficulty in knowing just when they are speaking loudly enough and not too loud. The regular eloquence's rule is worth remembering.—Speak to the people who are farthest away from you. If you have those in mind, and those only, you will speak loudly enough for all to hear, and yet not so loudly as to be disagreeable.

Praying for One Another

Some Australian Endeavorers have adopted an admirable plan for a concert of prayer. They set apart Sunday morning for private prayer, each for the other. The president prays for the entire Society. The secretary prays for the committees and the chairman. The treasurer prays that all in the society may have added to them the grace of giving. The chairman prays for their committees, and the active members pray for the associates.

A Secret Session.

The Christian Endeavor society has not a secret society, and yet the Congregational Endeavorers of Huntington, W. Va., held the other day a secret session that must have been profitable. The lookout committee invited to this secret session all the active members of the society. Song service and sentence prayers opened the meeting, and then the chairman of the committee stated that the work of the society and its growth were not satisfactory. He asked each member to make the meeting a genuine experience meeting, and state his successes or failures in keeping the pledge, giving the causes of both. The meeting was a most profitable one, and wherever such a meeting is conducted, with an honest purpose to seek strength and improvement, the results can hardly fail to be valuable.

A Use for Pictures.

The good-literature committee of the Disciples' Society of Wheeling, Va., makes an excellent use of the large colored pictures used now in so many Sunday schools to illustrate the Sunday School lessons. Ever since they were posted in various public places, and left to teach their great lessons of Scripture truths. Every week fresh ones take the place of the old ones.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By Mrs. Frederica Funk, Salem, N. C.

FOURTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

DEC. 16, 1850. One O'Clock, P. M.

"Court met agreeably to adjournment. Pres. C. L. Banner, John Batten, Caleb H. "Matthews, H. R. Lehman. After the singing "of a hymn, the Rev. Michael Doub delivered a "prayer to Almighty God, that whatever "might be transacted within the walls of this "building might tend to the propagation of "Justice, and the promotion of morality and "Religion. On motion it was ordered by the "Court that ministers of the Gospel of all re­ "gions and denominations be invited to attend "in the Court House; and that the person for "the time having the care and custody of the"
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rev. Crosland, has ever conducted. Three were received into the church during the meetings, and, doubtless, others will follow.

Bro. Crosland preached here on the 4th Sunday in August. A larger audience was present than at any time previous.

The people in their neighborhood are taking a great deal of interest in church work.

The next thing is singing.

CULNARY.

During the past month the Sunday services have been held regularly, with one exception. And, inasmuch as several of the other Winston churches were closed during their pastors' vacations, our attendances have been largely augmented.

During September, however, Bro. Thaeler himself will be away for three weeks, so that two Sunday morning services must needs be dropped.

On the evening of September 8th a very interesting anniversary service was held, it being 5 years since the organization of the C. E. Society.

All the other young people's societies in the city had been invited, and the attendance was very large. Bishop Rondthaler presided, and Rev. J. A. B. Fry, of Grace M. E. church, delivered the address. The Music and Flower Committees had been very active, as well as the Prayer-meeting Committee.

FREELAND.

The Sunday School held their picnic Sept. 4th, on the church grounds. Quite a number.

The parochial school opened on the 30th of August.

A memorandum is still preserved, showing the cost of the buildings and how this cost was met.

Debit.

Cost of Buildings, etc. ’

\[\text{Brick, lumber, etc.} \quad \$829 \quad 53\]

\[\text{Carpenter's work} \quad \ldots \quad 1724 \quad 36\]

\[\text{Brick laying and plastering} \quad \ldots \quad 1023 \quad 80\]

\[\text{Drying, glazing, iron work, etc.} \quad \ldots \quad 1728 \quad 90\]

Cost Court House Well. 47 25

\[\text{Discount on Cash payments for Lots} \quad \ldots \quad 90 \quad 35\]

\[\text{Interest on money advanced by Fr. Fries} \quad \ldots \quad 48 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Interest on money borrowed} \quad \ldots \quad 65 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Total} \quad \ldots \quad 9087 \quad 38\]

Credit.

\[\text{Sale of Lots—lot Sales} \quad \ldots \quad 573 \quad 25\]

\[\text{at} \quad \ldots \quad 9971 \quad 75\]

\[\text{Additional} \quad \ldots \quad 99 \quad 50\]

\[\text{Interest on time payments on Lots} \quad \ldots \quad 138 \quad 64\]

\[\text{Deducted from cost of Buildings} \quad \ldots \quad 10 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Balance to be paid by the Co. Treas.} \quad \ldots \quad 103 \quad 24\]

\[\text{Total} \quad \ldots \quad 9087 \quad 38\]

\[\text{With the} \quad \$265 \quad 25, \text{the amount paid for the land for the County Town, the Court House site and building really cost the County just} \quad \$329 \quad 49\]

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. HOWARD R. HOLLINGSWORTH, SALISBURY, N. C.

ALPHA.

A series of meetings was held at Alpha, beginning on Sunday, August 22d, and continuing until the following Friday. The effect was satisfactory from beginning to end; in fact, it was the best protracted meeting ever held at this place. There were six conversions, but it was principally a time of deepening and reconsecration on the part of Christians,—in this respect it exceeded all meetings that the pastor, Rev. Crosland, has ever conducted. Three were received into the church during the meetings, and, doubtless, others will follow.

Bro. Crosland preached here on the 4th Sunday in August. A larger audience was present than at any time previous.

The people in their neighborhood are taking a great deal of interest in church work.

The next thing is singing.

CULNARY.

During the past month the Sunday services have been held regularly, with one exception. And, inasmuch as several of the other Winston churches were closed during their pastors' vacations, our attendances have been largely augmented.

During September, however, Bro. Thaeler himself will be away for three weeks, so that two Sunday morning services must needs be dropped.

On the evening of September 8th a very interesting anniversary service was held, it being 5 years since the organization of the C. E. Society.

All the other young people's societies in the city had been invited, and the attendance was very large. Bishop Rondthaler presided, and Rev. J. A. B. Fry, of Grace M. E. church, delivered the address. The Music and Flower Committees had been very active, as well as the Prayer-meeting Committee.

FREELAND.

The Sunday School held their picnic Sept. 4th, on the church grounds. Quite a number.

The parochial school opened on the 30th of August.

A memorandum is still preserved, showing the cost of the buildings and how this cost was met.

Debit.

Cost of Buildings, etc. ’

\[\text{Brick, lumber, etc.} \quad \$829 \quad 53\]

\[\text{Carpenter's work} \quad \ldots \quad 1724 \quad 36\]

\[\text{Brick laying and plastering} \quad \ldots \quad 1023 \quad 80\]

\[\text{Drying, glazing, iron work, etc.} \quad \ldots \quad 1728 \quad 90\]

Cost Court House Well. 47 25

\[\text{Discount on Cash payments for Lots} \quad \ldots \quad 90 \quad 35\]

\[\text{Interest on money advanced by Fr. Fries} \quad \ldots \quad 48 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Interest on money borrowed} \quad \ldots \quad 65 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Total} \quad \ldots \quad 9087 \quad 38\]

Credit.

\[\text{Sale of Lots—lot Sales} \quad \ldots \quad 573 \quad 25\]

\[\text{at} \quad \ldots \quad 9971 \quad 75\]

\[\text{Additional} \quad \ldots \quad 99 \quad 50\]

\[\text{Interest on time payments on Lots} \quad \ldots \quad 138 \quad 64\]

\[\text{Deducted from cost of Buildings} \quad \ldots \quad 10 \quad 00\]

\[\text{Balance to be paid by the Co. Treas.} \quad \ldots \quad 103 \quad 24\]

\[\text{Total} \quad \ldots \quad 9087 \quad 38\]

\[\text{With the} \quad \$265 \quad 25, \text{the amount paid for the land for the County Town, the Court House site and building really cost the County just} \quad \$329 \quad 49\]
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

made on the church building, and it is our intention to turn this toward the beauty and comfort of our school home. We hope to have the work completed by Christmas.

PROVIDENCE.

On the morning of August 29th the pastor held a service with the children. Bro. Joseph Peck spoke a little at an appreciative audience. In the afternoon the pastor preached at Stony Point to as many people as could well be seated in the school house, beside a number who listened attentively outside. Bro. Lindsay Walker has been conducting a Sunday School at this place for some time, and the results of the school are beginning to appear.

SALEM.

A pleasant feature of the past month was the arrival of Bro. and Sr. Thaeler. They are the parents of Henry E. Thaeler and have been serving in their West Indian Mission field for a lifetime. Bro. Thaeler comes to recruit his sadly broken health. We trust that our wholesome climate, and the cheerful surroundings of his son's prospering work will completely restore this veteran missionary, and we bespeak for him the kindly regard of our Southern people.

A member of the above figure has disappeared from our streets. Every one has met our brother, Samuel Fogle, with his pilgrim staff in hand, coming in from his country home in order to attend some service we visit a relative. He has been able to celebrate the 13th of August festival, but within a few days after it was called to the better festivities of the heavenly community.

The Sunday School Convention, and especially Sunday School Day, Aug. 29th, was a happy incident in the community life. Sev- eral of the schools marched through our streets to the Court House Square, looking just as bright behind their banners as could be. We particularly noticed Friedland, Centreville and East Salem, who gathered with the Home School on Main Street, and also Saw Bro. Hall parading along with some of his scholars on the other side of the street. In the big warehouse we could hear but little. The song service, however, which was conducted clearly and skil- fully by Bro. Thaeler, was very delightful, and it was pleasant merely to be there and enjoy the company of the six thousand or more gathered under the Sunday School banners.

The Covenant Day of the Young Men and of the Older Boys was, perhaps, the best we have ever known. They came out in full num- bers, and took an interest in everything con- nected with their festival.

On one of the last evenings of August, Mr. and Mrs. Peters had the ministers and their wives, with other friends, invited to a supper under the thick shade trees of Primrose Farm. The kindness of their hosts, the attention of the farmer in charge, Mr. and Mrs. Sheets, and the beauty of the highly improved farm itself made the evening a delightful one.

One of the most encouraging meetings at the present time is the Circle Prayer Meeting in the Boys' School. Twenty-two of the boys took part in prayer in the opening meeting, which was followed, later in the day, by the first Young People's Meeting of the season. The story of the Kings of Israel will be told this year.

Our last record for the month is that of the Married People's Festival, or, rather, the Home Day, as we love to call it. The weather was lovely, both cool and bright. From the strains of band music on the church steeple on through the day to the closing hymn of the evening ser- vice, 'All hail the power of Jesus' name!' the occasion was happy, and stimulating to higher and better Christian life at home.

UNION CROSS.

The attendance at the monthly preaching ser- vice September 5th, was very good, and an unusually good spirit was manifested. At the night prayer meeting the earnestness of those who took active part and the interest shown even by the people present who were not Christians, gave encouraging proof of the deepening of the Lord's work at that place.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. B. COWELL, SALEM, N. C.

Our duty this issue is to cover two months, as the space usually devoted to "News of the World" was occupied by other matter in the last number of The Wachovia Moravian. Hence what is said must be briefly said, and some of the items refer to events which occurred several weeks ago. Among the more striking events we note the following:

THE KLONDYKE CRAZE. - In Klondyke, far in the north, near the Alaska border, gold has been discovered in large quantities. The region is cold and inhospitable, hard to reach, still harder to find support and provisions when the traveler has arrived at his destination, and almost impossible to get away from on account of snow and ice in winter and the mud and lack of roads in summer. Still, many are going to Klondyke for gold from all parts of the country, and some find gold, others find graves. It is believed that this new field will materially increase the supply of the precious metal in our land.

THE SPANISH PREMIER MURDERED. - The assassination of Senior Canovas, Prime Minister of Spain, by an anarchist, was a cold blooded murder that filled the world with horror. The cause for this crime seems not to be in any way connected with the Cuban troubles, but to be the same bloody incentive which has caused the death of so many men high in position, simply because they were high in office. The murderer was arrested, tried, and, a few days later, executed.

THE DINGLEY BILL. - The tariff bill has, at last, passed the Senate and the House. This settles the question of prices for several years to come and enables merchants and importers to buy and invest without fear of fluctuations in prices. Although there are many who find fault with the law, still the fact that it is settled is a good thing, and will greatly stimulate business.

THE RISE IN WHEAT. - One of the remark- able business events of the past weeks was the sudden rise in the price of wheat. The large amount of grain needed in India, the shortage in crops in the various countries of Europe, and the fact that certain South American countries have not produced as bountifully as usual, -all these things have had a tendency to increase the price of wheat. In fact, the land the wheat crop is very good, and some weeks since prices began to advance. The excitement ran high in Chicago and New York, and also across the ocean, and soon the price went up to one dollar per bushel. One of the chief features is the fact that the farmers have not, as a rule, disposed of their crops, and hence they will reap the benefit of this rise in the market price. This increase in the price of wheat, the bountiful crops, the passage of the tariff bill, and, perhaps, we may add, the fact people are tired of crying "hard times," these, and other causes, have occasioned a stimulus in business circles which has been in the North, and will, doubtless, be felt everywhere all over the country.

THE GREAT COAL STRIKE, which has involved so many thousands of workmen and their families in suffering, and has done so much damage to business, drags its weary length along. Little bloodshed has thus far occurred till within the last few days. In Pennsylvania, the deputies fired into a company of miners, killing, according to report), 14, and wounding many others. The act is very severely condemned by all.

FOREIGN.

- Barnato, the great diamond king of South Africa, possessed of fabulous wealth, committed suicide while on his way to London, by jumping from the deck of the vessel.

- An American swam 35 miles between England and France, having nearly crossed the English channel.

- The Emperor William of Germany is on a visit to the Czar of Russia, and has been received with great enthusiasm.

UNITED STATES.

- J. P. Morgan has become the railroad king of the world. He now has control of 20,000 miles of road, with a value of a billion dollars. Gould and Vanderbilt were small men compared with this new light in the railroad world.

It is suggested in New York that a bicycle track be built over the Elevated roads. In this way passengers to and from Harlem could easily and pleasantly reach the business portion of the city.

- It is claimed that $60,000,000 are invested in the incandescent electric lighting business in the United States.

- Large quantities of sugar were rushed into this country to take advantage of the duty about to be imposed on that article. This step made immense profits for the manufacturers.

- A dynamite cartridge was exploded under a house in Greensboro, though no one was hurt.

- The monument in honor of Gen. John A. Logan was unveiled in Chicago with great ceremony.

- The Railroad commission has increased the tariff by $3,000,000 as compared with 1896. The commission has ordered the reduction of telegraph bills to 15 cents for 10 words.

- The famous Spring House, New York, was destroyed by fire.

- The weather in New York registered 62 degrees, July 26, the coldest for many years.

- The eclipse on July 29 was seen to advan- tage, and many in our own and other sections used the "smoked glass" to advantage. The bright sunlight was changed to a pale yellow.
—The question of the lease of the North Carolina Railroad is having a bearing before a specially appointed Commissioner at Salisbury.

—At the firemen’s tournament at Fayetteville our company homes won quite a number of honors. When they returned a warm reception was tendered them, which, however, resulted in a painful accident for Mr. Wiley Keith.

—At the Southern Biblical Assembly, at Asheville, Bishop Rondhailer was elected President, quite an honor to him and to our Church at large.

CALENDAR.

SEPTEMBER.

15, 1714.—Memorial Day for the Moravian ministers.

22, 1734.—Landings of First Moravian evangelist in America.

27, 1802.—Consecration of rivin building, Theological Seminary.

OCTOBER.

6, 1803.—Corner stone Salem Female Academy laid.

7, 1755.—Colony of 12 brethren left Bethlehem for N. C., to found the first settlement.

8, 1772.—Died, quite an honor to him and to our Church at large.

16, 1746.—Congregation in N. Y. City organized.

22, 1866.—Church at Bethania, N. C., consecrated.

BAPTISMS.

Salem, Aug. 29, 1802, John Pittman, infant son of J. A. and Andrew V. (Pittman).

Salem, Aug. 29, 1802, Cyril Henry, infant son of Herbert and Agnes Pfuhl (Fogle).

DEATHS.

Salem, August 28th, 1897, Samuel Gottlieb Fogle, aged 85 years, 7 months and 20 days.

There is great power in enthusiasm. Not one of the disciples who had been in intimate daily companionship with the Master, seen His miracles, heard His wonderful teachings, lacked that crystal purity of His life, surpassed Paul in zeal for the Gospel. With His mind at rest concerning the truth of the Gospel and with the great powers of His logical and cultured intellect employed in persuading men to be reconciled to God through Christ. Paul’s zeal made him well-nigh irresistible. It was not a zeal without knowledge, but a zeal according to intensity and settled convictions.

—Independent.

Hold on to your purposes for surely you have them. Noble purposes for your talents and your years. Life plans which you set for your aim both in this world and the next: hold on to these; let no power on earth or hell rob you of them. To attain them may take till, tears and travail, but the joy of realization is worth all its costs; for a noble aim fully worked out will abide when the sun shines no more.

Rev. C. H. Yatman.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Union Pratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of—dollars, for the benefit of—

In North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:

The Salvation Fund which provides for retired Ministers or their Widows, and the Education of their Children.

For the Education of Ministers.

Publication Fund, in Wachovia.

Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Church Assembly, Bethlehem, Pa., Mission Work in Bolivia & Moravia.

JAMES S. DUNN.

Real Estate Agent,

1st National Bank Building.

WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Grimes Brothers, Dispensing Druggists, Exclusive Agents for the Sale of My Perfumes and Toilet Specialties.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Peach, Pears, Cherries, Flours, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Currants, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, etc., including all best known leading sorts. An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue free. Address, N. W. CRFT.

Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.

NORFOLK & WESTERN SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

MAY 9th, 1897.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION—Leave Winston 1:45 p. m. daily except Sunday, arrive Roanoke 1:45 p. m. 8:00 a. m. in, 5:40 a. m. out, except Sunday, for Roanoke and intermediate points.

Roanoke 6:40 p. m. Leave Roanoke 6:30 p.m. (through daily except Sunday), arrive Winston 8:45 p. m.

Winston—Lynchburg daily.

8:10 a. m. (Westbound Limited) for Bristol and intermediate state points and Knoxville and Chattanooga, all points North and West. Pullman Sleepers to Memphis and New Orleans.

4:30 p. m. for Bristol, Parkersburg, Kenova, Columbus and Chicago, and all points West. Pullman Sleepers from Roanoke to Columbus, also for Radford, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga and intermediate points.

North Carolina Division—Leave Winston 1:15 p. m. for Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk.

1:45 p. m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York.

10:40 p. m. for Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman Sleepers from Norfolk to Roanoke and Lynchburg to Richmond.


DURHAM DIVISION—Leave Lynchburg daily except Sunday 4:40 p.m. and (union station) for Durham and all intermediate points.

Leave Durham daily except Sunday at 7:00 a.m. for Durham and intermediate points.


SOUTHERN RAILWAY

THE NEW ROUTE SOUTH BETWEEN THE NORTH, SOUTH, EAST AND WEST.

Operates Three Passenger Trains Daily.

WASHINGTON, BALTIMORE, PHILADELPHIA, NEW YORK AND POINTS EAST.

Three Passenger Trains Daily for ATLANTA, BIRMINGHAM, MEMPHIS, CHATTANOOGA, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, and Points South and West.

THE SHORT LINE TO FLORIDA.

Through Trains and Pullman Palace Sleeping cars to Columbus, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and Tampa without change.

The Washington and Western Western.

This train is composed entirely of Pullman Palace Sleeping, Drawing Room, Sleeping and Dining Cars.

THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY is the direct line between

WINSTON-SALEM and above points.


The Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway, in connection with Norfolk & Western R. R., via Walnut Cove, via Atlantic Coast Line, via Fayetteville.

NEWROUTE SOUTH BETWEEN WINSTON-SALEM and Charleston, Columbia, Savannah, Jacksonville, St. Augustine, and all the principal cities of South Carolina and Florida.

For tickets, time tables, maps and other information apply to


There are
GOODS THAT ARE CHEAP.
AND CHEAP GOOD.
Our are not the cheap kind, but
THE PRICE IS.
New Fall Hats
Now Ready.
All styles, stiff and soft.
The new creations in
NECKWEAR, FANCY SHIRTS, &c.
Don’t Forget our 50¢ White Shirt.
We give you good goods at a reasonable
price. Examine our stock before you
buy and you will agree with us.
Hats and Men’s Furnishings,
O. F. BROWN, guarantees his
Groceries
in be of the very best and at lowest
prices. Opposite Salem Square, Main Street,
WINSTON, N. C.
BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
Hardware, Paints, Oils and
Varnishes.
OLIVER CHILLED PLUMS.

W. L. McCrary,
Fancy Groceries,
244 MAIN ST. 925 TRADE ST.
WINSTON, N. C.
KENSEMAN & BACHMERTZ,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating.
Corncr Work.
SALEM, N. C.

JUST THINK OF IT! COAL ALL THE YEAR ROUND!
J. B. MOSELY & Co.,
Office next to Coleman Bros. Factory, near
E. & W. Depot; are prepared to fill orders
promptly for the best grades of Domestic,
Stove and Blacksmithing Coals. Thomas
Bell, 80, Interstate, 24. Annual password:
Gus Good and Punt del Plush.

LEONARD,
THE ONE PRICE JEWELER.
will save you money, Expect Watch
Replier.
105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

Mrs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
Office over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.
Bell Phone, 177.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBAKER & BRO.
Invite the attention of their friends and the public to their
ELEGANT LINE OF
Spring and Summer Dress Goods!
We have a fine assortment of
Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.
Laces—Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Vals., &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.
CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated makes.
Samples cheerfully furnished on application.
Respectably yours,
ROSENBAKER & BRO.

GREGORY, JONES & CO.,
Salem Poultry Yards
Salem, North Carolina.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL...
SURPLUS AND PROFITS...
AVERAGE DEPOSITS...

$150,000,000

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

POE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand
AI Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class
SAUSAGE.

Dr. W. T. VOGLER & SON,
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina

Defective Vision.
Are you troubled in any way with your
eyes? If so, consult us. I have an opthalmic
who is a graduate, and is thoroughly com-
potent to correct any error of refraction or
Aneropiou that may exist. We have a
special room, nicely furnished for the busi-
ness. Bring your friends with you. Ex-
amination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
S. W. Cor Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.
and dealer in Lady’s, Gent’s, and Gentleman’s
Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips.
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

Dr. J. W. HUNTER,
Dentists.
OFFICES—In Hunter Block, Salem,
over Hendrick’s Store.

Dr. G. Watkins & son,
DENTISTS,
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N. C.

ASK US ABOUT
FURNITURE and HOUSE
FURNISHINGS.

That’s what we’re here for. To establish
a home with the hand-crafted & tastefully
aim of every covered housewife. Nothing
can this be done as well as at
THE HUNTLEY FURNITURE CO., Winston, N. C.

GARLAND
STOVES AND RANGES
Winston, N. C.

L. W. SEABOLT
Builder, Carpenter, Paint & Paper Hanger.
SALEM, N. C.
Wachovia Mills.
If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY
buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR,
WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,
NICE BREAD MEAL,
HOESE or COW FEED
from
Wachovia Mills.
Particular attention is paid to
CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
CASH PAID FOR GRAPES,
Respectfully,
F. & H. PRIES.
Winston Marble Works.
J. A. BENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monu-
ments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
420 Main Street, Winston, N. C.
H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowsford Streets.

H. A. GIERSH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Schouler's Racket.
408-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

THE WALCHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Wachovia Mills.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
and
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland
and Rosendale Cement constantly
on hand.

HOTEL JONES.
J. L. JONES, of Jones' House,
Winston, N. C.
All modern conveniences provided. Electric
lights and baths. Tables abundantly sup-
plied with the very best that the market
affords. We are anxious to please.

BATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones' Bus.
References: Salem Female Academy

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery
AND PERIODICALS.
LIBERTY STREET, WINSTON, N. C.

Schouler's Racket.

SALEM BOYS' SCHOOL,
SALEM, N. C.

S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery
and Glassware.

SALEM BOYS' SCHOOL,
SALEM, N. C.

SALEM BOYS' SCHOOL,
SALEM, N. C.

Just Received,
A CAR OF THE
Famous Silver Wave
FLOUR.

SALEM BOYS' SCHOOL,
SALEM, N. C.

Frank C. Brown's,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
WINSTON, N. C.
FRANKLIN, HAUSER & CO.,
General Insurance Agents
WINSTON, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER.
Always keeps on hand a fine-class line of
FRESH MEAT.

This School is under the direct con-
tral of the Salem Congregation, for
the education of Moravian boys and
others who wish to avail themselves of
its advantages. The Course of Study
is short and the costs are all

expected. Apply to
J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

Schouler's Racket.

Schouler's Racket.

Schouler's Racket.

Schouler's Racket.

Schouler's Racket.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Volume V. Salem, N. C., October, 1897. Number 56.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Scented as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths, and the like to Rev. H. E. Rootenhauer, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Claww, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

In last month’s Wachovia we stated that Mr. Morton’s generous present of $20,000, since that time the hearts of Moravians all over the world have been greatly rejoiced over the good news that that debt has been paid. A staunch friend of our Mission work, Mr. J. T. Morton, of London, has been moved to meet the entire indebtedness and has made a gift of twenty-nine thousand dollars into the treasury. Surely God’s ways are not our ways, nor his thoughts our thoughts. Again has been made wondrously true the sweet promise, “They that wait on the Lord shall renew their strength.”

That Mr. Morton is a thoughtful philanthropist is evidenced in the three conditions which accompanied his gift:

1. That our work should not be curtailed in any respect.
2. That our missionaries should be stirred up to renewed activity and zeal for the Saviour’s cause, and obedience to his commands.
3. That they should be urgently admonished to do all in their power to promote the sanctification of the Sabbath, using little work on the Sabbath as a school book on this subject wherever practicable.

Surely these conditions must both commend themselves to our notice, and also commend to us the man who stands in such kindly relationship to our mission work.

And now, hard on this glad news comes the intelligence that on the eleventh of September Mr. Morton fell asleep in Jesus.

The question must force itself upon our minds, what will be the result of this extraordinary liberality, whereby with one man’s gift a nearly thirty thousand dollar debt has been completely wiped out?

Surely, indeed, would it behoove the abence of such philanthropy were a decrease of our gifts to the Mission cause. We dare not hope that next year some Mr. Morton will again appear in the great emergency. Most distressful will be the result if through this man’s kindness, our hands grow slack and our gifts diminish.

On the contrary such a gift must stir us up to the full measure of our ability, God loveth a cheerful giver, to be sure; but we cannot be in a real sense cheerful givers unless we are liberal giver also.

BRIGHT C. E. NEWS.

Be it known that a Moravian Convention was held last month in the town of Cooperburg, Pa. (Aspleasant and fair a town as you will find in many a miles’ journey.)

Be it also known, That this Convention was as full of enthusiasm, good cheer, earnest purpose and hearty fellowship as was ever national Convention with its tens of thousands of delegates.

And be it finally known, and this is the best news of all, that a sweet savor has been left in the minds and hearts of our Cooperburg brethren, in that the Convention resulted, through the grace and power of God, in the salvation of unsaved and the leading out of souls from darkness into light.

GLIMPSES OF THE FAR WEST.

By Mr. Rev. Edward Rootenhauer, D. D.

II.

A GOOD ROUTE TO THE WEST.

Every one desires, at some time of their life, to visit the Great West. The earlier in a man’s career it is done the better, as a view of our vast national heritage is calculated to make a person stronger for his own work in whatever part of the country his lot may be.

In choosing my route westward, I was greatly helped by the suggestions of an experienced traveler. He laid out an itinerary for me of 968 miles by the Southern route to New Orleans; 362 miles by the Southern Pacific to Houston, Tex.; 286 miles by the Texas Central R. R. to Fort Worth; and 810 miles by the Fort Worth and Denver City R. R. to Denver, at the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains. In the summer time this route is much more comfortable than might be expected; in the winter it is the road which lies through the largest stretch of cold climate in the very early Spring (the best time to visit California) it is an ideal route, scarce equalled for variety and beauty anywhere in the world.

THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.

One great advantage of this route to the Far West lies in the fact that the Lost day of it is the finest, and carries you farther than a hundred miles along the eastern part of the Rocky Mountains. The morning light greets you from the mountain tops and the valley slopes.

Again the minds and hearts of the mountain men were a great deal more broad for your mountain air, than they have been in the valley plains at times. The mountains are ‘rocky’ in the truest sense of the term. They are not clad with lovely forest to their very top, as is our Blue Ridge; nor even with the thick pine forest on their lower slopes as are the Alps. Their evergreens are sparsely scattered as is the hair on a bald head. They are simply piles of rough and rugged and glittering rock, with great snow patches glowing on their summits or marking their sides.

THE STATE OF COLORADO.

Colorado is a grand State of vast size. Its area is 103,000 square miles, or twice the size of North Carolina. Or, if we compare it with some European country, we may say that two Colorados would make one whole Germany.

As you cross it in various directions you become familiar with the three divisions into which a broad expanse may be divided. There is the Eastern prairie section, which swells upward to the very foot of the Rocky Mountains; there is the Central mountain section, full of mines, where even the passes traversed by the main roads are several thousand feet higher than our ghost eastern mountain peaks; and in the western desert section, which prepares the traveler for the still greater deserts of Uah and Nevada.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

PRAIRIE, MOUNTAIN AND DESERT.
The Fort Worth & Denver R. R. carries you through the country where mountain and prairie meet. You get the fresh breath and the romantic outline of the one and you note the fertility of the other. But, in this part, at least, of Colorado, it is only fertility where the land is irrigated. The rainfall is so small that it amounts to nothing in the farmer's calculation. But his glistening canals of water, marking the sides of his rich orchards and of his productive fields, give some promise of crops than can be had where the uncertain rainfall must be depended on. There is another feature about an irrigated country which begins at once to awaken an interest that will be kept up through all the far western country. It is the interest of contrast. Next to the fertile field and lovely orchard grove lie pieces of land which seem life, utterless, hopeless desert. It is the water which makes the difference. Artificial supply of water is everything in the Far West.

THE CITIES OF COLORADO.
The Colorado towns have a special interest from Trinidad northward. They are very recent in the older part of them. In the neighborhood of New Mexico consists of one storied, flat-roofed, adobe (sun-dried brick) houses, that old Spain once reared as far as this. The newer part of these towns has back buildings, and store blocks, and plate glass fronts which compare favorably with those of Eastern cities.

COLORADO SPRINGS.
Colorado Springs is a wonderful place. It is an upland plain, just under the shadow of Pikes' Peak, which, with its grand head of rock looks right down into the city streets. It is built at a place where there are no mines, where manufactories are scarcely likely to come. It is a busting, handsome, thoroughly modern city of 50,000 people, built up on the foundation stone of health. The air is so dry and the site is so sheltered that summer does not hurt with its heat, and winter cannot enter with its cold and damp. Invalids, in their brave struggle for health, have mainly built up the place and will still further enlarge it. They cannot, perhaps, recover the full health of their lungs, but may, at least, for many a year avoid the single step, and, therefore, requires only a little time to make. We often sing, with regard to this first great experience of the Christian life, "Only a step to Jesus. Then why not take it now?"

But sanctification is the whole journey afterwards. It is the long experience up hills of difficulty, and down into the valleys of sorrow and humiliation; it is the whole life through scenes of pleasure, or of pain, over grounds of struggle and of victory, on to the open gate of heaven, which receives the sainted pilgrim at last. If there were no sanctification the Christian life would be empty. Its whole existence would be thrown into doubt. It is right, therefore, that there should be a deep interest in that vital subject. It is God's way, at times, to allow an error to arise so that attention may be drawn to some half forgotten truth. In this way there is occasioned a new and deeper study of the Scriptures. The error may destroy a few, but God overrules it for the benefit of the many, and his truth is glorified in the end. This will, doubtless, be the case with the doctrine of sanctification, which, in view of the error that has beenclouding it in the minds of some, we desire to-day to set forth in the clear light of Scripture.

SANCTIFICATION IS THE GIFT OF ALL CHRISTIANS.

* Presided at the Salem Home Church, Sunday morning, September 19th, 1897.

1 And, first, we say, that according to the Bible, sanctification is the gift of all Christians. This is amply shown in the Scriptural use of the term saint. There was a very large church in Jerusalem; it consisted of very many members, but they are all called saints. "I go unto Jerusalem to minister unto the saints." Rom. 15. 23. There were Christians at Lydda, in Judea. They are all called saints: "Peter came down also to the saints which dwelt at Lydda." Acts 9. 32. There were Christians in Toppa. The same name is given to them.

When he had called the saints and widows he presented her (Dorcas) alive." Acts 9. 41. It is the title which is given to the Christians at Ephesus: "to the saints which are at Ephesus." Ephes. 1. 1. In the same way Paul addressed the church members in the beginning of his Epistles to the Philippians and to the Colossians. He is very emphatic about it in his address to the Corinthian Christians whom, at that time, he had occasion to blame for various faults still attaching to their new life. He expressly addresses them in this way: "Unto the Church of God which is at Corinth, to them that are sanctified in Christ Jesus called to be saints." 1 Cor. 1. 2. A little further on he says of these Corinthian Christians, whom in the same chapter he rebukes as being still carnal: "Yea are washed, ye are sanctified, ye are justified in the name of the Lord Jesus and by the spirit of our God." 1 Cor. 6. 11. Thus we see that, according to the Scriptures, all Christians are sanctified, all are saints, and they are justly so named, because the sanctified Christ is their all-sufficient Saviour; the Holy Ghost is their Guide and holiness is the prescribed rule of their lives.

It is a great error to divide Christians along this line, and say that there are some Christians who have the experience of sanctification and some who have it not. The mistake of dividing the professors of religion in such a way that some are in a "higher life" than others has been made long before our time. The Pharisees in the days of Jesus made the claim that they were leading a higher and holier life than the common people. Doubtless many of them made it honestly and earnestly. But their claim of greater holiness, in due time, brought religion into contempt and overwhelmed their name with a just reproach. The monks and nuns in the Middle Ages made a similar claim. Thiers was a higher and holier life, they said, than men and women could lead amid the ordinary occupations of society. In their case again the claim of higher living led to a wide-spread reproach upon Christianity. The result of drawing such distinctions will always be the same. It will lead to the lowering of the standard of Christian duty; it will lead to excesses and immoralities of various sorts; it will end in sin and shame. There is no "higher" or "lower" Christian life. There is but one kind of Christian life, simple and universal in its obligations. God declared it through his prophet long ago: "He hath showed thee, O man, what is good and what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God." Micah 6. 8. It is not left to us to choose between a higher and a lower, a sanctified and an unsanctified Christian life. We are all "To do justly, to love mercy, and to walk humbly with our God."

SANCTIFICATION IS A PRACTICAL MATTER.

II. In the second place we say that sanctification is the practical course of daily Christian living. Good feelings doubtless enter into the normal state of a Christian, but his practice is the essential element in his sanctification. The passage from which our text is taken very clearly proves the statement which has just been made. After saying: "This is the will of God, even a
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

your sanctification," I Thess. 4, 3, the Scripture goes on to give samples of what is meant by sanctification. It is, for one thing, "to abstain from fornication," verse 3; for another, to be careful not to "defraud one's brother," verse 6; for another, to exercise "brotherly love," verse 9; for another, to "study to be quiet and do your own business," v. 11. The whole paragraph on sanctification is then rounded off by our Saviour's own teaching in Mount: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind. This also is an example of sanctification. It is something that all can see for themselves, and appreciate. It is just good, plain, honest Christian living, and nothing more; it is the excellence of the sanctified people; it is the sober, practical sort of conduct which is suitable for every body. Those who are doing it the best will be the least apt to say anything about it, or set up any claim in the matter. It is conduct that comes back to the Saviour's own teaching in the Amen. This is an example of what we mean by the sanctified. I Thess. 4. 6. Sanctification is a pattern of humility. John, "the beloved disciple," speaks even more strongly than any of the others on this subject. He says expressly: "If we i. e. I and my fellow Christians) say that we have no sin we deceive ourselves and the truth is not in us. I John 1. 8. But, while, by the clear confession of God's inspired saints, there is no such thing as sinless perfection in this life, there is no doubt that those who have a will determined to obey God's will shall, in the end, attain to it. This final result is sure, for God has promised it. He that hath begun a good work in you will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ." Phil. 1. 6. "The very God of peace sanctify you wholly, and I pray God your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. Faithful is he that calleth you, who also will do it." I Thess. 5. 23, 24.

CONCLUSION.

The whole subject is beautifully summed up in our Moravian Catechism. Question 28 asks: "Can we attain to a state of sinless perfection in this life?" The answer says: "We cannot: for if we say that we have no sin we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. I John 1. 8.; Phil. 3. 12. Yet with the continuously growing, more and more like Christ in heart, and mind, and life, and live in constant communion with him." May our own lives give a practical answer on the subject of sanctification as clear and consistent and beautiful as this. The whole of the subject is beautifully summed up and considered Scriptural answer of our Church Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES H. HALL, FRIDEBRBG, S. C.

WORK IN BOHEMIA AND MORAVIA.

Items of news from our Bohemian Mission are always welcome, and are of special interest in view of the fact that our Brethren's Church once flourished in these now belighted lands. From the minutes of the Bohemian Committee, session of August 19th, 1867, we learn that for some time already the Committee has been studying the question whether it might not be advisable to attempt the transformation of the Bohemian Church into independent congregations. However, information obtained from the leading authorities in Vienna has convinced the Committee that for the present this plan must be abandoned. The smallest securities which the government demands for independent congregations would be too severe, especially as to the final at Prague. At Yung-
THE AWOVIAH MORAVIAN.

Is not this its crowning glory as an ideal society? 80 there has been enough of division; the distance between denominations has been too pronounced; too long have some loved to have it so; too great is this distance to be emphasized the truth: "We are Christ's". 88 rather than that we are Moravians, or Baptists, or United Presbyterian. Until in some future day, when Christian Church demonstrates its unity the world will not "believe that Jesus has been sent, nor know that the Father hath sent me as he has loved His Son." John 17: 21, 23.

Nor can we be true to our Church if we are not intensely alive to the appeal which comes to us from California '97 for a deeper, fuller experience of the Spirit's presence and power in each and every Endeavor. Among the many meetings more attracted larger, more deeply solemnized, and responsive audiences than did Mr. Stud’s hours for the deepening of the spiritual life. August 13th means nothing among the festivals of our Church if it does not stand for the baptism of the Spirit, imparting power for the new life and for witnessing to the truth. August 13th is not to be a memory, but a repeated and blessed experience. Commemorative work of perpetuating is mockery—at best, an empty form.

Lastly, we Moravians need to catch the mighty inspirational spiritual work given us in California '97. It was freely said by citizens of San Francisco that if the evangelists of the Convention, however, it meetings for three weeks, the Pacific coast would be shaken as by an earthquake. We need the Holy Spirit from Pentecost the present day—1722 to 1723 included—has been to move things, "to stir up the work throughout. We need the divine impulse that shall be set at home as in foreign fields. Our history demands it as strongly as C. E. is doing for it. Zinzendorf, Spangenberg, Zeisberger, de Watteville, and other evangelists of 1722 and the years following, or nothing to be upright to sit still."

"While the Master calls for you."

After all, how near C. E. lies to the heart of early Moravianism which was so near to the heart of Jesus.

And now, a look forward to Nashville, '98. We can get there in force. Let us begin to plan for our Rally there. As do other denominations, let the leaders of our Church use the opportunity to enthuse, unite and direct our V. Y. P. Societies as an integral part of our Church membership, not for fellowship and worship only, but for worse and better.

Early one morning, out on the Nevada desert while the train was at a dead stop for orders, 2 Cor. 2: 14 was given me as a morning portion. Let it be the "slogan of Moravian Endeavorers, as we march to the Lord's work in our societies and Unions."

"Now thanks be unto God, who always causeth us to triumph in Christ, and maketh manifest the savory of his knowledge by us in every place."

W. H. Vogler,
Moravian Trustee of the United Societies, and President of Mor. C. E. Union.
Indianapolis, Sept. 15, 1897.

"Ye did run well."—Gal. 5: 7. It is a bad thing for a man when his religion is all in the present. A man may not expect to ride on a railroad car on last month's excursion ticket, but somehow he must try to present religious demands with memories of past achievements. It is wonderful how much some church members that were among the recollections of devoted work done ages since, and present honor for deeds now hoary with age, if not worthy of the cemetery of oblivion. Between self-satisfying recollections of yeoman service in '96 and eternal participation in the heart's desire of some of you, my brethren, let yourselves off violently in the present. This is not aught without you but your name, and that is not worth a cent a pound.—Charity and Children.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

by Rev. A. C. Trunck, Pavilion, N. C.
"For Christ and the Church."

To the Endeavorers of the North Carolina Moravian Christian Endeavor Union.

Some report of the California '97, C. E. Convention you doubtless heard through Bishop Roudthaler, whose verbal communication could carry more of inspiration and information than any word of mine.

1. Of the Moravian Rally there is little to report. The fewness of those in attendance precluded any transaction of business. The presence of the brethren Weiland and Wooley, of Mrs. Woff, of Rowan, and, for sixteen years in Alaska, of Mr. Roberts, the warm friend and helper of our missionaries in their way to and from Alaska, gave a decided missionary interest to the Rally. It was with a view to hold a Moravian Rally, for we felt that we represented a church worthy of a place among Endeavor hosts.

2. We may well be proud of Bishop Roudthaler and his address in connection with the enrolling of the Missionary Roll of Honor. Both Secretary Baer and Treasurer Shaw spoke of the address in terms of highest praise, characterizing the Bishop's references to local Endeavorers and their thoughtfulness of visitors as "delicious."

3. As compared with other Conventions California '97 will stand out in memory as the Convention of Christian Unity, Spirituality and Evangelistic work.

Moravians cannot be true to their own church if they ignore the work that C. E. is doing to bring about a fulfillment of our Saviour's, A High Priestly prayer: "that they all be one." Never before has the unity of the Christian Church been demonstrated as in these gatherings for fellowship that bring together representatives of forty denominations. So long as Christian Endeavor "takes orders from no one save the pastor and the Church to which the society 'longs" such fellowship will be possible. Legislation has split many a church; has united some possibly. While the Pastor and the Church "give orders" responsibility for right action whether in missionary work or Christian citizen responsibilities rests upon the denomination and the pastor, not upon the convention. This makes the Y. P. S. C. E. an ideal Society, but few are to be found who do right politically or otherwise, "offending or causing to stumble one of these little ones." This makes the Y. P. S. C. E. the ideal society denominationally, and the society which cannot be identified with a C. E. Society among his young people and hold them enthusiastically loyal, cannot use any other scheme of salvation. And the children of a C. E. gives the young people the greatest demonstration yet made of the "body of Christ."
THE CHURCH AT HOME.

By REV. HOWARD C. Rondthaler, Salem, N. C.

[Several items from congregations, for which there was no room in the present issue, will appear in the November number.]

CALVARY.

During the last three weeks of September the pastor had his vacation, and for this reason the morning services on the 2d and 4ths Sundays were omitted. But on the 3d Sunday morning Rev. Howard Rondthaler filled the pulpit most acceptably. As services were held almost continuously throughout the summer, this slight break into the regular schedule affected the congregation but little. On the evening of the 18th, a very pleasant anniversary meeting was held, it being just five years since the formation of the Calvary Christian Endeavor Society, the first in the Southern Province. Bishop Rondthaler provided over the exercises, the Home church prayer-meeting being, out of courtesy, postponed until Friday evening. With him at the desk, was Mr. H. W. Folts, President of the Society. The Flower and Music Committees had been particularly active, as the beautiful decorations and choral selections were in full responsive invitation extended to all the Young People's Societies in the city, there were representatives from several Societies attended in a body. The address of the evening was delivered by Rev. J. A. B. Fry, the pastor of Grace M. E. church and a very energetic worker among his young people. It was both earnest and thoughtful, and was well received by attentive listeners.

The Calvary Sunday School has held up well during the summer. During the absence of the pastor, Bro. H. W. Folts was acting Superintendent. The prospect is very bright for an overflowing school throughout the coming months.

COLORED CHURCH

One of the strongest of our Junior C. E. Societies has been in progress here for some three years. The Junior Supervisor, Miss Louisa Butner, gave the Society a delightful picnic in the Park recently. Thirty of the thirty-five members were present.

FRIEDBERG.

Nothing appeared in the last issue of our church paper from Friedberg. It is not too late to mention that the August festivals were observed, and at the children's festival very considerable sums were raised, which were presented to parents to enable their children to be present.

Our congregation has been visited with a great deal of sickness. Both August and September brought much fever and diphtheria. Only one death, however, has occurred in the congregation, namely that of little Fredie Hrge, on the 24th of August.

MAYODAN.

The services on the 4th Sunday in September were marked with unusual interest and fervor. Ordinarily, the church is filled both morning and evening. The singing has wonderfully improved. Thirty-three persons partook of the Holy Communion, which was the second ever celebrated in Mayodan.

Outwardly the town is steadily improving. Fifteen houses are now in process of construction, several in the neighborhood of the church, A new grist mill is being built, and the mill, which now runs both day and night, considerately.

The fourth Sunday was also marked by interesting services, connected with the opening of the new church, which is already doing much earnest work on the part of Rev. William, rector. The warm fellowship between the two churches is another encouraging sign of future blessings.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY

The new term of the Salem Female Academy opened in September with an increased attendance. There are now 27 pupils from a distance.
From a distance
140
From Winston-Salem
110
PARDON
30
Total:
283
This is being increased daily, so that before Christmas the school family will exceed 300.

The following States and countries are thus far represented in the Academy: North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Texas, Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, Oregon, California, Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Maryland, District of Columbia, New York, Massachusetts, Alaska and Japan.

Fifteen houses are now in process of being built. During the absence of the pastor, he returned from Cuba and says that the fever was raging in 25 towns, and on almost any pleasant day aerry company may be seen taking a spin into the country and through the town, on a ride of twenty miles or more being quite a common thing. Although the exercise calls for a considerable amount of attention, and the health of the pupils is correspondingly improved.

On Sept. 17th this day was enjoyed, that being the occasion of the Principal's birthday. Sept. 21st was the day chosen for the festivities.

The recital given by the Professors, on Oct. 6. was a very enjoyable occasion.

Dr. Rondthaler lectured on Mexico, for the benefit of Elmo Street Sunday School, was enjoyed by a large audience.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Bishop Rondthaler preached here on the 2d Sunday, in the absence of the pastor. He reported that although the day was a very hot one there was a fair congregation assembled.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. H. CRAWFORD, Salem, N. C.

YELLOW FEVER IN THE SOUTH.—Modern science has done much to check and stamp out contagious diseases, but the name "yellow fever" still brings terror to all who live in sections near to sea level. Some weeks ago a few cases of this dread disease appeared in a Mississippi town, and a note of alarm was sounded. It at first little general uneasiness was felt. Later, other cases were reported, and quarantines were put in force. Still later, the yellow fever made its way to the great city of New Orleans, and then the panic became general. It was thought at the beginning that the disease would not become epidemic, but in this people were disappointed. Railroads ceased to have either passengers or freight, and if these were taken on the trains leaving the stricken towns, they were not allowed to land at any points within the section where it was possible for the disease to take hold. Thus the business and travel of a large section of country was destroyed. It is estimated that thirty-eight million dollars have been lost up to the 1st of October. The disease has taken a mild form, and the spread of this disease was as great as in previous epidemics, still up to Oct. 1 there had been about 700 cases and 70 deaths. The advent of cold weather has not been long for, since this only will check the havoc made by the dread yellow fever.

SPAIN AND CUBA.—Interest has again been turned toward Cuba and Spain. It appears that the United States Government is a special representative to Spain to endeavor to use its influence to bring about a close of the war. Whether this offer will be accepted or not is, of course, not known at this date. After the arrival of the American in Spain a revolution in politics took place and Diaz was removed. This was followed by the recall of Gen. Weyerly, the commander-in-chief of the Spanish forces in Cuba. As the matter now stands a liberal-minded man has been appointed to represent Spain; the sentiment in Spain seems to be to give the Island home rule; the insurgents claim they will not accept anything short of absolute freedom; the United States is actively seeking to do anything which is right and just, to stop the unfortunate war. Of course, there has been the usual talk of war between the United States and Spain, but the probability of such a thing is not very great.

FOREIGN.

—President Faure of France, visited the Czar of Russia some weeks ago, as did also the Emperor of Germany. The French claim that the result of this visit is a stronger alliance between France and Russia.

—Tribesmen in India are up in arms against the English troops, but have been repulsed. The three wolves that plague and famine and the imperfect rule of England form the cause of the uprising.

—The new prime Minister of Spain says that if the United States interferes with Cuba, Spain will do her duty.

—Franz Josephland has been thoroughly explored, and many existing geographical errors corrected.

—Senor Trueba of Mexico, had a valise containing $50,000 taken from him on August 9, and recently was fortunate enough to recover it again.

—The conference of the Powers has, at last, decided on the peace conditions between Turkey and Greece, and these countries have acquiesced.

—An attempt was made on the life of President Diaz, of Mexico, but the would-be assassin was lynched by a mob.

UNITED STATES.

—The practical end of the great coal strike has been reached, and 150,000 men have returned to work at a material increase in wages paid. This strike, however, did not end without bloodshed, the worst occasion being when, in Pennsylvania, a number of deputies fired into the miners and killed a considerable number, wounding many others.

—Politics are running high in connection with the elections in Greater New York. By the consolidation of New York, Brooklyn and other adjacent places New York becomes the second largest city in the world, and the Mayor will have the appointment of officers whose salary aggregate a quarter of a million dollars. Among the candidates we notice the names of Seth Low, Henry George and others.

—A new ship canal, with a capital of $75,000,000, proposes to make a waterway across the upper end of Florida to connect the Gulf of Mexico with the Atlantic Ocean.

—The Southern Road is surveying a line from Hockessin south in order to gain a new outlet to the South and South-west.

—Gen. Lee has returned from Cuba and says that matters are going from bad to worse on that unfortunate island.

—The corner-stone of the Durham Library was laid some weeks since with imposing ceremonies.

—Evangelist Lee has concluded a very successful meeting in the Gospel tent in North Winson. Many conversions are reported, and a special effort made to secure the defeat of the saloon element at the next election.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

—The drought has been long and the weather hot, so that the fall ploughing has been very annoying in town and country.

—The work on the Yadkin River dam is being rapidly pushed, and in a few weeks all the machinery in the town City will be turned by electricity generated at this point, and conveyed to town on wires. This is an aggressive move on the part of the citizens of our community. The temperature reached 98° twice during the month of September.

MARRIED.

Salem, Sept. 11th, 1897, Mr. A. H. HOLLAND to Miss ADRAELLE E. LERNACH, (daughter of the late Rev. R. F. Lernach, at the home of the bride's mother, by Bishop Roudthaker.

Chapel Hill, N. C., Sept. 8, 1897, Mr. A. H. PATTERSON to Miss ALICE WELCH, in the Chapel of the Cross, by Revs. Wynncole and Howard Roudthaker.

DEATHS.

Maydan, N. C., Sept. 11, 1897. Bull Sales MINTON, aged 5 years, 7 months and 7 days.

Maydan, N. C., Sept. 19, 1897. GERTRUDE ETHELL, aged 11 years 13 months.

Salem, N. C., Sept. 2oth, 1897, William Henry HALL, aged 47 years, 10 months and 24 days.

CALENDAR.

OCTOBER.

22, 1897.—Church at Bethania, N. C., conso¬crated.

31, 1897.—Consecration second place of worship at Friedland, N. C.

31, 1897.—Meeting House at Philadelphia, N. C., con¬crated.

NOVEMBER.

1, 1897.—First meeting of the Society for Propagating the Gospel at Bethlehem, Pa., 9, 1800.—Consecration of the Salem church.

13, 1897.—Powerful experience of the Unity of the Brethren that Jesus Christ is the chief Shepherd and Head of the Church.

17, 1897.—Consecration of the first place of worship, Salem, N. C.

17, 1897.—First co'oney of Moravians from Pennsylvania arrived, and founded the Wachovia Tract.

COMING EVENTS.

Thursday, Oct. 14th.—Women's Missionary Society Festival, at Salem.
Sunday, Oct. 31st.—Friedberg and New Philadelphia Protracted Meetings.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Willow Hill Church:
From Salem Juvenile Missionary Society, $5 00
For Presbyterian Mission:
From Friedberg Congregation, $9 13
For Foreign Missions:
From Oak Grove, $3 15
New Philadelphia, $3 35
Extra, $1 48

JAS. T. LINEBACK.
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

& W Norfolk & Western
SCHEDULE IN EFFECT MAY 31, 1897.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION—Leave Winston-Salem 8:40 a. m. daily except Sunday, Roanoke 1:15 p. m. 5:00 a. m. (midday) except Sunday, for Roanoke and intermediate points.

Arrive Roanoke 4:40 p. m.

Leave Roanoke 8:40 a. m. (11:15 daily except Sunday. Arrive Winston-Salem 1:15 p. m.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 31ST.

8:30 a. m. (Vested)@ immigrants for Bristol and intermediate points and Knoxville and Chattanooga, all points West. Pullman Sleepers to Memphis and New Orleans.

4:20 p. m. For Bluffton, Pensacola, Ken¬ta., Columbus and Chicago and all points West. Pullman Sleepers from Roanoke to Columbus, also for Richmond, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga and intermediate points.

NORTH & EAST.

LEAVING ROANOKE DAILY.

1:30 p.m. For Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk.

1:45 p.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York.

10:45 p.m. for Richmond and Norfolk, Pull man Sleeping Room to Norfolk and Lyn¬don to Richmond.

10:45 p.m. (Vested Limited) for Hager¬stown, Washington, New York, Philadelphia and New York via Sham¬rock Junction and B. O. R. R.

DURHAM DIVISION—Leave Lynchburg daily except Sunday 4:50 a. m. (unostation) for Durham and all intermediate points.

6:10 a.m. for Durham, and intermediate points.

For all additional information write to ticket office, or to

W. B. BIVIN,
Trav. Pas. Agent,

SOUTHERN RAILWAY
The Great Train Line
AND U. S. MAIL ROUTE
BETWEEN THE
NORTH, SOUTH, EAST AND WEST.

Operates Three Passenger Trains Daily

WASHINGTON, BALTIMORE, PHILADELPHIA, NEW YORK, THROUGH POINTS EAST.

Three Passenger Trains Daily for
ATLANTA, BIRMINGHAM, MEMPHIS, CHAT¬TANOOGA, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, and Points South and West.

THE SHORT LINE TO FLORIDA.

Through Trains and Pullman Palace Sleeping cars to Columbia, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and Tampa without change.

The Washington and South-Western Fertilizer

This train is composed entirely of Pullman Pal¬aces, Drawing Room, Sleeping and Dining Cars.

THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY
WINSTON-SALEM

For rates, tickets, time-tables, &c., call on any agent Southern Railway, or W. A. TUCK, Gen. Pas. Agent, B. L. VERRON, Trav. Pas. Agent, Charleston, S. C.; B. W. BOWKIR, Agent, Atlanta, Ga.; W. H. GREEN, General Man¬ager (Eastern Division), J. M. O'MULLE, Traffic Man¬ager, Washington, D. C.

The Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway

JOHN GILL, Receiver, in connection with
Norfolk & Western R. R., via Walnut Cove,
Atlantic Coast Line, Winston-Salem.

NEW ROUTE SOUTH
between WINSTON-SALEM and Charleston, Columbia, Savannah, Jacksonville, St. Augustine, and all the principal cities of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

For tickets, time tables, maps and other in¬formation apply to


Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Pri¬vate Eelders of the Southern Prov¬ince of the Moravian Church, or United Fratrum, incorporated by the Legis¬lature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of—Dollars, for the bene¬fit of—.

In North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES

The Solution Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Widows, and the Education of their Children.

For Missions, General and Special Fund, for the Education of Ministers.

For the Mission Work of the Southern Railway.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.

Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.

Mission Work in Bohemia & Moravia.

JAMES S. DUNN.

Real Estate Agent,
1st National Bank Building.
WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Phone, Bell. Int. State. No. 19.

Grimes Brothers,
DISPERSING DRUGGISTS,

EXCLUSIVE AGENTS
FOR THE SALE OF MY
Perfumes and
Toilet Specialties

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Cedar Cove
Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Orna¬mental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Peach, Pears, Cherries, Pumps, Apricot, Nectarine, Quince, Chestnut, Gooseberry, Currants, Grape Vine, Strawberry Plants, &c., including all best known leading sorts.

An immense stock of Ornamental Er¬ggrown Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue free. Address,

N. W. CRAFT.
Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.
Established 1870

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

Capital: $150,000.00
Surplus and Profits: $75,000.00
Average Deposits: $300,000.00

W. A. Lemly, President.
Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.

ROSENBACHER & BRO.

Inviting the attention of their friends and the public to their
ELEGANT LINE OF
Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

We have a fine assortment of
Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOODS.

Laces—Hamburgs, Ninainskoks, Torchons, Vals, &c.,
in the very greatest profi-tion.

CORSETS! CORSETS!

of the best and most celebrated makes.

Samples cheerfully furnished on application.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBACHER & BRO.

FOE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand

Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class

SAUSAGE.
Nearly opposite Post Office.

SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of

HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.
and dealer in Beddely Hardware, Lep Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips.

Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

Dr. J. W. Hunter
Dentists.

OFFICES:—In Hunter Block, Salem,
over Hendrick's Store.

W. T. Vogler & Son.
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult me. I have an opthalmologist who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or Astigmatism that may exist. I have a special room, nicely furnished for the purpose.
Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.

Defective Vision.

Are you troubled in any way with your eyes? If so, consult me. I have an opthalmologist who is a graduate, and is thoroughly competent to correct any error of refraction or Astigmatism that may exist. I have a special room, nicely furnished for the purpose.
Bring your friends with you. Examination free.

FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.
H. A. Giersh's
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR.
WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,
FLAT RYE FLOUR.
WHOLE GRAIN OATS.
HORSE or COW FEED from
Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to
CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
WHOLESALE GROCE.RIES.

Cash Paid for Grain.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
and
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

A. C. Vogler.

HOTEL JONES,
J. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

S.E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery
and Glassware.

LOVEJOY MFG. CO.

GROSTER, W. H.

DAVIS & FOLES,
Office 14 W. Bd St, Winston, N. C.

F. & H. Fries.

Winston Marble Works.

J. A. BENNET.

Dealers in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.

430 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE
in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler's Racket.

408-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful CRAYON made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

Schouler's Racket.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all communications to me, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, and business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

CALVARY CHURCH.

Calvary Moravian Church stands on the edge of what is known as the Reservation, a good sized tract of woodland, not far from the centre of Winston, and a more beautiful spot could scarcely be found for a church site, — only a square from the car line, and yet away from the noise and dust of the main business streets. Among the trees that dot the church enclosure, and surrounded by lawns, it is indeed a place beloved by those who worship there. The work at Calvary was first begun, as a temporary enterprise, in 1889. Before this the Moravians had and then, sought to reach out into Winston. At one time it was a Sunday School, held in a vacant hall; at another open-air preaching under the trees of the Reservation; but, during the summer of 1889, the Salem congregation erected the present building, on a knoll, or elevation, that most naturally suggests to every one the aptness of the name "Calvary." Upon Bishop Rondthal-er's return from the General Synod and his Eastern trip, the edifice was dedicated, on Dec. 15th, 1889, and was at once occupied by the Sunday School, gathered by Bro. James T. Lineback, whom we all know and love for his untiring devotion to the interests of the children. Associated with him was a strong corps of teachers, who showed great zeal in the work, and their enthusiasm was caught by the scholars themselves, and, indeed, has never failed, but rather grown deeper and more substantial as the years have passed. The building had been erected with a view to its adaptability to Sunday School purposes, being (as our illustration shows) circular in form, the main audi-torium being surrounded by seven alcoves, par-titioned off by glass and curtains, so as to form separate class rooms, and this arrangement has been proved by experience to be an admirable one. At first, semi-monthly preaching services were also held, in the morning, and, later, in the afternoon, by Bishop Rondthaler, but the first attempt to organize a congregation here was made only in 1892, when additional help in the pastoral service of the Salem congregation made such a move possible. On July 1st, 1892, Rev. H. D. Thaeler, a graduate of our Theological Seminary, became one of Bishop Rondthaler's assistants, and the work of Calvary was assigned to him. Services were now held regularly every Sunday morning, and before long, every Sunday morning, which arrange-ment still continues. In April of 1893 a canvas School and Christian Endeavor Society, already mentioned, we find a Sewing Circle, a Junior C. E. Society, a cottage prayer-meeting, and a teacher's meeting in connection with this work, while an Advisory Committee of Three, elected by the congregation, assists the pastor in planning for the good of the cause. There is in the past abundant cause for thankfulness to the Master, and a bright prospect for wider work in the years to come.

The Scriptural Basis of Faith Healing.

The practice of the apostles is equally definite. We are told how Peter made a faith cure of the

Faith Healing.

Text: — "Is any sick among you let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord; and the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins they shall be forgiven him." — James 5: 14, 15.

Present Interest in the Subject of Faith Healing.

The subject of faith healing has, for some years, been attracting considerable attention among Christian scholars. Of late, we have been brought into some degree of contact with it in our own neighborhood. We instinctively feel that there may be some harm in it; that a certain fanaticism may be involved in it, and that helpless parties, like children, for instance, may be made to suffer for it, being deprived of medicine and of doctors' care, because of the faith healing views of their parents.

The Scriptural Basis of Faith Healing.

And yet, it is not easy to meet the doctrine. The language of Scripture, as given in our text, is very emphatic. "Is any sick among you let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord, and the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up." Beside this Scripture we may set another found in Mark 16; 17, 18. These signs shall follow them that believe: In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; they shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick and they shall recover." The practice of the apostles is equally definite. We are told how Peter made a faith cure of the
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Wachovia Moravian Church

I am not a Moravian, of course, but I have a deep reverence for the faith and the simplicity of their life. They live in a way that is so different from the hustle and bustle of modern life. They have a way of seeing things that is so pure and genuine. I am always inspired by their example. They are a people who are guided by faith, not by the material world. They have a way of living that is both spiritual and practical. They have a way of seeing the world that is both clear and gentle. They are a people who are guided by love, not by the fear of the unknown. They have a way of living that is both strong and kind. They are a people who are guided by the spirit, not by the mind. They have a way of seeing things that is both honest and wise. They are a people who are guided by the truth, not by the illusions of the world. They have a way of living that is both true and beautiful. They are a people who are guided by the love of God, not by the love of self. They have a way of seeing things that is both true and holy. They are a people who are guided by the spirit of Christ, not by the spirit of this world. They have a way of living that is both pure and holy. They are a people who are guided by the love of God, not by the love of self. They have a way of seeing things that is both true and holy. They are a people who are guided by the spirit of Christ, not by the spirit of this world. They have a way of living that is both pure and holy.
prayers were not prayers of faith. Shall not God have a right to take his own to heaven in his own way? Let us, then, in seasons of sickness, pray earnestly and believingly, and at the same time, use all the means which God has given, medical or spiritual. And let us be ready when, in the right way, to remember our prayers seem not to be granted, to say submittingly: "Thy will be done." Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.

Mr. Morton, the friend of our Missions, who recently paid off our large Mission debts, and who, a few weeks later, passed into his eternal reward, has bequeathed a sum for the further encouragement of our Endeavorers, has been paid off our large Mission stations. The Greek priests to draw off our members and maintain, for instance, that our Mission stations have been hampered in their work by the efforts to visit and report upon the villages. We all remember Mr. Reynolds' visits to the mission, that he must forget all he had been taught there, and that he should not go near the station, as he would sin as soon as he got inside the gate.

"Two very old people, Matthew and Salome by name, died at the Moravian station, Umanak, Greenland, last winter, of whom Bro. Heinke, the missionary stationed there, tells this story: "They had at one time been engaged to be married. However, both being lame, the one in the right leg, the other in the left, Salome had declared the wedding had better not take place, as people would only laugh when they saw them limping down the church together. So they never got married."

Our missionaries on the Moskito Coast, since the Nicaraguan government has come into possession of that territory, have many trials to undergo which they did not experience before. Their right to a piece of land, which they had had for thirty years, was questioned, and, although they clearly proved the validity of their title the court delays its decision and keeps them in suspense. The Roman Catholic priests endeavor to undermine their good influence over the people, and Romish priests are sent out by the government to visit and report upon the mission schools, notwithstanding they are of a private nature. In their reports, however, it is said they did justice to our missionaries, in so far, at least, as to state that the people were taught excellent morals; but, on the other hand, they complained that they were not taught to be loyal subjects of Nicaragua.

The following is a bit of experience, as told by one of our missionaries on the Moskito Coast, Bro. Colditz, stationed at Sandy Bay: "At present, there are no trees whatever near our house, and the heat is intense. Quite a number of baptized Christians live in the villages; however, the majority of the inhabitants are heathen, and, in fact, very rough customers, too. The roads to the several villages lead mostly through morasses, and deep water in places. If I can procure a horse I ride there; but, when is often the case, no horse is available, I simply walk barefoot through these delightful places!"

THE OFFICIAL CALL FOR THE WORLD'S THIRD SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

To Sunday School Workers in All Lands: Dear Brethren:—The World's Third Sunday School Convention will be held, D. V., in the City of London, England, July eleventh (11th) at three o'clock P.M.

Sunday School Workers from all countries may attend this Convention as delegates as follows: The delegates to this Convention will consist of active Sunday School Workers, members of Evangelical Churches, who bear certificates of appointment from proper authorities, viz.: Where Interdenominational Sunday School organizations exist, delegates' certificates must be signed by the proper officers of such associations.

From the International Evangeil we copy the following:

WILLIAM REYNOLDS, OUR INTERNATIONAL SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT, CALLED TO HIS REWARD.

"On September 26th, 1897, the wires sped the message in every direction that William Reynolds had finished his great work for the Sunday Schools of this continent, and had been called before the King to receive his reward. He had left home but a week before, in the best of health and spirits. By Saturday he was slightly indisposed, yet, on Sunday, he addressed a large audience in Louisville. Ky. On Monday his illness became serious, and by Tuesday evening, 4 o'clock, his spirit had gone out, and up, and in, to dwell in the new city forevermore."

We all remember Mr. Reynolds' visits to North Carolina,—and particularly those to Winston-Salem. With a genial and sympa-thetic nature, he came to us, his heart full of love for the Master's work. With his earnest consecration and great ability as adviser and organizer, he was gladly welcomed everywhere, and whilst he knew no North nor South, no East nor West, his heart seemed to go out in great tenderness and love whenever he spoke to us of the work in North Carolina. He lived and worked for Christ, and died, as he himself expressed it, "in harness." "Life's battle well won; life's race well run; now comes rest..."

If, instead of a gem, or even a flower, we could cast the gift of a lovely thought into the heart of a friend, that would be giving as the angels give. —McDonald.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

it could hardly be otherwise with a pastor so thoroughly imbued with the Endeavor spirit as Rev. Mr. J. Johnson, President of the M. P. State Union. It was a genuine pleasure to strike hands with the young men and women of Henderson. And so the tour came to an end, not without much regret that it could not have been longer and taken in the Societies farther down east. But, perhaps another time. Until then, let us all do the work that comes to our hands, and support each other by our prayers for one another.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

Most unfortunately the army registers do not contain any list of the various companies, either of the volunteer or militia, and, as the latter were called out in detachments, usually to serve a three months' "tour," and then disbanded, it is impossible to follow with accuracy the companies raised in any locality. The victory at King's Mountain was won by volunteers from among the militia of the western part of the State. And, into this battle, Major Joseph Winston led a body of militia from Surry county, among them being Henry Grieger, of the north-western portion of what is now Forsyth. No doubt, family tradition preserves the names of many other patriots, who shared in that fierce, decisive engagement, and it is to be hoped that they will yet be placed on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General William Lee Davison called out a detachment of militia from the Salisbury and Morganton Districts, (which included the Muddy Creek region,) and they helped defend the forts of the Catawba against Corwallis, and, about the middle of February, under command of Gen. Andrew Pickens, passed through Salem on their way to the short but fierce campaign which preceded the battle of Guilford Court House, fought on March 15th, 1781. Pickens' command was not in that engagement, for their time was up, and they had disbanded; but, on the 25th of February, Maj. Winston joined Green's army. Of the total of 6000 men, 2500 were riflemen of Surry were the very last to leave the field," on which was given "that fatal wound to the royal authority from which it lingered and lingering died," on the 19th day of Oct. 1781, at Yorktown.

After the Revolutionary War, the Militia became less necessary for the protection of the country, but the organization was continued. In 1826 the "Second Regiment of Stokes County Militia was commanded by Col. Joseph W. Winston, son of Major Joseph Winston. The following year a committee of five was appointed to "regulate the lines between each Captain's names of all the townships," "ordered ed by the Court Marchial that the Judge ad vocate shall Furnish every Captain in the South Rimigdon With A Copy of the Des trik or bando to which he belongs or Com maneds by next Drill at Salem in May 1834," which was done by the Judge advocate on the 2 day of May 1834. These Captains Distri cts, nine in number, could hardly be considered as the precursors of the townships, although they occupied to some extent the same localities as the townships which were formed after the war. They were simply divisions of the land, apportioning a number of men to each Captain Company, the lines running as named convenient along roads, by streams, around plantations and down laces. The boundaries were frequently altered and new districts formed, there being 17 in January, 1862, with about 1835 men enrolled.

The Legislature of 1848-1849 enacted that all men between 35 and 45, while remaining liable to duty in case of war, might secure cert ii cates freeing them from drills, etc., in times of peace. There were, generally, two General Musters a year, the first being in April or May, the second in October or November. Soldiers were fined for non-attendance by their Company Court Martial, with right of appeal to the regi mental Court Martial. The General Mustangs were held in Salem in 1832-1833; in German from 1832-1835; in Salem in 1836; in Bethabara from 1837-1843; in Liberty from 1844-1847; in Salem from 1848-50, and were removed permanently to Winston in 1851. The officers of each company were elected annually, all the Companies voting for the field officers.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. H. W. ROENDHALTER, SAL bou, N. C.

BETHANIA.

All well well in Bethania congregation during October.

The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General Fife Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. The victory at King's Mountain was a most noteworthy event. The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. H. W. ROENDHALTER, SAL bou, N. C.

BETHANIA.

All well well in Bethania congregation during October.

The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General Fife Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. The victory at King's Mountain was a most noteworthy event. The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General Fife Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. The victory at King's Mountain was a most noteworthy event. The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General Fife Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. The victory at King's Mountain was a most noteworthy event. The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.

Work in other parts of our congregation has been moving on as usual. The new work at Bethabara and Five Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. William Lee DavidsoN called out a detachment of two hundred men on the 25th of February, under command of Gen. Stokes, to go on the honor roll of history. In 1781, General Fife Forks, Stokes Co., is opening up nicely. The victory at King's Mountain was a most noteworthy event. The most noteworthy event was the protracted meeting at Milton, which continued until the following Friday. The meeting was a success throughout. Bro. Mc Causlin, Bro. Grabus, and the pastor. Of the fifteen who composed Christ, thirteen have already united themselves with our Church, and others will follow. Miriah is now a little more than a year old, and has 48 members.
service. We, of Kersnersville, are always at a loss in Summer and Winter, because we have no resident pastor.

But there is one thing each one of us can do, even in our homes, and it will add much more for the Church, and a blessing will rest upon us individually. We can set apart a few minutes of each day for special prayer for our Church, for our ministers at home, and for our missionaries. Sisters! we that live in the broad sunshine of Christian civilization, let us never forget our missionaries. God has a special blessing for special prayer. I know it. And if our Bishop will kindly state the hour for this special prayer we think it will be remembered by every one.

**Macedonia.**

The membership of this congregation were greatly cheered by the recent addition of seven to their number. Of these six were received by baptism, and one by confirmation. Bro. Woosley held the communion and received the members.

**Mayodan.**

This congregation has experienced a very wonderful outpouring of the Holy Spirit, in connection with the revival meetings held during the closing days of October. Fifteen services were held. This being assisted in three by Bro. McCaiston.

It would have been difficult to have found a more favorable time, with rain and cold and mud the prospect seemed very gloomy. But the worshippers gathered faithfully notwithstanding these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.

Mere numbers are very deceptive, and to judge the work of the Spirit of God numerically is far from right. So, while we rejoice in the twenty-five who gave their hearts to Jesus, we realize that many of these drawbacks, and it was found that those who thus came were the really interested ones, while mere lookers-on, always an unstable element, were not present. Thus the meetings were characterized by an earnestness of purpose and a readiness to hear the Word which was in itself an inspiration.
Women's Missionary Society was held, with a large attendance. Reports and letters were read by the officers of the Society, showing the happy continuance of the usefulness of an associate of faithful women, which has labored through seventy-five years. The pastor gave an account of his recent visit to the Californian Indian Missions, under the charge of the Brn. Weinland and Woosley. A collection of $70 was gathered for the Society's work.

On Tuesday, Oct. 26th, the Home Christian Endeavor met in a social evening at the Fasonage. It was a very happy occasion, and showed the good state of feeling prevailing in this Society.

Friday evening, Oct. 29th, was a very bright and interesting one. In the Men's Club Rooms a fine collection of copies of recent paintings was exhibited for the benefit of the Wayide Workers, who assist deserving children in getting an education. In the old Boys' School building, alongside, a delightful Museum of antiquities connected with our Southern District, was opened for public inspection. Every one was surprised at the result of the labors of the brethren William Pfohl, J. T. Lineback and Bernard Pfohl, in securing so large and interesting an exhibit.

Saturday, Oct. 31st, closed the month in an encouraging way. The pastor preached both morning and evening. On the latter occasion he took the text which he had used 20 years before, and spoke to a large and deeply touched congregation on the words; "Behold, I stand at the door and knock!"

**CALENDAR.**

**NOVEMBER.**


**DECEMBER.**

3. 1733. | Dober and Nitschmann, the first missionaries, arrive at Salem, N. C., by Bishop Rondthaler.

**COMING EVENTS.**

Nov. 25. — Thursday, Thanksgiving Day. "28. — 1st Sunday in Advent. (Beginning of Church Year.) "28. — Oak Grove protracted meeting commences.

**BAPTISMS.**

Friedberg, N. C., in the parsonage, November 9, 1897, Ida Ethel and Rowan Bryan, the little daughter and son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank and Ada Zimmerman, m. n. Test

Salem, N. C., October 31st, 1897, Frederick Gray, Evertte Elzabeth and Harry Thomas Kincaid, children of Mr. and Mrs. John Kincaid.


**MARRIED.**

Salem, N. C., Oct. 5th, 1897, John R. Tramou and Sallie Faire, by Bishop Rondthaler.

Salem, N. C., Oct. 17th, 1897, Charles A. Reich to Lillie J. Peggam, by Bishop Rondthaler.

**DEATHS.**

Salem, N. C., Oct. 8th, 1897, Charles Glenn daughter of Charles F. and Mrs. Laura Davis, m. n. Everidge, aged 7 months and 28 days.

Salem, N. C., Oct. 17th, 1897, Margaret H. Clark (an Academy scholar), daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. H. Harper, of Finch, N. C., aged 21 years, 11 months and 10 days.

Salem, N. C., Oct. 25th, 1897, Kemp Pittman Vance, infant son Converse, m. n. Sr. Annie F. Vance, m. n. Pittman, aged 5 months and 27 days.

---

**THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY**

VRW Norfolk & Western

**SCHEDULE IN EFFECT**

**MAY 3d, 1897.**

**WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION — Leave Winston-Salem, m. d. daily except Sunday, 8:00 a.m., and leave Roanoke 8:30 a.m. Leave Roanoke 8:00 a.m. (mixed) daily except Sunday, for Winston-Salem 6:40 p.m. Leave Roanoke 6:00 p.m. (mixed) daily except Sunday, for Winston-Salem 9:10 p.m.

**NEW RUTE SOUTH between WINSTON-SALEM and Charleston, Columbia, Savannah, Jacksonville, St. Augustine, and all the principal cities of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.**

**SOUTHERN RAILWAY**

The Great Train Line Across the Mall Route Between the North, South, East and West.

Operates Three Passenger Trains Daily

WASHINGTON, BALTMore, PHILADELPHIA, NEW YORK AND POINTS EAST.

Three Passenger Trains Daily for ATLANTA, BIRMINGHAM, MEMPHIS, CHATTANOOGA, WASHINGTON, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, and Points South and West.

**THE SHORT LINE TO FLORIDA.**

Through Trains and Pullman Palace Sleeping cars to Columbus, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and Tampa without change.

**THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY**

**THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY**

**Form of Bequest.**

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unions Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of——-dollars, for the benefit of——-in North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

**OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED.**

The Southern Railway System provides for Retired Ministers or their widows, and the Education of their Children.

For Missions, General and Special Fund for the Education of Ministers, Publication Fund in Wachovia, Home Mission Work of the Southern Province, Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa., Mission Work in Bohemia & Moravia.

**JAMES S. DUNN.**

Real Estate Agent, 1st National Bank Building.

**WINSTON, N. C.**

Your Business Solicited.

**Grimes Brothers, DISPENSING DRUGGISTS.**

**Exclusive Agents for the Sale of My Perfumes and Toilet Specialties.**

**WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.**

**Ceder Cove Nurseries.**

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Pear Trees, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Gourds, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, etc., including all best known leading sorts. "The Southern Railway English Perennials". All Stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited.

Catalogue Free. Address, N. W. CRAFT.

Shore, Yadkin County, N. C. **---**
There are
GOODS THAT ARE CHEAP,
AND CHEAPER GOODS.
Ours are not the cheap kind, but
THE PRICE IS.
New Fall Hats
Now Ready.
All styles, stiff and soft.
The new creations in
NECKWEAR, FANCY SHIRTS, &c.
Don’t forget our 50c. White Shirt.
We give you good goods at a reasonable price.
Examine our stock before you buy and you will agree with us.
Hats and Men’s Furnishings,
J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Opposite Jonas Hotel, Winston, N. C.
O. F. BROWN,
guarantees his
Groceries
to be of the very best and at lowest prices.
Opposite Salem Square, Main Street, SALEM, N. C.
BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
Hardware, Paints, Oils and Varnishes.
OLIVER CHILLED PLOWS.
Times Stores. - Cutlery Hardware.

W. L. McCravy,
Fancy Groceries,
261 MAIN ST. 329 TRADE ST.,
WINSTON, N. C.
SENSEMAN & BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating.
Coralco Work.
SALEM, N. C.

JUST THINK OF IT:
COAL ALL THE YEAR ROUND!
J. B. MOSELEY & CO.,
(Office next to Coleman Bros. Factory, near
N. & W. Depot) are prepared to fill orders promptly for the best grades of Domestic,
Steam and Blacksmithing Coals. Phone: Hall, 32. Interchange, A. A. ARMS.
Cash Coal and Prompt Delivery.

Salem Poultry Yards
SOLD BY:
FANCY CHICKENS.
Brown and White Leghorns, B.P. Plymouth
Rolls, Light Brahmas, L. L. Wynchocket.
G. S. Hanboes, Buff Cochins, B. B. Red
Games and Cornish Indian Games.
EGGS AND CHICKEN FOR SALE.
Write for Prices. 12 eggs now 50c.
C. A. JONES, Prop.,
SALEM, North Carolina.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL.
-$150,000 00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS.
150,000 00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS.
300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTIONS:
- Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fogg, W. T. Vogler,
C. H. Fogle, W. A. Lemy, Jas. A. Gray.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND
OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up.
Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guard
ian or Trustee, at least cost and greater efficiency than any individual.
Your business solicited.
F. H. Fogg, President.

LEONARD,
THE ONE-PRICE JEWELER,
will save you money. Expert Watch
Repairer.
106 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
244 MAIN ST.
Winston, N. C.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBACHER & BRO.
Inviting the attention of their friends and the public to their
ELEGANT LINE OF
Spring and Summer Dress Goods!

We have a fine assortment of
Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMBINE WITH DRESS GOOD.
Laces—Hamburgs, Nainsooks, Torchons, Valo, &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.
CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated makes.
Samples cheerfully furnished on application.
Respectfully yours,

d M. R. ROSENBACHER & BRO.

HOLIDAY GOODS.
I have on hand for the finest stock I have ever had. If you are interested in
something nice for the Holidays be sure and see my stock before you buy.
I have a CHINA PARLOR filled with Choice China.
Ask to see it. Call and see what you wish to buy or not. Will always be
pleased to see you.
FRED N. DAY,
Jeweler and Optician,
4 W., Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
WINSTON, N. C.

POE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand
Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also first class
SAUSAGE.

ORGANIC GROCERS,
Next to opposite Post Office,
SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY,
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c
and dealer in Saddlery Hardware,
Lap-Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips,
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & Son,
Jewellers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

Dr. J. W. Hunter,
Dentist.
OFFICES:—In Hunter Block, Salem,
over Hendrick's Store.

Dr. Watkins & Coural,
DENTISTS,
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N. C.

ASK US ABOUT FURNITURE and HOUSE FURNISHINGS.
That's what we're here for. To establish a home with the handsomely-arranged in the
aim of every clever housewife. nowhere
as at
The Huntley Furniture CO., Winston, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH

BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize
HOME INDUSTRY
buy your
BEST PATENT FLOUR,
WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR,
NICE BREAD MEAL,
HORSE OR COW FEED

from
Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to
CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.
CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,
F. & H. FRIES.

Winston Marble Works,
J. A. HENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monu-
mients, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
420 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Southern Stock--Mutual
Fire Insurance Co.
ASSETS. $130,000.00.
Has reduced the Cost of Insurance
20 Per Cent.
The following are a few of the Salem patrons:
Salem F. Academy, J. C. B. McGinty, Co.
S. N. Hall, H. W. Hall,
C. A. Vogler, W. H. Hall,
A. C. Vogler, H. W. Shorte.

DAVIS & FOLZ.
Office 14 W. 2d St., Winston, N. C.

BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, KNITTINGS, SHOES,
SHIRTS and GROCERIES,
you can do no better than to call at the
RELIABLE store of
SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grades

of
COLUMBIA GUANO
Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem.
Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the
depots, Winston, N. C.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control
of the Salem Congregation, for the
education of Moravian boys and
others who wish to avail themselves of
its advantages. The Course of Study
prepares for active business or for Col­
lege. Special attention given to the
Business Course, which has recently
added Short-hand and Typo-Writing.
Music and Elocution may be taken at
extra cost.
Tuition, $1 to $5 per month.
J. F. BROWN, Headmaster.

Just Received,
A CAR OF THE
Famous Silver Wave
FLOR

Frank C. Brown's,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
WINSTON, N. C.
FRANKLIN, HAUSER & CO.,
General Insurance Agents
WINSTON, N. C.

P. W. Mock,
THE BUTCHER
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRANKLIN MEAT.
City Market, Winston, N. C.

Schouler's Racket.
406-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

Schouler's Racket.
The evening of Friday, Nov. 26th, witnessed the gathering of the members of the Wachovia Historical Society, in their first annual meeting, in the Archive House. A heavy rain was falling, and many disappointed members waited in vain for a "full between showers," but the company that ventured out proved well the interest in the work of the Society, and greatly enjoyed the programme of the evening.

Three years and a half had elapsed since the Young Men's Missionary Society of Salem took up the question of a historical society in the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, and appointed a committee to take the preliminary steps. This committee called a meeting of all who were interested in the movement, and at subsequent meetings a Constitution was adopted and officers were elected. But it soon became apparent that a proper place for an historical collection was of the first importance,—in fact, essential,—if the newly organized Society was to live, and the Executive Board consulted long and earnestly as to what could be done. Two places were suggested as suitable, but both were far beyond the financial resources of the Society, which bid fair to die before it was well begun.

Then the Boys' School Committee decided that a new building was needed to accommodate the increasing number of boys in attendance on that institution, and when the new house was finished and occupied the Board of Trustees resolved to use the old Boys' School house for the safe keeping of the Church Archives, which had formerly been scattered in the homes of several of the ministers. This gave just the opportunity for which the Historical Society had longed. A request to the Board of Trustees was met most favorably, and it was arranged that the Church Archives should occupy the two west rooms on the second floor, while the Historical Society should have the entire first floor and the two east rooms on the second.

The house is most admirably situated for the purpose to which it has been devoted. Standing on Main Street, north of the Square, it is easy of access, and the broad streets on south and west, and the lawn on north and east, insure a safe distance from other buildings. The walls are of brick, constructed in the staunch old German style; the ancient tile roof is a good as ever, and rendered secure by underlaying copper shingles, the exposed wood-work being sheathed in metal. Within, the house is as it was a hundred years ago, with winding stairway, reached by an open spiral, where a dozen pears could be baked at once.

Into this ideal treasure house, old, valuable and historic things began to pour. The Young Men's Missionary Society emptied its shelves of numbers of interesting relics, which had been accumulating for years; the Church, the Academy, the friends throughout the towns gave their aid, the Secretary and Librarian spent many a busy evening arranging and cataloguing the articles, and when, on Friday, Oct. 29th, the house was thrown open to the public, the rooms were thronged for hours with amased and delighted people, who, for the first time, realized what was being done. So great was the interest that the rooms were again opened on Thanksgiving Day, and in my came who had been prevented before, or wished another opportunity to see.

The two east rooms on the second floor, made practically one some years since by the tearing away of the partition wall,—not only contain the glass cases for curios, and shelves for the library, which has been commenced, but are to be the hall in which the meetings of the Society are held, and there, on the Friday evening already mentioned, the members assembled.

ARCHIVE HOUSE.
THE WAHOVIÀ MORAVIAN.

The President, Mr. Henry F. Shaffner, hav­
ing been unexpectedly called away, the Ist Vice- 
President, Bishop Rondthalre, took the chair, and opened the meeting by reading the address 
prepared by the President. After welcoming the 
new home, and glancing at the true nature of history, the President took 
up the need for a historical society and its field of 
work.

Prior to the late war it never seemed to 
occur to the American people, as a whole, that 
a thorough and systematic record of their doings 
was desirable or worth keeping; our own 
whose part in the nation's development has 
been highly creditable, has persistently allowed 
him praises to be told by outside observers, or 
to remain untold. In 1890, less than forty Carolinians succeeded in interesting the Univer-

sity Alumni in this matter, and their efforts re-
sulted in the establishment and endowment of a 
chair of History in that institution; but at 
that time History was practically untouched at 
North Carolina's center of learning. * * *

In the earlier days of our immediate community, 
the Church life was so intimately that of the 
town, and the Church records so faithfully and 
amplaneously kept that every one who has 
decided a thorough characteristic and significant incidents trans-
pired; not infrequently men of pronounced ability developed in our midst, living useful and 
and potential lives in the service of the town, 
and Church. Much of this part of our history 
is unrecorded.

"Our forefathers were the pioneer settlers in 
their neighborhood,—their forts, mills, school 
buildings (the first in North Carolina); 
all bear evidence to this fact. Within the pres-
ent generation our towns have assumed a com-
mercial importance second to none in the State 
and have developed themselves far beyond its 
borders in certain lines of trade. They have not 
fallen behind in educational efforts and the like, 
and are, to-day, actively engaged in making 
history that should be chronicled.

"The material side, so to speak, of the Socie-
ty is in very satisfactory shape, and makes a 
display of which we are truly proud; in the 
way of organized research and the collection of 
historical data the Society has done nothing. 
And yet the coming year is not too late to 
along this line as well as the other, and more con-
fidently expect results equally as satisfactory.

"Nothing is too much for us to do. We have not 
limited ourselves together for social purposes, 
but for work—work organized and systematic— 
to investigate and record the Past; to keep 
record of the Present, a record authentic and 
reliable, for in a few years this will be of great 
interest and value. In this movement we are 
contributing our mite to History; but we see to 
it that we make a creditable record.

After the address of the President, the minu-
tes of the last general meeting were read, and 
with them the Constitution which had been 
adopted when the Society was organized. Sev-
eral articles of the Constitution may be of gen-
eral interest.

ART. I. The object of this Society shall be the 
collection, preservation and dissemination of 
everything relating to the history, antiquities, 
and literature of the Moravian Church in the 
South, and the secular and religious develop-
ment of North Carolina and the adjoining States.

ART. VII. Any person may become a regu-
lar member of this Society, as provided in Arti-

cles I and II, on payment of a fee of $1.00, 
within thirty days after receiving notice of elec-
tion, which amount includes dues until the next 
annual meeting in October. Failure to pay 
annual dues for three successive years shall for 
feit membership, and the member's name shall be 
stricken from the roll by the Executive Com-
mittee.

ART. VIII. The payment of Fifteen Dollars 
at one time by a member, not in arrears to the 
Society, shall entitle the same to the honorary 
life.

ART. X. If at any time the active organiza-
tion of the Society should fail, or its officers 
should neglect the property and collections, 
then the Board of Trustees of Congregation 
of United Brethren of Salem shall take charge of 
the same.

Then followed the election of officers for the 
upcoming year, which resulted as follows:

President—Henry F. Shaffner.


Dr. H. T. Bahnson, Rev. J. E. Hall, Mr. Jas. 
L. Lineback, Misses E. A. Lehman and Ger-
trude E. Sweers.

Recording Secretary—Mr. B. J. Pohl.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss Adelaide L. 
Fries.

Treasurer—Mr. H. A. Pohl.

Librarian—Mr. W. S. Pohl.


Miss M. E. Vogler, Mrs. Adelaide Holland, 
Miss Louis C. Shaffner and Mr. Clarence E. 
Criste.

Several valuable additions were made to the 
Library during the evening: A copy of the 
Chattanooga, Tenn., Tradesman, containing a 
description of the development on the Yadkin 
River of electrical power by the Fries Manufactu-
ring and Power Co., the first enterprise of the 
kind in North Carolina, was given by Mr. F. 
F. Bahnson. Dr. H. T. Bahnson presented a 
large German Bible, illustrated; and Mr. Henry 
A. Lineback a History of the Moravian Church 
published in 1738, and a Hymn Book, 1742. 
both printed in the Dutch language. Bishop 
Rondthalre placed into the care and custody of 
the Society the Lot Bowl formerly used by the 
P. E. C. of the Southern Province of the Moravi-

an Church, and explained the manner in which 
the Lot was used by the early brethren, and the 
spirit of such an instrument.

The evening was closed with the reading of 
three sketches. "The Salem Boys' School," 
by Mr. Jas. T. Lineback, was particularly ap-
propriate, in view of the fact that the Historical 
Society has entered the old school buildings and 
fallen heir to its many memories, both sad 
and gay. "The Conch Shell Trumpet," once 
used by the watchman on his nightly rounds 
and fallen heir to its many memories, both sad 
and gay. "The Conch Shell Trumpet," once 
used by the watchman on his nightly rounds 
and fallen heir to its many memories, both sad 
and gay. "The Conch Shell Trumpet," once 
used by the watchman on his nightly rounds 
and fallen heir to its many memories, both sad 
and gay.

The evening was passed away. and the first 
Annual Meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society 
was ended.

THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

NOT ALWAYS.—Silence does not always 
mean endorsement. That the Scripture was 
silent in regard to many evil practices in their 
time does not mean that these things ought to 
be done.—Christian Instructer.
1787, we realize that those were tremendous tasks for this little village which is depicted before us, but they were all accomplished, and others were as well.

It was the presence of Jesus Christ, the Christ of yesterday, which explains the vigorous movements of those years. His Word was faithfully proclaimed on every Sabbath of the Congregation. The congregation met on every evening of the week for His worship. There was so much interest that the sketches of those old discourses are preserved to this day. Along with the zeal for meetings went the spirit of prayer. In our archives may still be found the names of the brethren and sisters of a hundred years ago, banded together for daily and hourly intercessions in behalf of the Brethren's work at home and throughout the world. The preaching and the hymns and the prayers of the little congregation met old Salem explain the progress which the town made in the closing years of the last century and the opening of the present. This community was thus closely centered around the Jesus Christ of yesterday. And the Saviour gave them their faithful care and his kindly blessings. We prize most highly in the church and school dates from this early time, just one hundred years ago. It was the most fruitful period which Salem has enjoyed until recently, and it came from him whom our text describes as "Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, to-day and forever."  

II A painting of our town which might now be made from some South Side point of view would present a very different aspect from that of 1787. It would show the homes spread widely, east and west, north and south. It would show the sites of busy manufacture. It would show how a town mainly intended for the retired exercis of religion has been the starting point of the larger town to the north of it, and so interlocked with it that the prosperity of the one is the prosperity of the other. In such a painting our modest church steeple would emerge to view beside the stately Academy buildings. But the various churches and missions which, during the last years, have been established in connection with the Home Church of Salem, could not all be captured in our painting. They cover too wide a field,—Centreville, East Salem, Elm Street Chapel, Calvary, Christ Church, Fairview, Wachovia Arbor, Colored Church,—all scenes of busy Christian labor, where pastors and people are acting together for the Lord, under the superintendence of this congregation. In addition to the Academy has come the spacious Boys' School building, with its enlarged work. In addition likewise to Widows' House and Sisters' House has come The Home, which has already furnished a blessed harbor for many an aged person and a many a homeless child. Nor is this all that is being done by this congregation, either in its united capacity or by the individual efforts of its membership. There is no part of our Southern Moravian District in which the influence of the Salem congregation is not felt, either through its men and women, or through its contributions, for in these last years Salem has become a mother of churches as never before. Even in distant lands, where missionaries are laboring among the heathen, Salem's lovingly thought of, and, if there is any special need, brethren and sisters are glad to make their requests known to this community, and, as far as I am aware, they have never been refused.

If at the close of the last century the religious tasks that lay before the little village seemed too great for its strength, we may say the same of the work in which the Salem congregation is now engaged. It calls for every dollar that we can get from the present source and contributions. If any one still thinks that there is money over it is a sign that there are not enough interested in the affairs of our Church and its societies even to inquire into their financial condition. Every dollar that we can gather is needed, and more will be needed in the future. And what is better yet, every member and friend who is willing to do something for the Lord is needed. Instead of having two Christian workers for one place as may formerly have been the case we generally have two places for each Christian worker. No body connected with the Salem congregation will be able to say in the judgment day, "There was nothing for me to do." If any one of us wants to escape the responsibility of Christian labor of some sort, it is only one resource for us as far as a Christian is concerned, that is to move away.

Let no one hear us saying, "There is nothing I can do." While the souls of men are dying, and the Master calls for them. Take the task he gives you gladly, let this work your pleasure is Answer quickly, when he calleth. "Here am I, send me."  

There is this great comfort with regard to our widely extended work: Jesus Christ is the same to-day as he was yesterday. He himself has inspired this work. By his Providence he has guided his people to it, and by his Spirit he has moved them—both the ministry and the laity—to do this work. It has invariably come upon them as a burden; as something that must be done; as something with regard to which they would be unfaithful to the Master if they did not do it.

Let every Board of the Church with its growing responsibilities; let every Sunday School worker, in view of enlarged labors; let every Christian Endeavorer, in view of more varied demands of duty; let every agent in Christian charities, in view of c:earing needs; let every musician, every sexton, every worker of every kind and degree, in view of the abundance of tasks to be done, take courage to go to the Saviour for wisdom and comfort and help, and the result will be the same glorious one which our fathers experienced in the Salem of a hundred years ago. The Jesus Christ of yesterday will be the same Jesus Christ to-day, and he will continually enable us to do more than we can do to the glory of his name.

III. How solemnly that final attribute of the Saviour sounds forth in its text: "Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, to-day and forever." "Forever," it points us, as it were with white angel hand, into the great future. "Forever," it tells us of our beloved congregation shall be when we, the present members, have passed away from these earthly scenes.  

Amongst us, in this congregation to-day, is a little children. They are only the representatives of many children who are to be found in the homes of our congregation. The future of the Church will be in their hands. Their faith and love and labor will make it, from the human side, to be what it shall be in the next century. It will be a heavy task for them, but the same Saviour who was the Jesus Christ of yesterday, and is the Lord our Helper in the future. Let us teach them by word and example to cleave closely to Him and all will be well.  

"Here am I, send me." This is the closing word of our text. How vividly its force comes to us in a church building, in which not a person sits or could sit, who was in it when it was first built. So we, too, shall in due time, without a single exception, even the very youngest of us, be gone from our earthly seat in the church, gone into eternity. Let us covenant to-day, in the presence of Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, to-day and forever, that we will believe on him from the heart, love him in fellowship with each other, and cheerfully work for him, in his service, with all our might, so as to be together with him forever. Amen.

MISSION DEPARTMENT.
CONDUCTED BY REV. JAMES S. HALL, FREDERICK, N. Y.  

The Moravian missionaries on the West India Islands are deeply concerned about the future prospect of their work, owing to the continued business depression which prevails in those countries. Both on the Leeward Islands and on Jamaica the price of sugar, the chief staple, has declined to such a low figure, that it has become a serious question as to how they will be able to secure for themselves and families even a scantly support. The great majority of the members of the church are very poor people, and have no other income than that derived from their daily labor. Wages are very low and often they cannot procure work for several weeks in succession.

The missionaries themselves are also partakers in the general suffering, and, in many cases, they find it most difficult to meet the most necessary expenses. One of them recently wrote to a brother minister, not long ago, "that sometimes he could hardly find the means to buy food for his family; that the few shillings which the Sunday collection had brought in had been repeatedly, all he had had for a week."  

Intimately connected with this condition of things is the problem of self-support, which, it was hoped, would be as satisfactorily solved before the meeting of the General Synod of 1869. Fifteen to twenty years ago, when the price of sugar was more remunerative, the elevation of the West India Mission Field to the position of an independent, self-supporting Province of the United States was fondly entertained, and preliminary steps were taken with that end in view. Now, however, the prospect is very discouraging, and it may be many years before the conditions will be favorable. It is gratifying to know that the English government, to which many of the islands belong, is taking steps to bring about, if possible, a better state of things. In the early part of this year a royal commission was appointed to investigate the sugar industry, and report their conclusions and make suggestions. The result of their investigations was not such as to awaken hopeful expectations. They could see no prospect for the sugar industry, and advised the introduction of new industries. To develop other resources will require many years of precious.
time, during which the depression and suffering must necessarily continue.

In the meantime, as Moravians, we must not forget that the West India Mission Field is very dear to us as a Church. It was the first Moravian Mission ever established; that it deserves our hearty support, because it is passing through a period of trial, and, finally, that there are many people still on those beautiful islands who are practically heathen and greatly need the Gospel which the missionaries are sent to proclaim.

According to a reliable estimate, there is in heathen and Mohammedan countries only one missionary to about 220,000 of the population.

Among the 1,000 heathen temples in Brindaban, India, there is one which cost $25,000.

The food of the idol costs $15,000 annually, and the other expenses amount to $13,500.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

FORSYTH COUNTY. (Continued.)

The Colonists Commandant between 1831 and 1852 were:

Col. Ziglar.
Col. John Flynt.
Col. J. A. Stafford.
Col. M. Masten.
Col. Joseph Masten.

When Stokes County was divided the Second or South Regiment of Stokes County Militia became the Forsyth County Militia, the 66th Regiment of North Carolina Militia, which was later changed to the 77th Regiment, North Carolina Militia. The Forsyth County Militia, as such, was not called out during the war, and Militia elsewhere in the State only rarely, and for a short time. After the war there was an attempt to reorganize the Militia, but its place was ultimately taken by the volunteer companies composing the State Guard.

On Dec. 20th, 1860, after many years of sectional misconception standing in the country at large, where political jealousies had fanned a flame that various compromises had temporarily allayed— but could not quench, the State of South Carolina seceded from the Union, believing that a "Sovereign State" should peacefully withdraw from a union in which it no longer found just treatment or advantage. Mississippi, Florida, Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, and Texas quickly followed, and on February 15, 1861, Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, was inaugurated President of the Confederate States of America.

No one knew what the North would take, so, for the security of the new government, the Confederate Congress, on the 28th of February, authorized the President "to receive into the service of this Government such forces in the service of said States (Confederate) as may be tendered, or who may volunteer by consent of their State in such numbers as he may require, for any time not less than twelve months unless sooner discharged." Again, on March 6th, "in order to provide speedily forces to repel invasion," the President was authorized to employ the Militia, and ask for and accept the services of any number of volunteers, not exceeding 200,000 men.

On March 4th, Abraham Lincoln was inaugurated President of the United States, and, on April 15th, he issued a proclamation, calling for 75,000 men to suppress "combinations" in the seven seceded States, by which the execution of the laws of the United States were being obstructed. Six of the border States refused to give this demand on their militia in no measured terms. Governor Ellis, of North Carolina, writing: "Your dispatch received, and, if genuine, which its extraordinary character leads me to doubt. I have to say, in reply, that I regard the levy of troops made by the Administration for the purpose of subjugating the States of the South, as in violation of the Constitution, and a usurpation of power. I can be no party to this wicked violation of the laws of the country, and to this war upon the liberties of a free people. You can get no troops from North Carolina."

Two days after the appearance of the Proclamation Virginia withdrew from the Union, North Carolina followed on the 21st of May, and, with Tennessee and Arkansas, joined the Confederate States.

In the organization of the army it was the intention that the troops sent by the various States should come in companies, or, if sufficiently numerous, in regiments, commanded by their own officers, the general officers to be appointed by the government.

At first, this was not always done, and a good deal of complaint was made; but, later, the companies for each regiment, and even each brigade, were from the State, and commanded by officers from that State.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

By REV. ROBERT S. BUDDEHALER, SALISBURY, N. C.

ADVENT.

Beginning with Sunday evening, Nov. 14th, special revival services were held for several days at Advent. The pastor was assisted by Bishop Roedthaaler, who preached on Monday, Nov. 15th, Bro. Wooley, Monday evening, and the Rev. Mr. Frank, of Winston, who preached on Tuesday evening, the 16th inst.

SETTHABAR.

This venerable establishment has now reached the age of one hundred and forty-four years. With the usual bright anniversary services this celebration was held on Saturday, Nov. 20th. At the Communion one member was added. The thanksgiving service was finely attended, a pleasing feature being the presence in a body of the teacher and scholars of the day school.

CAVALRY.

On the fourth Sunday in November a special service for aged and invalid people was held at Calvary. A considerable number of "shut-ins" had expressed themselves as glad to come to church some way be found. So that morning through the kindness of the owners, carriages were sent for them, and large easy chairs were arranged for them in the church. It was a touching sight,—pale, worn faces, yet so happy in being once more able to be in the House of God. The pastor preached the sermon, on the text, Ps. 102, 1, 2. The first of Advent Liturgy also lent its beautiful and comforting thought to the service. Since then many others have expressed their earnest desire more often to come to church, so, perhaps, the use of carriages for the invalids may become more of a feature than hitherto.

CHRIST CHURCH.

Thanksgiving Day weather was uncertain, but there was no doubt about the weather of the day following, for it rained till night. If, however, the rain fell more rapidly during any hour of that moist Friday, it must have been between 7:30 and 8:30, when the Thanksgiving service was being held in Christ Church. Quite a company was present, and enjoyed the special service, which was enhanced by the very pretty decoration. The reading desk rested on a solid mound of vegetables, heaped high upon a group of immense pumpkins. The entire right half of the platform was fenced in with Christmas holly. Early in the week following a brigade of boys, with wheelbarrows and wagons, conveyed the edible portions of the decoration to "The Home."

EAST SALEM.

Beginning on the last Sunday in November, the protracted meeting for the East Salem congregation continued until Thursday night, Dec. 2. Afternoon Bible studies were added to the Missional night preaching services, and this new feature was much appreciated by those who were present. Pastor McCulston was aided by the Bishop, H. E. Roedthaaler and Rev. J. A. B. Fry, of Grace M. E. Church.

FRIENDSBURG.

The special meetings of this congregation were commenced on the last day of October and continued through the greater part of the first week in November. The services were of a highly spiritual nature, and greatly enjoyed by many. The Tobacco Fair, however, from Wednesday on, tended to decrease the number in attendance and lessen the general interest in the meeting. There were six conversions to Christ, all of whom were scholars of the Sunday School. Bro. S. A. Woolsey rendered the pastor valuable assistance by preaching three excellent sermons.

HOPE.

In November the old Hope church edifice in our District, was disposed of by the Brn. A. C. Patterson and Frank Jones. These brethren are to remove it during the course of the winter to make way for the North Carolina Midland Railroad, the new survey of which includes its location.

KERNERSVILLE.

In the absence of the pastor the Kernersville preaching service was conducted by Rev. J. H. Clewell, on the evening of Nov. 28. There was a full church, and the singing, both by the choir and the congregation, added much to the service. The Advent Liturgy was used.

MAYODAN.

The services on the last Sunday in November took on a combination Thanksgiving and Christmas spirit, as this Sunday rounded out the first year of the Mayodan work. Two members were received, making the total number gathered into this congregation, during the year, fifty. During the month a $25 was raised towards a carpet fund, which is the next improvement under consideration. The Gospel meetings every other Saturday night have gathered in large numbers.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

MORAVIA.

Beginning on the fourth Sunday in October, a series of meetings was held in this, our Guilford county church. Already, that afternoon, rain began falling heavily, preventing the night service. But wet weather, though it continued nearly through the week, could not dampen the ardor of the people. Services were held each morning and night, and they were all far better attended than was expected. Bro. J. T. Lineback rendered very valuable assistance for a couple of days, visiting among the homes, and Bro. McCuiston also preached twice for the pastor. There were several professions, mainly among the young people, and there was a great deal of the Spirit’s work also evident among the older Christians. On the fourth Sunday in November, Bro. Thaler’s next appointment, these same persons were received into Church membership. There are now sixteen persons on the congregation register.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

A very successful meeting was conducted in this congregation by Bro. Grabs. On Sunday, Nov. 17, 1876, Clewell conducted the services – preaching, lovefeast and communion. Two children and 2 adults were baptized, and three were confirmed. 96 part-took of the Holy Communion, and between 200 and 300 were in the lovefeast. It was a very blessed day.

UNION CROSS.

Sunday, Dec. 3th, Bro. Grabs and Bro. Clewell conducted the services at 2 p.m. After the sermon 5 persons were received into the congregation, and 60 partook of the Communion. Bro. Grabs is doing a good work in this congregation.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

A series of meetings was held here during the second week in November, conducted by the pastor. They were the means of much blessing in the hearts of the church members, and caused a greater spirit of charity and mutual forbearance to prevail, but there were no other professions. On the fourth Sunday in the month, when the pastor reached a Thanksgiving sermon, one member was received by confirmation into the congregation. The gifts of garden and farm produce were given to the Salem Home and were taken there during the early part of the week. The Christmas Concert here will take place on Monday night, Dec. 27th. Bro. Thaler and Bro. Lauengour will give a Christmas talk on the pictures of Christ’s birth.

SALEM.

Not a few of our dear Salem members live far away from their church home. Of this fact we were again reminded when, at the beginning of November, we bade good-by to Sr. Reich returning to Texas; Sr. Antoinette Fogle and her children starting out for a long health residence in Colorado, and Sr. Claudia Winkler returning to Kansas to resume her school-work there. May the Lord bless them, and all our Salem people wherever they may reside, and keep them in faithful attachment to the mother church.

The bright and successful Tobacco Fair, held in the opening days of the month, was an instance of the value of united effort on the part of the citizens of a community. The various businesses made fine exhibits, and the town was crowded with visiting people. One of the pleasant features of the occasion was the visit of a large number of State Normal College students to our Old Church building, where an organ concert was given in their honor.

The marriage bells have been ringing merrily all through the month. On the 11th Major H. J. Crute was married to Mrs. Emma Miller; on the 18th Mr. A. A. Weesner to Miss Minnie S. Mickey; on the 24th Rev. Charles T. Ball to Miss Mary A. Peterson. And as November does not seem to have been long enough for these happy purposes, the same sweet home interests are projecting themselves into December, with several marriages yet to come.

An important church effort is being made in the southern section of Salem, in the way of house-prayer-meetings, under the leadership of Bro. C. E. Crute, which is ‘‘the body have already been held, with excellent attendance and much encouragement.

On Nov. 14th, the 131st anniversary of the Salem congregation was celebrated. The sermon preached on that occasion is contained in the present issue of the WACHOVIAN. It was a very happy day.

The construction of the electric plant at Doughty’s Mill, on the Yadkin river, is rapidly proceeding. The poles have been planted over the whole distance of 12 miles, and the wires are now being stretched. It is contemplated to bring 1000 horse-power to one in the way of a beginning. A capital opportunity will thus be offered for smaller firms to enter into manufacturing business.

On the evening of Nov. 25th a social for the whole congregation was held, under the energetic direction of the Home Christian Endeavorers. The Home Chapel was beautifully decorated; an interesting program of music and recitations was furnished, and, in the latter part of the evening, Bro. Jesse Lauengour threw beautiful pictures on home and foreign subjects upon the stereopticon screen. A very social spirit prevailed, so that the object of the evening was fully attained, and the occasion was crowned with a liberal collection for Foreign Missions.

Thanksgiving Day was celebrated in the usual manner, although the day was dark and threatening, so that the attendance was not so large as usual. A collection of $43 was taken up for the Twin City Hospital.

The interesting annual meeting of the Historical Society will be more fully described in another column.

With Advent Sunday we entered into the opportunities of the new Christian year. The pastor preached on the relation of the visible to the invisible Church, and the body of Christ, the fullness of Him that filleth all with all.”

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. B. CARROLL, WACHOVIA.

—The rebellion on the Philippine Islands against the power of Spain is said to have come to an end.

—Gen. Weyler, former commander-in-chief of the Spanish forces in Cuba, has returned to Spain.

—The crew of the alleged filibustering ship, Competitor, have been released from their Cuban prison by order of the Spanish authorities.

—A disgraceful fight took place in the Austrian Reichstag, in which the president of that body had to flee for his life.

—Rioting is reported from Prague, led by the anti-German element.

—China and Germany are in trouble with each other.

—The great Yerkes telescope shows the moon to be without atmosphere, and with a temperature probably never above freezing, and, at times, 200° below.

—A terrible accident occurred on the New York Central Railroad, in which an entire train plunged into the Hudson river at a point where the water was fifty feet deep, 10 persons perished, and it seemed most wonderful that any escaped.

—The steamer Southwark was compelled to return to New York because she was found to be on fire. It was necessary to sink the vessel before the fire could be extinguished. No loss of life.

—Congress assembled on Dec. 6, and the message was read. The following are the special points: Currency; Spain and Cuba; Hawaii Annexation; Quarantine National Laws; Alabama Government; Government Expenses.

—A pile of lumber, valued at $75,000, was burned in Michigan.

—American bicycles are being used more and more in Europe, and in Mexico they are almost entirely from factories in the United States.

—The mother of President McKinley was stricken with paralysis, and died December 12. The President at once went to her bedside in Ohio.

—Dr. Henry Dresler, of Columbia College, is dead.

—The postoffices at Mocksville and Leaksville, N. C., were recently broken open and stamps and money stolen.

—Long distance telephones are now being put up in various parts of the State, and we will probably soon be able to converse with northern and southern cities.

—The Asheville M. E. Conference passed resolutions condemning the sale and manufacture of cigarettes.

—A brutal wife murder was committed in Greensboro on Saturday night, Dec. 4. Monday following the murderer was tried and convicted of murder in the first degree, the trial lasting 15 minutes. Tuesday sentence was passed that the man be hanged on Dec. 23d. This may be termed speedy justice.

—Bethania is now connected with Salem by telephone.

—The Frances Hughes Concert Company gave a fine performance in Salem Female Academy Chapel.

—A number of pupils of Salem Female Academy rode to Greensboro and back on bicycles.

—A branch Alumnae Society of Salem Female Academy was organized at Asheville, Mr. and Mrs. Clewell being present as representatives of the School.

The railroad south from Mocksville is being rapidly built.
COMING EVENTS.

DECEMBER.

Sunday, 16-11 a.m., special service, Christ Church, Junior Order, United American Mechanics.
3 p.m., Christmas Entertainment, Trentville.
Tuesday, 11—7:30 p.m., Christmas Entertainment, Christ Church.
Thursday, 23—7:30 p.m., Christmas Entertainment, Calvary.
Friday, 24—Christmas Eve.

Schools.

Saturday, 25—Christmas Day.

Schools.

Sunday, 26-6:00 p.m., Eden Church Christmas Entertainments.

Schools.

Tuesday, 28—7:30 p.m., Friedberg Christmas Exercises.

Schools.

Wednesday, 29—7:30 p.m., Colored Sunday School Christmas Entertainments.

School.

Thursday, 30—4:30 p.m., Calvary Annual Lovefeast.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Theological Seminary:

"From Calvary Congregation" .......................... $15.30

"Salem" ............................................. 60.75

For Home Mission Pastor:

"From Salem Congregation" .............................. $76.01

"Calvary" ........................................... 109.70

For Foreign Missions:

"From Macedonia" ...................................... $1.46

"Salem Congregation" ...................................... $4.55

For Salem Poor Fund:

"From Calvary Congregation" .............................. $51.60

"Christ Church" ....................................... 2.42

"Salem" .............................................. 3.30

"JAS. T. LINESBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

MARRIED.

Salem, N. C., Nov. 11, 1897, Henry Crute to Emma Miller.

Nov. 30, 1897, REV. CHAS. B. BALL of Wadesboro, N. C., to Mary A. Peterson.

Dec. 14, 1897, Earnest H. Stockton to Minnie A. Tesh.

BAPTISMS.

New Philadelphia, Nov. 21, 1897, Emma Minerva, infant daughter of Calvin and Mary Ryon (m. n. Crater).

New Philadelphia, Nov. 21, 1897, Walter Bynum, infant son of Emory and Jennie Bodenhamer (m. n. Sheaf).

Salem, Nov. 29, 1897, Emma Adelaide, infant daughter of John D. and Sarah R. Fogle (m. n. Little).

Salem, Nov. 30, 1897, Nettie Valena, infant daughter of R. A. and Mary Pedydrow (m. n. Wise).

DEATHS.

Salem, N. C., Dec. 2, 1897, Nettie Valena Pedydrow, aged 8 months and 15 days.

Dec. 5, 1897, Juliana Eliza Walford, aged 70 years, 1 month and 9 days.

******

NORFOLK & WESTERN SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

MAY 21, 1897.

WINSTON - SALEM DIVISION — Leave Winston - Salem 6:40 a.m. daily except Sunday, arrive Roanoke 1:18 p.m. 8:00 a.m., (mixed) daily except Sunday, for Roanoke and intermediate points.

Arrive Roanoke 4:30 p.m., leave Roanoke 8:10 a.m. (Vestibule Limited) for Bristol and intermediate points and Knau­ville and Chattanooga, all points South and West. Pullman Sleepers to Memphis and New Orleans.

2:20 p.m. for Bristol, Bristol, Knauville, Chattanooga, and intermediate points.

For Sale.

From Calvary Congregation.

For Calvary Congregation.

From Macedonia.

From Salem Congregation.

For Salem Poor Fund.

"Salem." .............................................. 17.23

JAS. T. LINESBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

THE SHORT LINE TO FLORIDA

This train is composed entirely of Pullman Palace, Dining, Bedroom and Sleeping Cars.

WINSTON-SALEM.

FOR THE SALE OF MY

Perfumes and Toilet Specialties

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

James S. Dunn.

Real Estate Agent.

1st National Bank Building.

WINSTON, N. C.

Your Business Solicited.

Phone, "Zoll," as ordered.

No. 99.

Grimes Brothers,

DISPENSING DRUGGISTS.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Present Planting in 1897.

Apple Trees, Peaches, Pears, Cherries, Plums, Apricots, Nectarines, Quinces, Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Currents, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, etc., including all best known leading sorts. An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock unusually well rooted. Your orders are solicited. Catalogue free. Address, N. W. Craft.

Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.
There are
GOODS THAT ARE CHEAP,
AND CHEAP GOODS.
Ours are not the cheap kind, but
THE PRICE IS.
New Fall Hats
Now Ready.
All styles, stiff and soft.
The new creations in
NECKWEAR, FANCY ShIRTS, &c.
Don't forget our 50c White Shirt.
We give you good goods at a reasonable price.
Examine our stock before you buy and you will agree with us.
Hats and Men's Furnishings.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Opposite Jonas Hotel. Winston, N. C.

O. F. BROWN,
guarantees his
Groceries
to be of the very best and at lowest prices.
Opposite Salem Square, Main Street.
Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.
Hardware, Paints, Oils and Varnishes.
OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS.

W. L. McCrary,
Fancy Groceries,
34 Main St. 220 Trade St.
Winston, N. C.

SEENSE & BRACKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating.
Corner Work.
Salem, N. C.

JUST THINK OF IT!
COAL ALL THE YEAR ROUND!
J. B. MOSELEY & CO.,
(Offices next to Coleman Bros. Factory, near W. & W. Depot) are prepared to fill orders promptly for the best grades of Domestic Coal, and Backsmoothing Coals. Thomas Hall, M. Interviewer. Annual Domestic Coal, and Poyntz Delivery.

Salem Poultry Yards
BREEDERS OF
FANCY CHICKENS.

Said and Chickens For Sale.
Write for Pri. 300 now run $1.00.
C. A. JONES, Prop.
Salem, North Carolina.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL.
$150,000.00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS.
150,000.00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS.
300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND
OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.
Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian, Trustees, at low cost and greater efficiency than any individual.
Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.
Hy. F. Shaffner, Treasurer.

LEONARD,
THE ONE-PRICE JEWELER,
will save you money. Expert Watch
Repairer.
105 W. 4th Street, Winston, N. C.

Drs. HIGTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
Office over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

S. E. Hough,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

ROSENBAECHER & BRO.
Invite the attention of their friends and the public to their
ELEGANT LINE OF
Spring and Summer Dress Goods!
We have a fine assortment of
Velvets, Silks and Other Trimmings
TO MATCH AND COMPARE WITH DRESS GOODS.
Laces—Hamburgs, Venyscocks, Torchons, Vals, &c.,
in the very greatest profusion.
CORSETS! CORSETS!!
of the best and most celebrated make.
Samples cheerfully furnished on application.
Keep up your,
ROSENBAECHER & BRO.

WELCOME!
If you have not seen my store this season, it will pay you to come. It is one of the handsomest in the State, and is filled with one of the finest stocks that has ever been exhibited in the Twin Cities. If you don’t believe this statement now, will be glad to hear from you after you have seen it. Whether you buy or not, COME! I make prices to suit the times.

FRED. N. DAY,
S. W. Cor. Main and Third Sts.,
POE & SPAUGH
keep constantly on hand

Al Fresh Beef and Pork,
also fresh

SAUSAGE.

Nearly opposite Post Office.

SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, BRIDLES, &c.,
and dealer in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Steaks, House Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SONS.
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

Dr. J. W. HUNTER,
DENTISTS.

OFFICES:—In Hunter Block, Salem, over Hendrick’s Store.

Drs.Watkins & Sons,
DENTISTS,
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
Winston, N. C.

ASK US ABOUT
FURNITURE AND HOUSE FURNISHING.
That’s what we’re here for. To embellish a home with the handsomest fittings is the aim of every clever housewife. Nothing can this be done so well as at
THE HUNSTON FURNITURE CO., Winston, N. C.
H. A. Giersh's

BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Southern Stock--Mutual Fire Insurance Co.

CHASED.

Has reduced the cost of Insurance 30 Per Cent.

The following are a few of the Salem patrons:


DAVIS & JONES.

S. E. ALLEN,

Hardware Crockery and Glassware.


Mechanical Tools to schoolmen.


IF YOU WANT

BARGAINS

in Dry Goods, Notions, Shoes, Hats and Groceries, you can do no better than to call at the

RELIABLE store of

SINK & KNOUSE

They also keep in stock the best grades

Columbia Guano.

Store corner Main and Mill Streets, Salem.

Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depots, Winston, N. C.

Wachovia Mills.

If you wish to patronize

HOME INDUSTRY

buy your

BEST PATENT FLOUR.

WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR.

NICE BREAD MALL.

HOSES or COW FREED

Wachovia Mills.

Particular attention is paid to

CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.

CASH PAID FOR GRAIN.

Respectfully,

F. & H. FRIED.

Winston Marble Works,

J. A. BENNET,

Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.

30 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

H. W. SHORE

in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE CROCKERY.

Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler's Racket.

If in need of a good pair of SHOES call and see if we can fit you with a sample pair. If so, you can get them at half-price. Bargains Received Every Few Days from New York Sheriff and Auction Sales. All the new novelties in DRESS GOODS for 1897.

A beautiful Crayon made from your own Photograph presented to all purchasers of $10.00 worth of goods price of frame extra. Car ticket with every dollar's worth bought. We can save you money on your purchases.

Call and See Us Early and Often.

Schouler's Racket.